

2019

Bathroom Directory

Sanitaryware
Furniture
Bathing
Taps & Showering
Enclosures & Trays

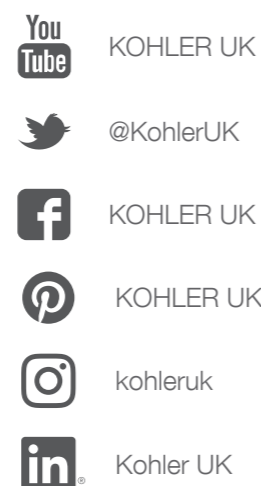


What John Michael Kohler saw in 1883 when he looked at a cast-iron horse trough was the bathtub that launched a global plumbing company. That pioneering spirit of ingenuity – the kind that sees a bathing revolution in a horse trough – has defined Kohler Co. from its earliest days. A visionary, John Michael Kohler understood the importance of innovative design and an uncompromising commitment to craft and quality. After four generations, we remain a family-owned company, with over 26,000 products and 13,000 patents to our name. Still leading the industry in innovation and design. Bolder than ever.

Contact

Kohler Mira Ltd
Cromwell Road
Cheltenham
Gloucestershire
GL52 5EP

Tel: 0800 001 4466
www.KOHLER.co.uk
info@kohler.co.uk



We reserve the right to amend product specification at any time if an opportunity to improve the product occurs. All dimensions are approximate and are quoted with reasonable tolerances. No part of this brochure may be used, copied or stored in any form or by any means without KOHLER UK's prior written consent. All prices shown are RRP inc. VAT at 20%. KOHLER reserves the right to change prices without prior notice.

Contents

Numerical Price Index	6	Baths & Bath Screens	Modulo™	248
Suites		Freestanding Baths	Thermostatic Valves & Controls	254
Stillness®	14	Circé®	Accessories	261
Terrace	15	Cleo®		
Presqu'île®	19	Flote	Enclosures	
Escale®	22	Rêve®	Composed®	270
Rêve®	24	Volute®	Torsion®	280
Reach®/Replay	31		Skyline®	298
ModernLife™	44	Built-in Baths	Walk-Ins	320
Panache®	48	Flote	Bathscreens	322
Candide®	51	Patio®	Enclosure Care Kit	324
Patio®	53	Rêve®	Standard Trays	328
		Soissons	Anti-slip Trays	330
Sanitaryware		Volute®		
Close Coupled WC's	62	Bathscreens	Colour Indexes	335
Wall hung WC's	66	Bath wastes		
Wall Frames	70	Bath Handles & Spouts		
Back-to-Wall WC's	72			
Concealed Cisterns	76	Taps		
Urinals	78	Aleo™		
Washbasins	90	Artifacts®		
Semi-recessed Washbasins	102	Avid™		
Inset Vanity Basins	104	Composed®		
Handwash Basins	105	Cuff®		
Vessel Basins	108	July™		
Under-Mount Basins	120	Purist®		
		Stillness®		
Vanity Tops & Furniture		Strayt™		
Presqu'île®	132	Accessories		
Reach®	134			
Rêve®	138	Water Delivery		
Terrace	140	Moxie®		
Parallel Countertops	142	Showerheads		
Mirrors & Mirrored cabinets	144	Rainheads		
Basin Wastes & Traps	151	Handshowers		
		Shower Columns		
		Digital Showering		

KOHLER® product numbering system

A complete Kohler product number will be comprised of two or three fields depending on unique product characteristics.

The fields are:

- 1. Model:** This number identifies the basic product
- 2. Colour/Finish:** This is also an alphanumeric code indicating the colour or finish of the desired product. NA/NF is used when a colour or finish is not required.

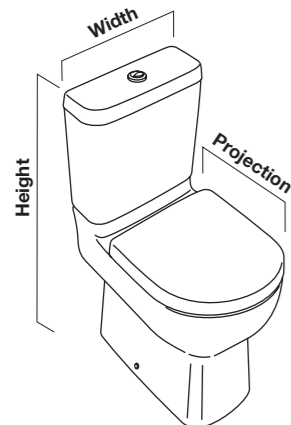
Example: **4041K-422**

1. Model: Reach base unit for corner washbasin

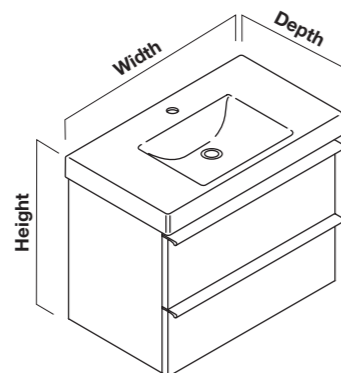
2. Finish: Grey Anthracite

KOHLER dimension system

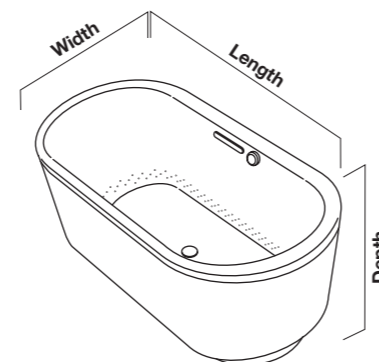
WCs



Furniture



Baths



How to navigate the KOHLER® Directory

There are three ways in which to search for the product information you require:

1. Numerical code

A list of all Kohler products in numerical order. It shows the price and a page reference where you will find further technical information.

2. Products by Suite

This section is broken down into product family, e.g. Stillness, Escale, allowing you to specify range linked products.

3. Product type

Here you will be able to search by the type of product and its installation. For example, if you are looking for a WC you will find all of these together, grouped by Close Coupled, Wall hung, Back-to-Wall.

The main body of the brochure includes detailed technical information on each product. There are 'recommended' and 'required' items shown, along with page numbers to direct you to any co-ordinating items such as base units.

Some Kohler products will have icons next to them depicting key features such as 'Slow close toilet seat', 'Soft close drawers', 'Anti-steam' mirrors. These are a quick visual reference to help assist you when specifying our products. You will find a fold-out section at the back of the brochure explaining what each icon means, along with our furniture samples colours and finishes.



Slow close seat



Quick release



Anti-steam



Soft close

Code	RRP inc	Page	Code	RRP inc	Page	Code	RRP inc	Page
1.1824.001.WH	£234.00	329	1.1853.143	£865.00	287	1.1863.069	£323.00	170
1.1824.001.AS	£345.00	331	1.1853.144	£918.00	287	1.1922.001 NEW	£906.00	271
1.1824.002.WH	£291.00	329	1.1853.145	£1,020.00	287	1.1922.002 NEW	£962.00	271
1.1824.002.AS	£429.00	331	1.1853.146	£1,171.00	287	1.1922.003 NEW	£1,069.00	271
1.1824.003.WH	£341.00	329	1.1853.147	£979.00	293	1.1922.004 NEW	£1,227.00	271
1.1824.003.AS	£504.00	331	1.1853.148	£979.00	293	1.1922.007 NEW	£906.00	273
1.1824.004.WH	£390.00	329	1.1853.149	£1,014.00	293	1.1922.008 NEW	£962.00	273
1.1824.004.AS	£575.00	331	1.1853.150	£1,014.00	293	1.1922.009 NEW	£1,069.00	273
1.1824.011	£185.00	331	1.1853.159	£960.00	281	1.1922.010 NEW	£1,227.00	273
1.1824.012	£209.00	331	1.1853.160	£960.00	281	1.1922.012 NEW	£560.00	273
1.1824.013	£325.00	331	1.1853.161	£960.00	281	1.1922.013 NEW	£570.00	273
1.1824.014	£320.00	331	1.1853.162	£960.00	281	1.1922.014 NEW	£601.00	273
1.1824.015	£341.00	331	1.1853.163	£1,014.00	281	1.1922.031 NEW	£605.00	170
1.1824.016	£357.00	331	1.1853.164	£1,014.00	281	1.1922.032 NEW	£396.00	279
1.1824.017	£448.00	331	1.1853.165	£1,117.00	281	1.1922.033 NEW	£426.00	279
1.1824.018	£397.00	331	1.1853.166	£1,117.00	281	1.1922.034 NEW	£487.00	279
1.1824.019	£362.00	331	1.1853.167	£1,267.00	281	1.1922.035 NEW	£546.00	279
1.1824.020	£386.00	331	1.1853.168	£1,267.00	281	1.1922.036 NEW	£560.00	279
1.1824.021	£402.00	331	1.1857.101	£66.00	298	1.1922.037 NEW	£570.00	279
1.1824.022	£450.00	331	1.1857.103	£473.00	299	1.1922.038 NEW	£601.00	279
1.1824.023	£543.00	331	1.1857.104	£473.00	299	1.1922.039 NEW	£220.00	279
1.1824.024	£567.00	331	1.1857.105	£520.00	299	1.1922.040 NEW	£248.00	279
1.1824.025	£579.00	331	1.1857.106	£596.00	299	1.1922.041 NEW	£275.00	279
1.1824.026	£668.00	331	1.1857.107	£716.00	299	1.922.015 NEW	£1,026.00	275
1.1824.027	£689.00	331	1.1857.111	£591.00	311	1.922.016 NEW	£1,062.00	275
1.1824.028	£744.00	331	1.1857.112	£626.00	311	1.922.018 NEW	£1,268.00	275
1.1824.029	£699.00	331	1.1857.113	£626.00	311	1.922.019 NEW	£1,304.00	275
1.1824.030	£728.00	331	1.1857.114	£716.00	311	1.922.021 NEW	£1,341.00	275
1.1824.031	£785.00	331	1.1857.135	£261.00	301	1.922.022 NEW	£1,373.00	275
1.1824.032	£302.00	331	1.1857.136	£284.00	301	1.922.023 NEW	£560.00	277
1.1824.033	£325.00	331	1.1857.137	£320.00	301	1.922.024 NEW	£570.00	277
1.1824.034	£402.00	331	1.1857.138	£548.00	305	1.922.025 NEW	£601.00	277
1.1824.035	£423.00	331	1.1857.139	£569.00	305	10129	£1,418.00	177
1.1824.036	£423.00	331	1.1857.140	£611.00	305	10257D	£88.00	242
1.1824.037	£480.00	331	1.1857.141	£646.00	305	1036901	£25.00	24
1.1824.038	£480.00	331	1.1862.224 NEW	£42.00	270	10611W	£282.00	76
1.1824.039	£318.00	331	1.1862.225 NEW	£40.00	270	10700D	£54.00	225
1.1824.040	£481.00	331	1.1862.226 NEW	£42.00	274	10701D	£80.00	226
1.1824.041	£481.00	331	1.1862.227 NEW	£40.00	274	10703D	£54.00	226
1.1853.101	£535.00	283	1.1862.228 NEW	£42.00	278	10706D	£54.00	225
1.1853.102	£544.00	283	1.1862.229 NEW	£40.00	278	10707D	£54.00	225
1.1853.103	£574.00	283	1.1862.230 NEW	£36.00	170	10708D	£63.00	225
1.1853.104	£617.00	283	1.1862.231 NEW	£34.00	170	10709D	£54.00	224
1.1853.140	£51.00	280	1.1863.002	£368.00	171	10710D	£80.00	224
1.1853.141	£51.00	282	1.1863.009	£330.00	170	10711D	£80.00	224
1.1853.142	£865.00	287	1.1863.068	£323.00	170	10712D	£54.00	226

Code	RRP inc	Page	Code	RRP inc	Page	Code	RRP inc	Page
10713D	£28.00	224	14275-BT	£2,031.00	120	17155W	£161.00	49
10714D	£32.00	224	14281	£5,786.00	110	17156W	£177.00	49
10722D	£41.00	226	14297	£2,913.00	123	17157W	£141.00	48
10740D	£47.00	225	14375	£226.00	228	17158W	£247.00	49
10944B	£463.00	215	14377	£150.00	229	17159W	£264.00	50
11290W	£173.00	54	14385B	£1,384.00	210	17183T	£114.00	24
11292W	£107.00	54	14391	£218.00	230	17493D	£120.00	242
1139249W	£821.00	215	14393	£142.00	231	17674T	£97.00	48
1139250W	£899.00	210	14402W	£621.00	207	17889-RL-K8	£647.00	121
11479T NEW	£313.00	103	14404W	£740.00	207	17889-RL-RB2	£804.00	121
1160T NEW	£265.00	102	14406W	£877.00	207	17889-RL-RB3	£804.00	121
11627D	£37.00	261	14411W	£685.00	209	17890-RL-K8	£647.00	109
11717D	£773.00	245	14415W	£961.00	208	17890-RL-RB2	£804.00	109
1190093	£100.00	239	14419W	£970.00	208	17890-RL-RB3	£804.00	109
1261071	£28.00	152	14428W	£935.00	209	18150W	£165.00	51
12902D	£44.00	240	14434W	£712.00	208	18151W	£110.00	51
12907D	£116.00	263	14435	£176.00	228	18152W	£226.00	48
12914D	£56.00	240	14436	£174.00	228	18153W	£154.00	48
12920D	£119.00	263	14440	£239.00	228	18154W	£201.00	48
12978D	£60.00	241	14441	£150.00	228	18555W	£158.00	35
1359113 NEW	£298.00	47	14443	£64.00	229	18556W	£100.00	34
1359114 NEW	£298.00	47	14444	£142.00	229	18557K	£291.00	31
1359115 NEW	£298.00	47	14450	£155.00	230	18560W	£380.00	32
13689W	£466.00	236	14451	£175.00	230	18561W	£104.00	33
13690W	£561.00	236	14452W	£205.00	230	18563W	£164.00	35
13691W	£774.00	237	14455	£222.00	230	18564W	£132.00	35
13692W	£325.00	238	14456	£143.00	231	18565W	£60.00	34
13693W	£466.00	238	14458	£58.00	231	18566W	£60.00	34
13694W	£561.00	238	14459	£132.00	231	18570W	£469.00	38
13695W	£370.00	237	14491B	£591.00	210	18571W	£302.00	37
13696W	£502.00	237	14536W	£342.00	236	18572W	£259.00	37
14016	£2,592.00	114	14568D	£164.00	235	18580W	£207.00	31
14033	£3,306.00	123	14788D	£92.00	243	18581W	£170.00	31
14046	£2,152.00	123	14791W	£98.00	262	18582W	£151.00	34
1411W	£685.00	174	14800	£249.00	117	18645W	£522.00	54
14218-FP1	£867.00	124	15537K	£69.00	53	1896	£58.00	227
14218-HD1	£867.00	124	15865D	£259.00	263	1897	£78.00	227
14218-SP	£1,769.00	125	15891D	£187.00	263	1898	£40.00	226
14218-SR1	£1,561.00	124	16027W	£135.00	205	19023W	£458.00	23
14218-SR2	£1,591.00	124	16027W-4ND	£142.00	205	19024W	£214.00	20
14222D-WG	£1,025.00	119	16029W	£301.00	205	19028W	£214.00	20
14223-BT	£2,031.00	108	16044W	£240.00	205	19029W	£444.00	23
14223-SMC	£1,679.00	109	17150W	£148.00	52	19032D	£207.00	204
14223-SP-G9	£2,097.00	116	17151W	£169.00	51	19033W	£401.00	23
14223-SR1-K7	£1,734.00	113	17153W	£85.00	49	19038W	£574.00	22
14223-SR2	£1,768.00	114	17154W	£85.00	49	19039W	£289.00	22

Code	RRP inc	Page	Code	RRP inc	Page	Code	RRP inc	Page
19045W	£551.00	22	305818	£31.00	324	400960	£91.00	329
19077	£633.00	19	37035D	£314.00	202	400961	£95.00	329
19078	£359.00	19	37037D	£376.00	202	400962	£148.00	329
19079	£237.00	19	37041D	£164.00	200	400963	£148.00	329
19085D	£73.00	53	37045D	£152.00	201	400964	£131.00	329
19087D	£74.00	48	37301D	£145.00	200	400965	£148.00	329
19142B	£2,992.00	160	37308D	£89.00	200	400966	£103.00	329
19170W	£108.00	173	37317D	£53.00	202	401001	£195.00	329
19490D	£118.00	54	37327D	£189.00	217	401012	£272.00	329
19492D	£281.00	53	37329D	£269.00	218	401013	£385.00	329
19496D	£110.00	53	37331D	£370.00	218	401014	£506.00	329
19659W	£153.00	173	37337D	£813.00	219	401015	£531.00	329
19693W	£96.00	153	3733D	£114.00	217	401021	£209.00	329
19694W	£185.00	153	37344D	£77.00	174	401022	£117.00	329
19695W	£94.00	173	3875D	£158.00	235	4016W	£592.00	40
19778W	£722.00	72	3876D	£48.00	241	4023W	£750.00	41
2.1863.001	£368.00	171	3877D	£52.00	241	4024W	£821.00	42
2.1863.046	£368.00	171	3992K	£707.00	19	4029W	£545.00	39
2.1863.047	£368.00	171	400631	£54.00	324	4030W	£569.00	40
20341T	£56.00	71	400881	£142.00	329	4034W	£325.00	38
20341T-PNE NEW	£56.00	71	400882	£219.00	329	4040W	£499.00	42
20417W	£456.00	70	400883	£221.00	329	4041K	£902.00	38
2191D	£416.00	116	400884	£228.00	329	4068K	£727.00	40
2200-G	£303.00	109	400885	£244.00	329	4069K	£957.00	41
2209	£69.00	120	400886	£270.00	329	4070K	£1,040.00	42
2210	£133.00	120	400887	£246.00	329	4084K	£769.00	41
2211	£133.00	121	400888	£263.00	329	4097D	£452.00	22
2211-G	£318.00	121	400889	£307.00	329	4123K	£744.00	20
2214	£353.00	123	400890	£392.00	329	4124K	£621.00	20
2215-0	£407.00	122	400891	£466.00	329	4125K	£498.00	20
2215-7	£411.00	122	400892	£493.00	329	4152D	£91.00	53
2297	£392.00	122	400921	£128.00	329	4162K	£449.00	39
2330-G-0	£344.00	122	400922	£221.00	329	4163K	£577.00	39
2330-G-7	£376.00	122	400923	£272.00	329	4177T	£56.00	71
23470W NEW	£133.00	175	400924	£368.00	329	4178W	£456.00	70
2361	£546.00	121	400925	£454.00	329	4179W	£456.00	70
2367	£1,970.00	111	400926	£475.00	329	4417T-2PM	£103.00	22
2369	£2,288.00	108	400931	£206.00	329	4476K	£355.00	33
2373	£968.00	108	400932	£221.00	329	45716D	£606.00	206
2530W	£456.00	111	400941	£287.00	329	4722	£98.00	72
2534W	£998.00	14	400942	£287.00	329	4760T	£65.00	48
2537W	£1,150.00	14	400943	£326.00	329	4796K	£271.00	37
2660	£304.00	117	400944	£326.00	329	4819K	£391.00	26
2661	£209.00	119	400951	£327.00	329	4843K	£398.00	33
2741	£639.00	126	400952	£327.00	329	4887K	£464.00	25
2919B	£3,241.00	160	400953	£303.00	329	4935K	£207.00	36











Code	RRP inc	Page	Code	RRP inc	Page	Code	RRP inc	Page
4943K	£120.00	34	72299D	£187.00	184	77614W	£282.00	76
4946CK	£194.00	36	72352D	£326.00	186	77615W	£282.00	77
4947CK	£194.00	36	72572 NEW	£66.00	227	77725W NEW	£305.00	44
4952K	£339.00	32	72573 NEW	£90.00	227	77784W	£200.00	44
4956CK	£262.00	31	72758W NEW	£270.00	188	78073T	£309.00	77
4964K	£67.00	33	72759W NEW	£270.00	188	78578	£242.00	173
4966CK	£325.00	31	72760W NEW	£270.00	188	78740W	£24.00	263
500183	£11.00	31	72762W NEW	£600.00	188	8320K	£94.00	33
5025K	£859.00	26	7276K	£513.00	143	8322K	£108.00	31
5026K	£644.00	26	72776W	£120.00	240	8359W	£1,213.00	176
5027K	£226.00	25	7277D	£142.00	184	8407K	£60.00	31
5028K	£466.00	25	7278K	£603.00	143	8409K	£88.00	31
5030K	£257.00	25	7279K	£603.00	143	8463D	£38.00	261
5031W	£180.00	25	72819W	£574.00	191	8464D	£32.00	262
5032W	£153.00	25	72820W	£529.00	191	8465D	£38.00	261
5033K	£679.00	24	73050D	£253.00	195	8466D	£32.00	262
5034K	£278.00	24	73050W	£269.00	195	8467D	£38.00	261
5038D	£470.00	24	73053D	£301.00	196	8468D	£32.00	262
5051D	£461.00	24	73053W	£318.00	196	8776D	£164.00	217
527D	£307.00	247	73060W	£580.00	196	8844K	£69.00	74
528D	£614.00	247	73061D	£495.00	197	8844K-38R	£80.00	74
5402W	£4,672.00	69	73075D	£429.00	196	8844K-CP	£69.00	74
5523D	£589.00	206	73078D	£855.00	197	8848K-00	£53.00	74
5527	£12.00	53	73110D	£613.00	198	8848K-38R	£75.00	74
5723D	£292.00	69	73158D	£253.00	195	8848K-CP	£69.00	74
5798D	£867.00	244	73158W	£269.00	195	8857T	£56.00	71
5799D	£967.00	245	73159D	£301.00	195	8919D	£148.00	217
6276W	£48.00	19	73159W	£318.00	195	90011D	£397.00	113
7107B-BV	£191.00	151	73164D	£458.00	198	90012D	£345.00	113
7107B-CP	£175.00	151	75206D	£26.00	263	9018	£259.00	153
7108B	£161.00	151	75385D	£319.00	187	9018D	£193.00	153
7114D	£148.00	153	75386D	£291.00	203	9096D	£413.00	219
7124B	£117.00	152	75387D	£332.00	221	9127D	£440.00	220
7124W	£103.00	152	75389D	£363.00	187	9129D	£458.00	220
7127B	£94.00	152	75390D	£332.00	203	9245D	£234.00	234
7127D	£101.00	152	75391D	£377.00	220	9246	£130.00	234
7129B	£91.00	151	75411D	£194.00	187	9246-FBG	£143.00	234
7129B-A-BN	£97.00	151	75413D	£207.00	221	9246-FGN	£143.00	234
7129B-A-BV	£99.00	151	75748	£867.00	115	9246-FNY	£143.00	234
72275D	£158.00	184	75749	£1,024.00	115	9246-FRD	£143.00	234
72279D	£168.00	185	76417K	£130.00	44	937B	£1,072.00	214
72286D	£366.00	186	76600IN NEW	£252.00	110	942W	£620.00	212
72287D	£394.00	186	76601IN NEW	£231.00	110	944W	£716.00	213
72288D	£92.00	184	77066IN NEW	£263.00	115	945W	£811.00	213
72292D	£452.00	185	77168IN	£130.00	44	9513W	£108.00	262
72298D	£203.00	184	77171IN NEW	£315.00	116	9514W	£87.00	263


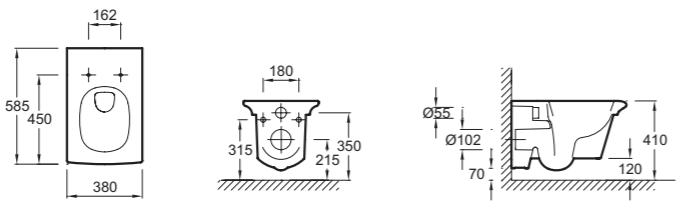


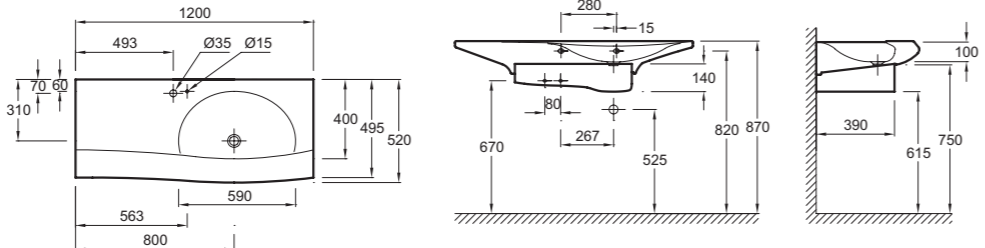

Code	RRP inc	Page	Code	RRP inc	Page	Code	RRP inc	Page
952W	£374.00	175	99009	£517.00	146	C1.1857.121	£770.00	319
954W	£744.00	214	99011	£640.00	146	C1.1857.122	£948.00	319
956W	£355.00	176	99012	£50.00	145	C1.1857.123	£1,013.00	319
9655D	£414.00	108	99105D	£310.00	234	C1.1922.005 NEW	£1,414.00	271
97009IN	£95.00	242	B50K-0600	£297.00	143	C1.1922.011 NEW	£1,414.00	273
97013T NEW	£221.00	102	B50K-0800	£342.00	143	C10940W	£546.00	216
97014D	£279.00	193	B50K-1000	£393.00	143	C10943W	£392.00	215
971W	£620.00	213	B50K-1200	£437.00	143	C14488W	£633.00	211
972W	£498.00	174	B51K-XXXX	£474.00	142	C14490W	£479.00	211
97345D	£240.00	192	B52K-XXXX	£520.00	142	C16027W	£162.00	205
97345D-ND	£224.00	192	C1.1842.001	£604.00	163	C16497	£4,317.00	29
97347D	£290.00	192	C1.1842.002	£640.00	163	C16499	£3,499.00	30
97347D-ND	£274.00	192	C1.1842.003	£676.00	164	C19032D	£377.00	204
97352D	£407.00	192	C1.1842.004	£748.00	165	C2921K	£1,121.00	167
97358D	£440.00	193	C1.1842.005	£1,558.00	160	C2921K-F	£1,454.00	167
97360D	£774.00	193	C1.1842.309	£561.00	163	C2941K	£1,050.00	166
97384D	£440.00	194	C1.1842.310	£591.00	164	C2941K-F	£1,360.00	166
97386D	£530.00	194	C1.1842.311	£627.00	164	C2969K	£1,084.00	166
97494T	£68.00	222	C1.1842.312	£692.00	165	C2969K-F	£1,338.00	166
97495T	£90.00	222	C1.1853.114G	£1,210.00	293	C4920	£2,921.00	78
97496T	£129.00	222	C1.1853.115G	£1,210.00	293	C4991	£1,280.00	78
97497T	£218.00	222	C1.1853.116G	£1,245.00	293	C5682IN	£248.00	201
97498T	£46.00	222	C1.1853.117G	£1,245.00	293	C5683IN	£300.00	185
97499T	£24.00	223	C1.1853.118G	£1,281.00	293	C6D036W	£1,966.00	167
974B	£192.00	261	C1.1853.119G	£1,281.00	293	C6D037W	£2,123.00	167
975	£58.00	262	C1.1853.120G	£1,311.00	293	C6D038W	£2,333.00	168
97500T	£40.00	223	C1.1853.121G	£1,311.00	293	C6D062W	£2,984.00	161
97502T	£46.00	223	C1.1853.122HG	£1,495.00	291	C6D063W	£3,194.00	161
97503T	£68.00	223	C1.1853.122IG	£1,590.00	285	C6D064W	£3,509.00	162
976W	£130.00	262	C1.1853.123HG	£1,750.00	291	C6D137W	£358.00	54
979W	£496.00	212	C1.1853.123IG	£1,845.00	285	C72277D	£170.00	184
98068W NEW	£650.00	189	C1.1853.123IGRH	£1,845.00	285	C72299D	£215.00	184
98297D	£126.00	200	C1.1853.134G	£1,260.00	297	C72769 NEW	£655.00	189
98298D	£145.00	200	C1.1853.137G	£1,133.00	297	C72770 NEW	£530.00	190
98299D	£183.00	201	C1.1853.138G	£1,133.00	297	C72771 NEW	£530.00	190
98300D	£407.00	203	C1.1853.139G	£1,314.00	297	C72819W NEW	£700.00	191
98338D	£227.00	218	C1.1853.160IGRH	£1,590.00	285	C72820W NEW	£655.00	191
98339D	£192.00	217	C1.1857.109	£1,066.00	303	C73050D	£281.00	195
98340D	£251.00	218	C1.1857.109B	£1,141.00	309	C73053D	£329.00	196
985W	£542.00	212	C1.1857.110	£1,302.00	303	C73087D	£1,020.00	177
98699D	£133.00	187	C1.1857.110B	£1,377.00	309	C73158D	£281.00	195
98788D	£37.00	187	C1.1857.115	£828.00	315	C73159D	£329.00	195
99001	£276.00	145	C1.1857.116	£902.00	315	C75385D	£452.00	187
99003	£335.00	145	C1.1857.117	£948.00	315	C75386D	£424.00	203
99005	£335.00	145	C1.1857.119	£689.00	319	C75387D	£465.00	221
99007	£396.00	146	C1.1857.120	£689.00	319	C75389D	£496.00	187


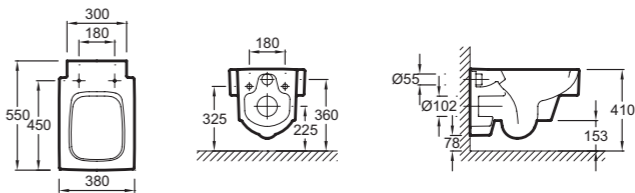


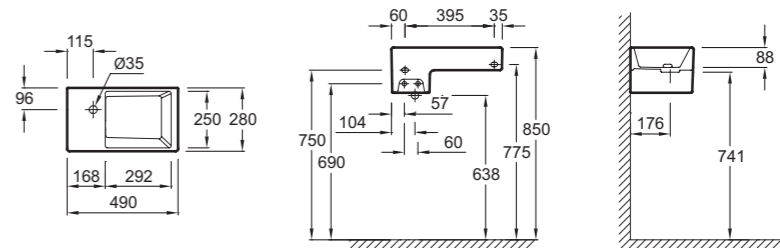


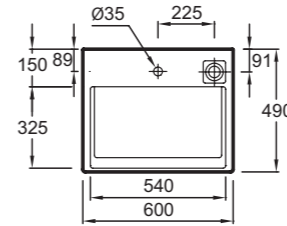

Code	RRP inc	Page	Code	RRP inc	Page	Code	RRP inc	Page
C75390D	£465.00	203	E75627	£202.00	14	VF102K	£321.00	118
C75391D	£510.00	220	E77282	£135.00	45	VG102K	£279.00	118
C75411D	£364.00	187	E78296	£78.00	152	VJ112K	£460.00	47
C75413D	£377.00	221	E78297	£95.00	153	VK112K	£400.00	46
C8919D	£176.00	217	E78315	£75.00	151	VL112K	£231.00	46
C9245D	£271.00	234	E8524	£104.00	261	VM112K	£180.00	46
C97345D	£252.00	192	EB1044	£100.00	144	XAJ112K	£600.00	45
C97347D	£302.00	192	EB1081	£136.00	43	XAK112K	£400.00	45
C97367D	£1,013.00	176	EB1082	£174.00	43	XAL112K	£261.00	45
C979W	£524.00	212	EB1102-G1C	£1,611.00	21	XB112K	£797.00	16
C98297D	£154.00	200	EB1102-N21	£1,611.00	21	XC112K	£682.00	16
C98298D	£173.00	200	EB1102-V13	£1,649.00	21	XD112K	£571.00	16
C98339D	£220.00	217	EB1103-G1C	£1,756.00	21	XE112K	£457.00	15
C98340D	£279.00	218	EB1103-N21	£1,756.00	21	YC102K	£338.00	125
C985W	£570.00	212	EB1103-V13	£1,830.00	21	YG102K	£349.00	125
DA102K	£521.00	15	EB1104-G1C	£1,904.00	21	YM102K	£313.00	126
E10043	£100.00	239	EB1104-N21	£1,904.00	21	ZA022K	£532.00	79
E4105	£105.00	15	EB1104-V13	£2,014.00	21	ZA222K	£594.00	79
E4303	£53.00	53	EB1130	£920.00	27			
E4324	£199.00	76	EB1131	£1,050.00	27			
E4690	£107.00	34	EB1132	£1,136.00	28			
E4691	£107.00	36	EB1133	£1,221.00	29			
E4721-39R	£111.00	34	EB1134	£1,103.00	27			
E4721-CP	£200.00	44	EB1135	£1,260.00	28			
E4724	£209.00	36	EB1136	£1,359.00	28			
E4726	£145.00	37	EB1137	£1,464.00	29			
E4729	£111.00	35	EB1158	£349.00	144			
E4820	£227.00	26	EB1160	£394.00	144			
E4905	£180.00	15	EB1161	£453.00	144			
E4906	£180.00	15	EB1163	£529.00	144			
E6D072	£114.00	163	EB1185	£1,293.00	17			
E6D073	£127.00	163	EB1186	£1,410.00	17			
E6D074	£130.00	160	EB1187	£1,528.00	17			
E6D075	£145.00	165	EB1188	£1,998.00	18			
E6D077	£314.00	163	EB506	£124.00	143			
E6D078	£396.00	164	EB507	£155.00	143			
E6D079	£339.00	165	EB508	£91.00	143			
E6D080	£420.00	163	EB509	£79.00	143			
E6D081	£433.00	164	GA012K	£240.00	15			
E70007	£81.00	53	GB112K	£90.00	44			
E70009	£60.00	31	T73133 NEW	£199.00	199			
E70011	£88.00	31	T73135 NEW	£196.00	199			
E70019	£136.00	15	T73140 NEW	£241.00	198			
E70174	£105.00	173	TN212KE	£180.00	44			
E75114	£70.00	54	VD112K	£326.00	118			
E75142	£35.00	261	VE112K	£290.00	117			

KOHLER® Suites


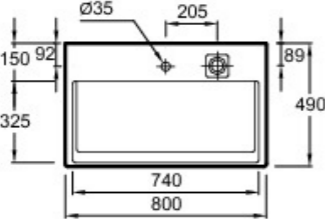

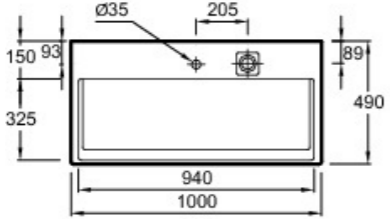

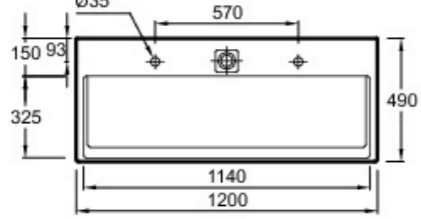
The following pages show our products by suite.
The hierarchy below shows all Kohler suites in descending price order.


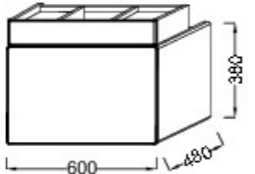

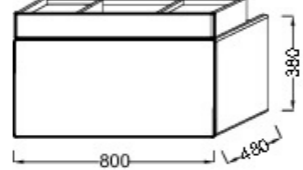

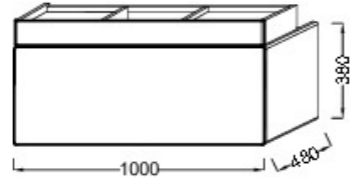
 <p>Stillness® Page 14</p>  <p>Terrace Page 15</p>  <p>Presqu'île® Page 19</p>	 <p>Escale® Page 22</p>  <p>Rêve® Page 24</p>	<p>Suggested contract product</p> <p>C</p>  <p>Reach®/Replay Page 31</p>  <p>ModernLife™ Page 44</p>  <p>Panache® Page 48</p>  <p>Candide® Page 51</p>  <p>Patio® Page 53</p>
<p>££££</p>		
	<p>£££</p>	
		<p>££</p>

STILLNESS						
Stillness®		Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Stillness wall hung WC pan Projection 585mm • Slow close seat included	2537W-00	White	Vitreous China	24	£1,150.00
	Required items: Hydro-Tower 300 wall frame with 3/4.5L cistern	4179W-NA			15.2	£456.00
	Bevel flush plate	8857T-CP	Polished Chrome		0.275	£56.00
						
						
Stillness®		Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Stillness Washbasin/Vanity top W1200 x D520mm • 1 Tap hole • Waste included	2534W-00	White	Fine Fireclay	32	£998.00
	Recommended items: Metal shroud	E75627-39R	Brushed steel			£202.00
	Metal shroud	E75627-CHM	Brushed champagne			£202.00
						
						

TERRACE						
Terrace		Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Terrace wall hung WC pan Projection 550mm • Slow close seat sold separately	DA102K-00	White	Vitreous China	25.3	£521.00
	Required items: Hydro-Tower 300 wall frame with 3/4.5L cistern	4179W-NA			15.2	£456.00
	Bevel flush plate Thermoset Slow close quick release seat with metal hinges	8857T-CP E70019-00	Polished Chrome White		0.275 3.5	£56.00 £136.00
						
						
Terrace		Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Terrace handwash basin W490 x D280mm • 1 Tap hole • Integral waste	GA012K-00	White	Fine Fireclay	10	£240.00
	Required item: Chrome bottle trap , see page 153	E78297-CP	Polished Chrome			£95.00
	Recommended items: Towel rail	E4105-CP	Polished Chrome		0.9	£105.00
						
						
Terrace		Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Terrace Vanity top W600 x D490mm • 1 Tap hole • Waste included • Coordinating base unit EB1185, see page 17	XE112K-00	White	Fine Fireclay	19.3	£457.00
	Recommended items: Towel bar left or Towel bar right	E4906-CP E4905-CP	Polished Chrome Polished Chrome		0.7 0.7	£180.00 £180.00
						
						


MADE TO ORDER Made-to-Order products are available on an extended lead time only. Please contact the sales office for details.

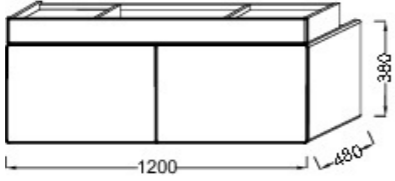
Terrace	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Terrace Vanity top W800 x D490mm • 1 Tap hole • Waste included • Coordinating base unit EB1186, see page 17	XD112K-00	White	Fine Fireclay	25.4 £571.00
	Recommended items: Towel bar left or Towel bar right	E4906-CP E4905-CP	Polished Chrome Polished Chrome		0.7 0.7
					
	Terrace Vanity top W1000 x D490mm • 1 Tap hole • Waste included • Coordinating base unit EB1187, see page 17	XC112K-00	White	Fine Fireclay	31.6 £682.00
	Recommended items: Towel bar left or Towel bar right	E4906-CP E4905-CP	Polished Chrome Polished Chrome		0.7 0.7
					
	Terrace Vanity top W1200 x D490mm • 2 Tap hole • Waste included • Coordinating base unit EB1188, see page 18	XB112K-00	White	Fine Fireclay	37.3 £797.00
	Recommended items: Towel bar left or Towel bar right	E4906-CP E4905-CP	Polished Chrome Polished Chrome		0.7 0.7
					




Terrace	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Terrace 600mm base unit, 1 drawer W600 x H380 x D480mm	EB1185	-G1C, -N23	Lacquer	23 £1,293.00
	Recommended item: Terrace Vanity top W600 x D490mm • 1 Tap hole • Waste included	XE112K-00	White	Fine Fireclay	19.3 £457.00
					
	Terrace 800mm base unit, 1 drawer W800 x H380 x D480mm	EB1186	-G1C, -N23	Lacquer	25 £1,410.00
	Recommended item: Terrace Vanity top W800 x D490mm • 1 Tap hole • Waste included	XD112K-00	White	Fine Fireclay	25.4 £571.00
					
	Terrace 1000mm base unit, 1 drawer W1000 x H380 x D480mm	EB1187	-G1C, -N23	Lacquer	29 £1,528.00
	Recommended item: Terrace Vanity top W1000 x D490mm • 1 Tap hole • Waste included	XC112K-00	White	Fine Fireclay	31.6 £682.00
					

MADE TO ORDER *Made-to-Order products are available on an extended lead time only. Please contact the sales office for details.*


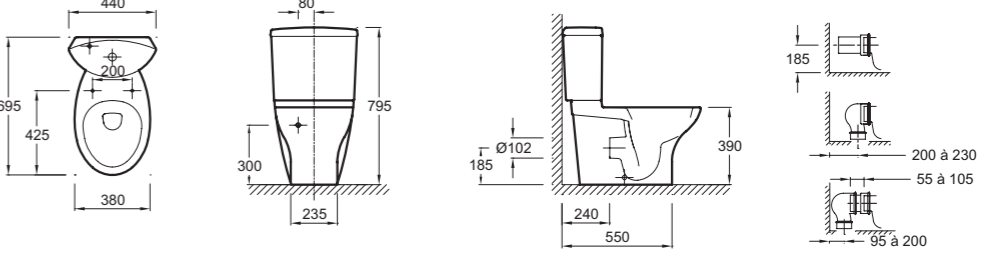

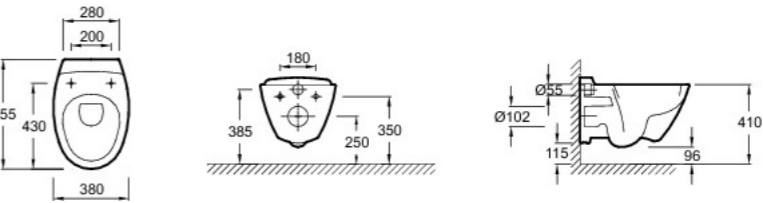

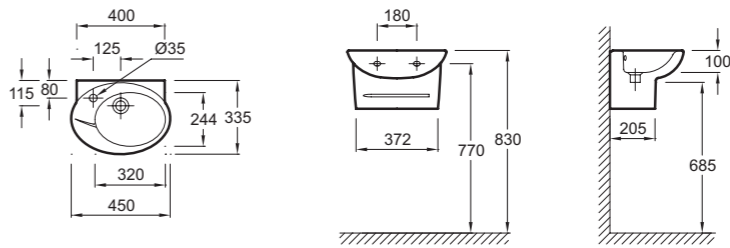
G1C White N23 Chestnut

Terrace	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price	
	Terrace 1200mm base unit, 2 drawer W1200 x H380 x D480mm	EB1188	-G1C, -N23	Lacquer	40	£1,998.00
	Recommended item: Terrace Vanity top W1200 x D490mm • 2 Tap hole • Waste included	XB112K-00	White	Fine Fireclay	37.3	£797.00


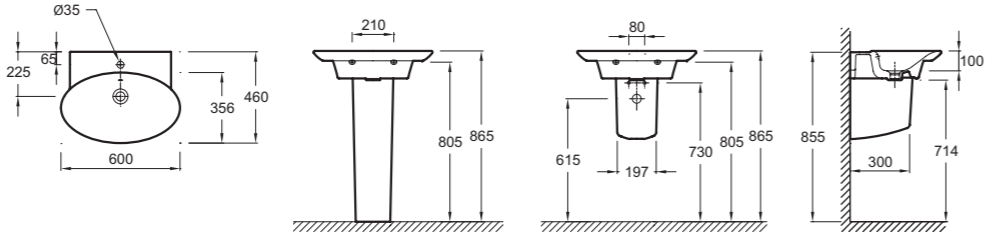



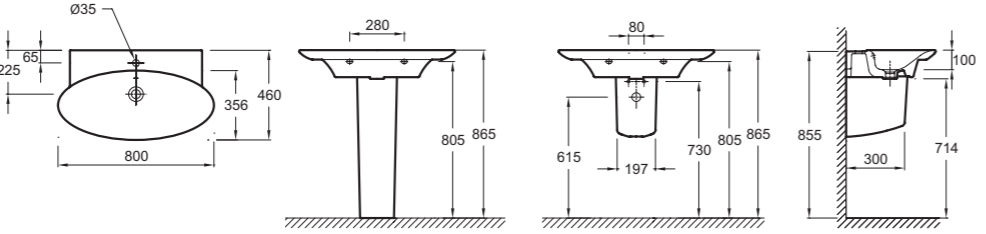





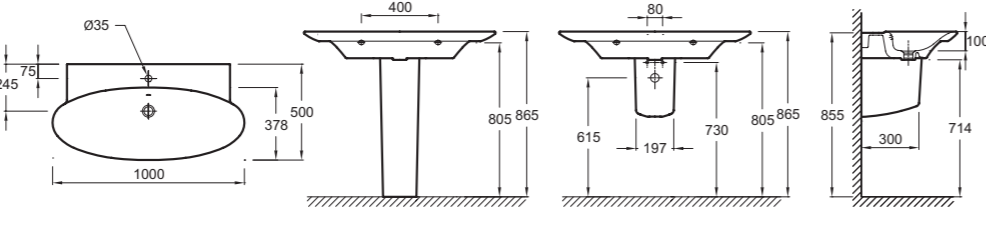
G1C White N23 Chestnut


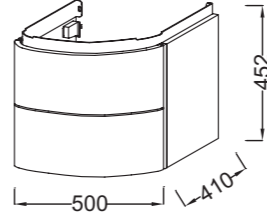
PRESQU'ILE						
Presqu'ile	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price	
	Presqu'ile close coupled WC pan Projection 695mm • Slow close seat included	19077-00	White	Vitreous China	28.4	£633.00
	Required item: Cistern dual flush 3/6L	19078-00	White	Vitreous China	15.1	£359.00
	Recommended item: Connector for vario outlet pans (for conversion to bottom outlet)	6276W-NF			0.4	£48.00
						
Presqu'ile	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price	
	Presqu'ile wall hung WC pan Projection 555mm • Slow close seat included	3992K-00	White	Vitreous China	22.4	£707.00
	Required items: Hydro-Tower 300 wall frame with 3/4.5L cistern	4179W-NA			15.2	£456.00
	Bevel flush plate	8857T-CP	Polished Chrome		0.275	£56.00
						
Presqu'ile	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price	
	Presqu'ile handwash basin W450 x D335mm • 1 Tap hole • Supplied with integral shroud and towel rail	19079-00	White	Vitreous China	11.4	£237.00
	Required item: Waste , see page 148					
						


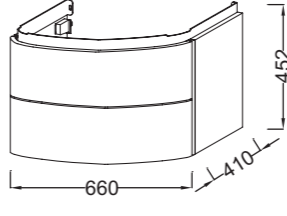
MADE TO ORDER Made-to-Order products are available on an extended lead time only. Please contact the sales office for details.


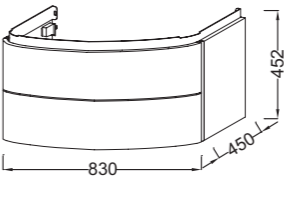
Presqu'ile.	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Presqu'ile Washbasin/Vanity top W600 x D460mm • 1 Tap hole • Includes ceramic waste • Coordinating base unit EB1102, see page 21	4125K-00	White	Vitreous China	12.9 £498.00
	Recommended items: Full pedestal or Semi-pedestal • Wall fixings not included	19024W-00 19028W-00	White White		15.6 5.7
					

Presqu'ile.	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Presqu'ile Washbasin/Vanity top W800 x D460mm • 1 Tap hole • Includes ceramic waste • Coordinating base unit EB1103, see page 21	4124K-00	White	Vitreous China	16.4 £621.00
	Recommended items: Full pedestal or Semi-pedestal • Wall fixings not included	19024W-00 19028W-00	White White		15.6 5.7
					

Presqu'ile.	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Presqu'ile Washbasin/Vanity top W1000 x D500mm • 1 Tap hole • Includes ceramic waste • Coordinating base unit EB1104	4123K-00	White	Vitreous China	21.9 £744.00
	Recommended items: Full pedestal or Semi-pedestal • Wall fixings not included, see page 21	19024W-00 19028W-00	White White		15.6 5.7
					


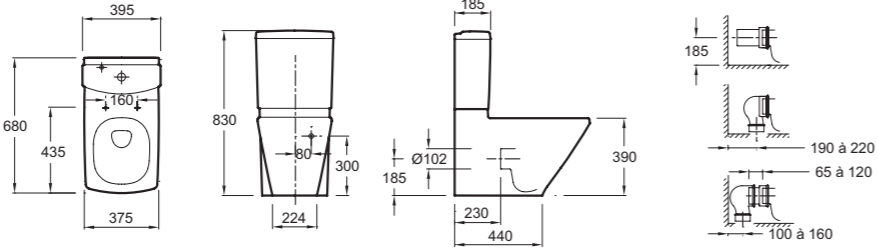

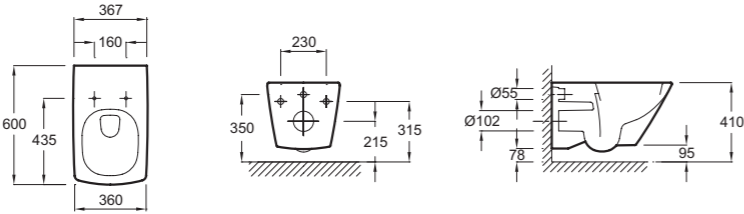

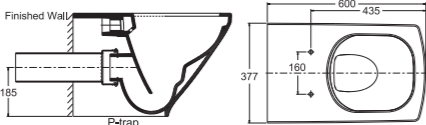
Presqu'ile.	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Presqu'ile base unit for 600mm Vanity top, 2 drawer W500 x H452 x D410mm	EB1102	-G1C, -N21, -V13	Lacquer Wood Veneer	20 £1,611.00 20 £1,649.00
	Recommended item: Presqu'ile Washbasin/Vanity top W600 x D460mm • 1 Tap hole	4125K-00	White	Vitreous China	12.9
					


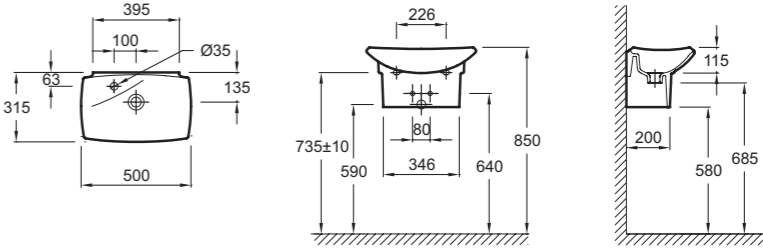

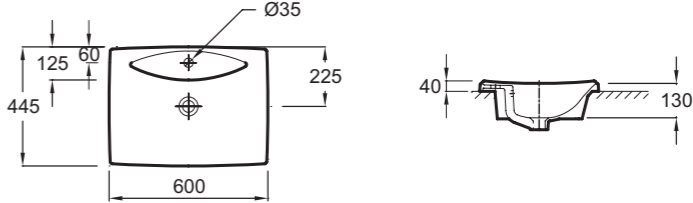

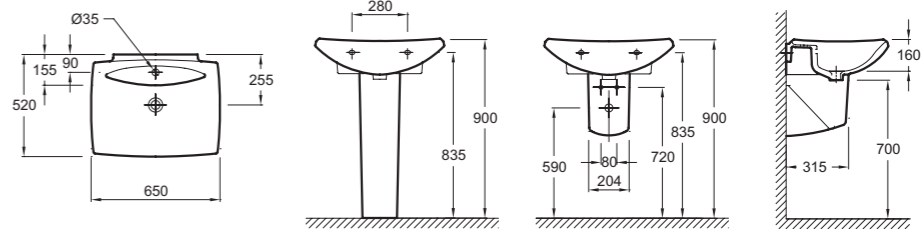
Presqu'ile.	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Presqu'ile base unit for 800mm Vanity top, 2 drawer W660 x H452 x D410mm	EB1103	-G1C, -N21, -V13	Lacquer Wood Veneer	23 £1,756.00 23 £1,830.00
	Recommended item: Presqu'ile Washbasin/Vanity top W800 x D460mm • 1 Tap hole	4124K-00	White	Vitreous China	16.4
					


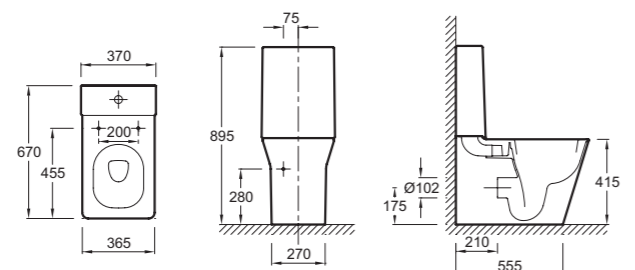

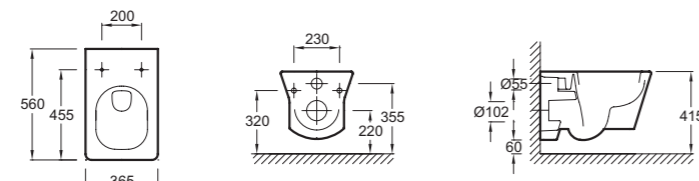

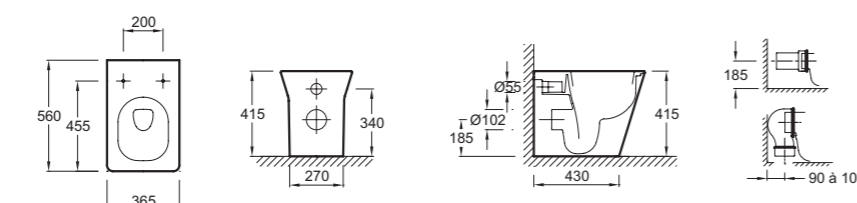
Presqu'ile.	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Presqu'ile base unit for 1000mm vanity top, 2 drawer W830 x H452 x D450mm	EB1104	-G1C, -N21, -V13	Lacquer Wood Veneer	29 £1,904.00 29 £2,014.00
	Recommended item: Presqu'ile Washbasin/Vanity top W1000 x D500mm • 1 Tap hole	4123K-00	White	Vitreous China	21.9
					


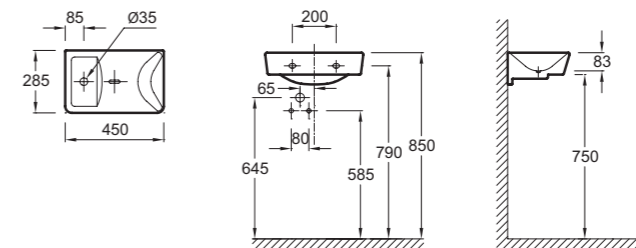

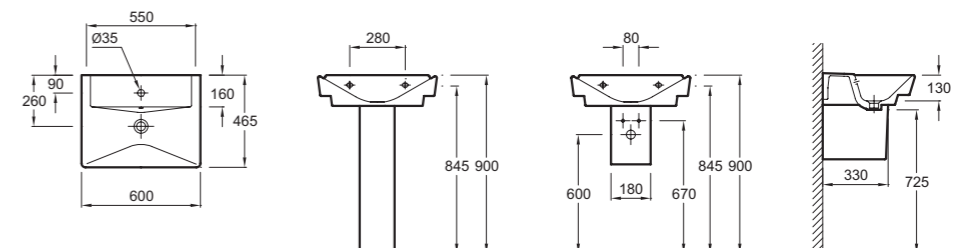

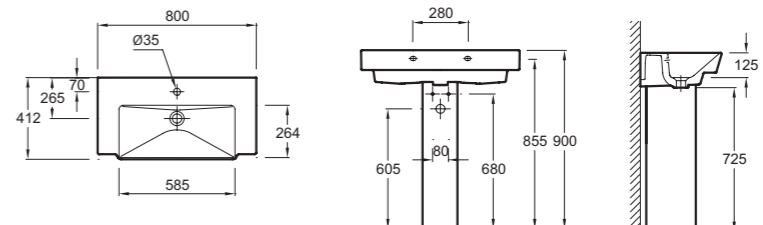
MADE TO ORDER *Made-to-Order products are available on an extended lead time only. Please contact the sales office for details.*

G1C White N21 Titanium V13 Rosewood

ESCALE						
Escale®		Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Escale close coupled WC pan Projection 680mm • Slow close seat included	19038W-00	White	Vitreous China	34.7	£574.00
	Required item: Cistern dual flush 3/6L	19039W-00	White	Vitreous China	12.1	£289.00
	Recommended item: Connector for vario outlet pans (for conversion to bottom outlet)	6276W-NF			0.4	£48.00
						
Escale®		Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Escale wall hung WC pan Projection 600mm • Slow close seat included	19045W-00	White	Vitreous China	27.8	£551.00
	Required items: Hydro-Tower 300 wall frame with 3/4.5L cistern	4179W-NA			15.2	£456.00
	Bevel flush plate	8857T-CP	Polished Chrome		0.275	£56.00
						
Escale®		Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Escale rimless back-to-wall WC pan Projection 600mm • Slow close seat sold separately	4097D-0	White	Vitreous China	31	£452.00
	Required items: Concealed cistern dual flush	E4324-NF			3	£199.00
	Flush plate or Round flush plate Slow close quick release seat	8848K 8844K 4417T-2PM-0	Polished Chrome Polished Chrome White		0.3 0.3 3	£69.00 £69.00 £103.00
						


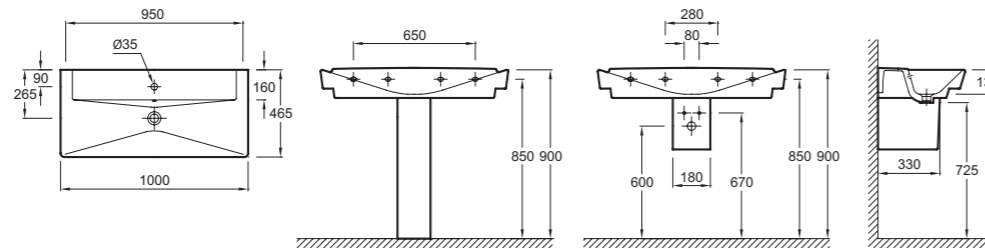


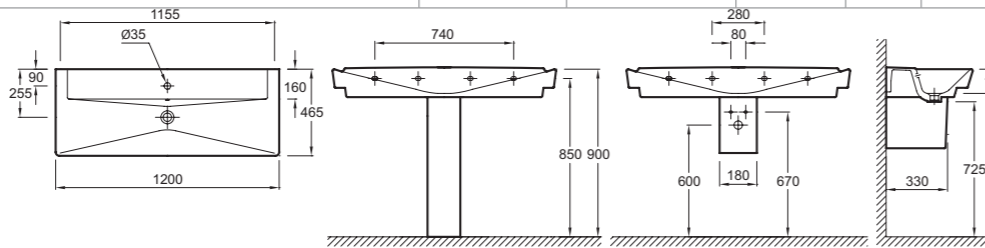


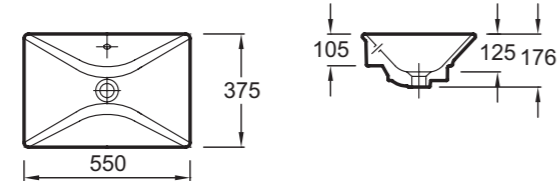

Escale®		Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Escale handwash basin W500 x D315mm • 1 Tap hole • Supplied with integral shroud and towel rail	19033W-00	White	Fine Fireclay	11	£401.00
	Required item: Waste , see page 148					
						
Escale®		Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Escale inset vanity basin W600 x D445mm • 1 Tap hole	19029W-00	White	Fine Fireclay	12.6	£444.00
	Required item: Waste , see page 148					
						
Escale®		Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Escale Washbasin W650 x D520mm • 1 Tap hole	19023W-00	White	Fine Fireclay	17.6	£458.00
	Required item: Waste , see page 148					
	Recommended items: Full pedestal or Semi-pedestal • Wall fixings not included	19024W-00 19028W-00	White White		15.6 5.7	£214.00 £214.00
						


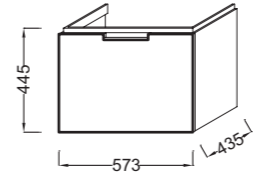


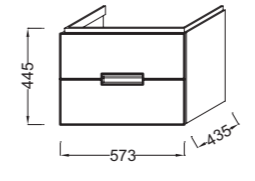


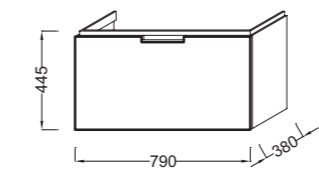

Rêve					
Rêve	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Rêve concealed comfort height close coupled WC pan Projection 670mm • Slow close seat included	5033K-00	White	Vitreous China	40.7 £679.00
	Required item: Cistern dual flush 3/6L	5034K-00	White	Vitreous China	13 £278.00
					
Rêve	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Rêve rimless wall hung WC pan Projection 580mm • Slow close seat sold separately	5051D-0	White	Vitreous China	32 £461.00
	Required items: Hydro-Tower 300 wall frame with 3/4.5L cistern	4179W-NA		15	£456.00
	Droplet flush plate or Pebble flush plate or Flush plate	4177T-CP	Polished Chrome	1	£56.00
		20341T-CP	Polished Chrome	0.5	£56.00
		8857T-CP	Polished Chrome	0.275	£56.00
	17183T-CP-0	White		£114.00	
					
Rêve	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Rêve rimless back-to-wall WC pan Projection 560mm • Slow close seat sold separately	5038D-0	White	Vitreous China	30 £470.00
	Required items: Concealed cistern dual flush 3/6L	E4324-NF		3	£199.00
	Flush plate or Round flush plate	8848K-CP	Polished Chrome	0.3	£69.00
		8844K-CP	Polished Chrome	0.3	£69.00
	17183T-CP-0	White	3	£108.00	
Recommended item: P trap for optional wall installation	1036901				£25.00
					

Rêve					
Rêve	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Rêve handwash basin W450 x D285mm • 1 Tap hole • Waste included	5030K-00	White	Fine Fireclay	8.1 £257.00
	Recommended items: Rêve base unit for handwash basin, 2 door W418 x H445 x D250mm	4887K	-G1C, -442, -G80*	Lacquer	16.5 £464.00
*G80 Made-to-Order 					
Rêve	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Rêve Washbasin/Vanity top W600 x D465mm • 1 Tap hole • Coordinating base unit EB1134/EB1130, see page 27	5027K-00	White	Fine Fireclay	16.9 £226.00
	Required item: Waste, see page 148				
	Recommended items: Full pedestal or Semi-pedestal	5032W-00 5031W-00	White White		17.5 7
					
Rêve	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Rêve Compact Washbasin/Vanity top W800 x D412mm • 1 Tap hole • Coordinating base unit EB1135/EB1131, see page 27	5028K-00	White	Fine Fireclay	25 £466.00
	Required item: Waste, see page 148				
	Recommended item: Full pedestal	5032W-00	White		17.5
					

MADE TO ORDER Made-to-Order products are available on an extended lead time only. Please contact the sales office for details.


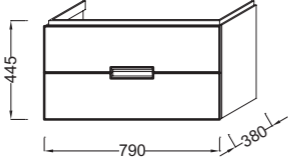
G1C White 442 Grey Anthracite G80 Taupe

Rêve	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Rêve Washbasin/Vanity top W1000 x D465mm • 1 Tap hole • Coordinating base unit EB1136/EB1132, see page 28	5026K-00	White	Fine Fireclay	33.1 £644.00
	Required item: Waste , see page 148				
	Recommended items: Full pedestal or Semi-pedestal Towel rail	5032W-00 5031W-00 E4820-CP	White White Polished Chrome		17.5 7 0.5
					
					
Rêve	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Rêve Washbasin/Vanity top W1200 x D465mm • 1 Tap hole • Coordinating base unit EB1137/EB1133, see page 29	5025K-00	White	Fine Fireclay	36.3 £859.00
	Required item: Waste , see page 148				
	Recommended items: Full pedestal or Semi-pedestal Towel rail	5032W-00 5031W-00 E4820-CP	White White Polished Chrome		17.5 7 0.5
					
					
Rêve	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Rêve vessel basin W550 x D375mm • With overflow • No tap hole • Coordinating furniture, see page 142	4819K-00	White	Fine Fireclay	8.5 £391.00
	Required item: Waste , see page 148				
					
					


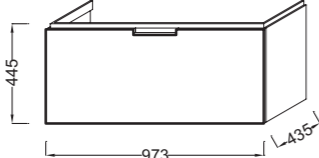
Rêve	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Rêve base unit for 600mm Washbasin/Vanity top 1 drawer W573 x H445 x D435mm	EB1130	-G1C, -442, -G80	Lacquer	17.2 £920.00
	Required item: Waste , see page 148				
	Recommended item: Rêve Washbasin/Vanity top W600 x D465mm • 1 Tap hole	5027K-00	White	Fine Fireclay	16.9 £226.00
					
					
Rêve	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Rêve base unit for 600mm Washbasin/Vanity top 2 drawer W573 x H445 x D435mm	EB1134	-G1C, -442, -G80	Lacquer	22 £1,103.00
	Required item: Waste , see page 148				
	Recommended item: Rêve Washbasin/Vanity top W600 x D465mm • 1 Tap hole	5027K-00	White	Fine Fireclay	16.9 £226.00
					
					
Rêve	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Rêve base unit for 800mm Compact Washbasin/Vanity top 1 drawer W790 x H445 x D380mm	EB1131	-G1C, -442, -G80	Lacquer	21 £1,050.00
	Required item: Waste , see page 148				
	Recommended item: Rêve Compact Washbasin/Vanity top W800 x D412mm • 1 Tap hole	5028K-00	White	Fine Fireclay	25 £466.00
					
					

MADE TO ORDER Made-to-Order products are available on an extended lead time only. Please contact the sales office for details.


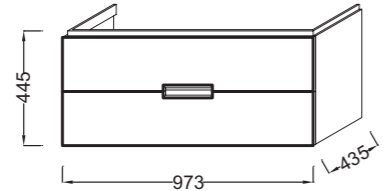
G1C White 442 Grey Anthracite G80 Taupe

Rêve		Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Rêve base unit for 800mm Compact Washbasin/Vanity top 2 drawer W790 x H445 x D380mm	EB1135	-G1C, -442*, -G80*	Lacquer	26	£1,260.00
	Required item: Waste , see page 148					
	Recommended item: Rêve Compact Washbasin/Vanity top W800 x D412mm • 1 Tap hole	5028K-00	White	Fine Fireclay	25	£466.00
*442 and G80 Made-to-Order						
						




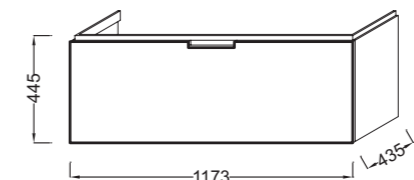
Rêve		Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Rêve base unit for 1000mm Washbasin/Vanity top 1 drawer W973 x H445 x D435mm	EB1132	-G1C, -442, -G80	Lacquer	23	£1,136.00
	Required item: Waste , see page 148					
	Recommended item: Rêve Washbasin/Vanity top W1000 x D465mm • 1 Tap hole	5026K-00	White	Fine Fireclay	33.1	£644.00
						




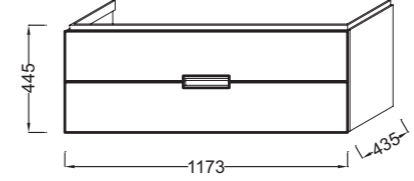
Rêve		Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Rêve base unit for 1000mm Washbasin/Vanity top 2 drawer W973 x H445 x D435mm	EB1136	-G1C, -442, -G80	Lacquer	28.5	£1,359.00
	Required item: Waste , see page 148					
	Recommended item: Rêve Washbasin/Vanity top W1000 x D465mm • 1 Tap hole	5026K-00	White	Fine Fireclay	33.1	£644.00
						




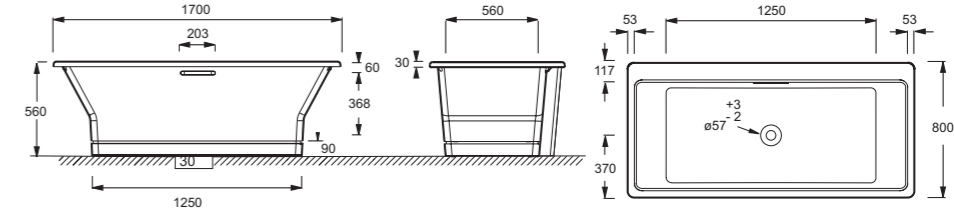
G1C White 442 Grey Anthracite G80 Taupe

Rêve		Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Rêve base unit for 1200mm Washbasin/Vanity top 1 drawer W1173 x H445 x D435mm	EB1133	-G1C, -442, -G80	Lacquer	30	£1,221.00
	Required item: Waste , see page 148					
	Recommended item: Rêve Washbasin/Vanity top W1200 x D465mm 1 Tap hole	5025K-00	White	Fine Fireclay	36.3	£859.00
						



Rêve		Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Rêve base unit for 1200mm Washbasin/Vanity top 2 drawer W1173 x H445 x D435mm	EB1137	-G1C, -442, -G80	Lacquer	36	£1,464.00
	Required item: Waste , see page 148					
	Recommended item: Rêve Washbasin/Vanity top W1200 x D465mm 1 Tap hole	5025K-00	White	Fine Fireclay	36.3	£859.00
						


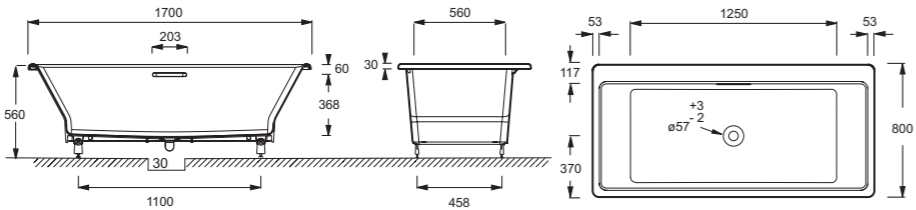


Rêve		Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Rêve freestanding bath L1700 x W800 x D560/470mm • Includes waste • Freestanding installation • 284 Litres	C16497-00	White	Cast Iron	172*	£4,317.00
						



MADE TO ORDER Made-to-Order products are available on an extended lead time only. Please contact the sales office for details.


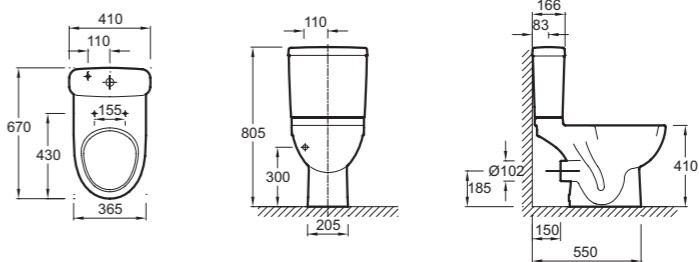

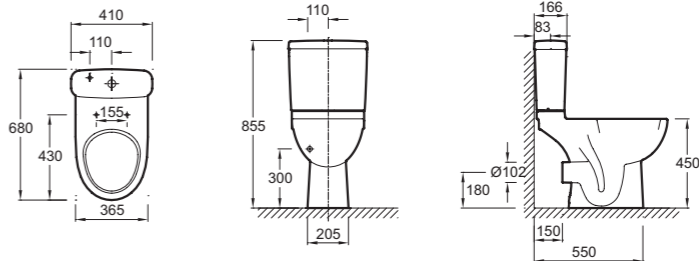

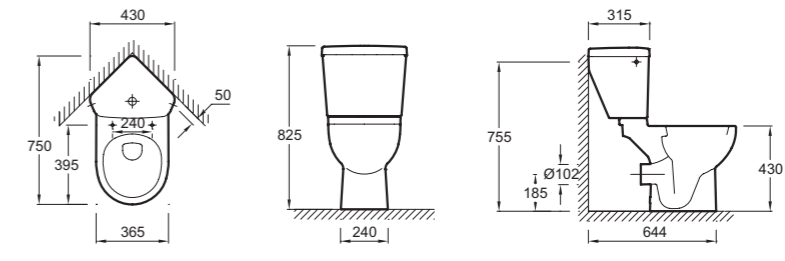
*Weight without water


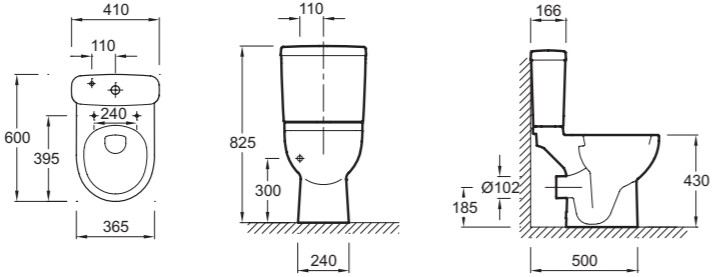
Rêve®	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
<p>Rêve bath L1700 x W800 x D560/470mm</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Includes waste • Drop-in installation • 284 Litres  	C16499-00	White	Cast Iron	172*	£3,499.00


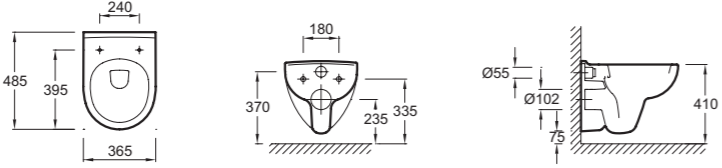
MADE TO ORDER ENAMELED CAST IRON


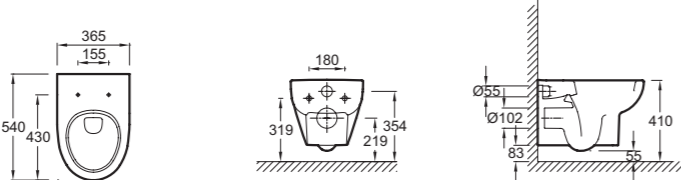
MADE TO ORDER Made-to-Order products are available on an extended lead time only. Please contact the sales office for details.


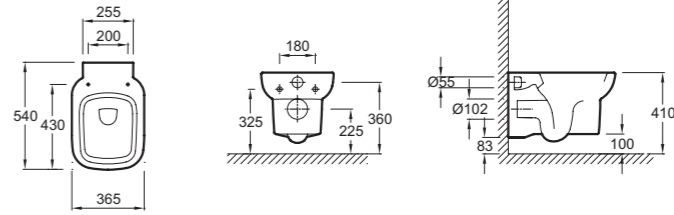
*Weight without water


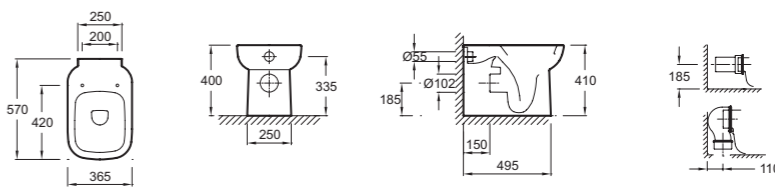
REACH/REPLAY						
Reach®	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price	
 	<p>Reach standard close coupled WC pan Projection 670mm</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Seat sold separately • Slow close seat available 	4956CK-00	White	Vitreous China	23.5	£262.00
	<p>Required items:</p> <p>Cistern dual flush 3/6L Standard seat or Slow close seat or Slim, Slow close, quick release seat Floor fixing kit</p>	<p>18581W-00 8407K-00 8409K-00 8322K-00 500183-NF</p>	White White White White	Vitreous China	12.6 2.3 2.3 2.5	£170.00 £60.00 £88.00 £108.00 £11.00
 	<p>Reach comfort height close coupled WC pan Projection 680mm / comfort height 450mm</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Seat sold separately • Slow close seat available 	4966CK-00	White	Vitreous China	24.2	£325.00
	<p>Required items:</p> <p>Cistern dual flush 3/6L Standard seat or Slow close seat or Slim, Slow close, quick release seat Floor fixing kit</p>	<p>18581W-00 8407K-00 8409K-00 8322K-00 500183-NF</p>	White White White White	Vitreous China	13.5 2.3 2.3 2.5	£170.00 £60.00 £88.00 £108.00 £11.00
 	<p>Reach comfort height compact close coupled WC pan Projection 750mm / comfort height 430mm</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Seat sold separately • Slow close seat available 	18557K-00	White	Vitreous China	26.4	£291.00
	<p>Required items:</p> <p>Corner cistern dual flush 3/6L Standard seat or Slow close seat Floor fixing kit</p>	<p>18580W-00 E70009-00 E70011-00 500183-NF</p>	White White White	Vitreous China	12.5 2 2	£207.00 £60.00 £88.00 £11.00


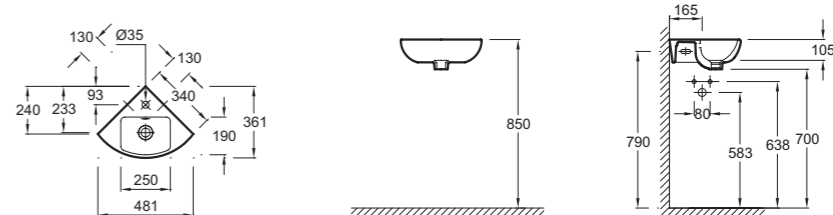
Reach.	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Reach comfort height compact close coupled WC pan Projection 600mm / comfort height 430mm • Seat sold separately • Slow close seat available	18557K-00	White	Vitreous China	26.4 £291.00
	Required items: Cistern dual flush 3/6L	18581W-00	White	Vitreous China	13.5 £170.00
	Standard seat or	E70009-00	White		2 £60.00
	Slow close seat	E70011-00	White		2 £88.00
Floor fixing kit	500183-NF				£11.00
					


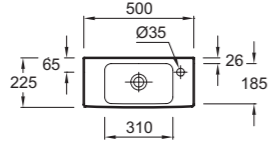

Reach.	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Reach compact wall hung WC pan Projection 485mm • Seat sold separately • Slow close seat available	18560W-00	White	Vitreous China	16 £380.00
	Required items: Hydro-Tower 300 wall frame with 3/4.5L cistern	4179W-NA			15.2 456.00
	Bevel flush plate	8857T-CP	Polished Chrome		0.275 £56.00
	Standard seat or	E70009-00	White		2.2 £60.00
Slow close seat	E70011-00	White		2.2 £88.00	
					


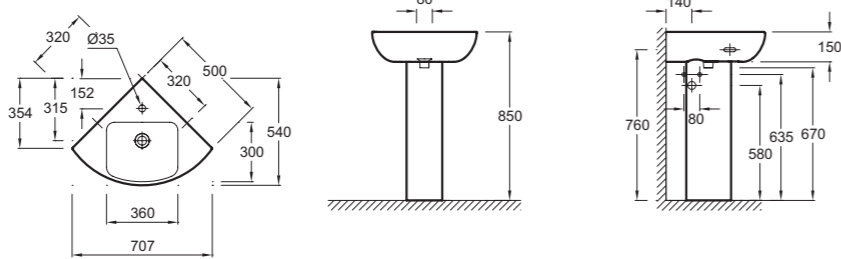

Reach.	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Reach wall hung WC pan Projection 540mm • Seat sold separately • Slow close seat available	4952K-00	White	Vitreous China	25.8 £339.00
	Required items: Hydro-Tower 300 wall frame with 3/4.5L cistern	4179W-NA			15 £456.00
	Bevel flush plate	8857T-CP	Polished Chrome		0.275 £56.00
	Standard seat or	8407K-00	White		2.3 £60.00
Slow close seat or	8409K-00	White		2.3 £88.00	
Slim, Slow close, quick release seat	8322K-00	White		2.5 £108.00	
					


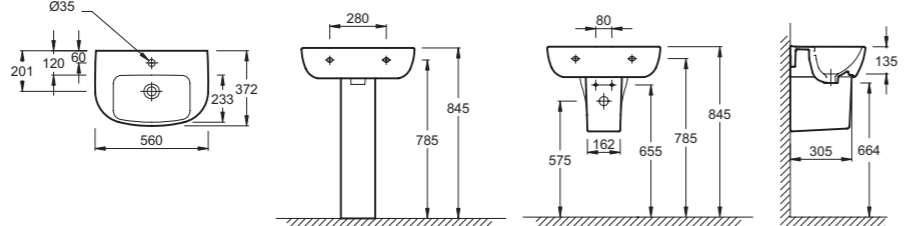

Replay	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Replay wall hung WC pan Projection 540mm • Seat sold separately • Slow close seat available	4843K-00	White	Vitreous China	25 £398.00
	Required items: Hydro-Tower 300 wall frame with 3/4.5L cistern	4179W-NA			15.2 £456.00
	Bevel flush plate	8857T-CP	Polished Chrome		0.275 £56.00
	Standard seat or	4964K-00	White		2.2 £67.00
Slow close quick release seat	8320K-00	White		2.2 £94.00	
					


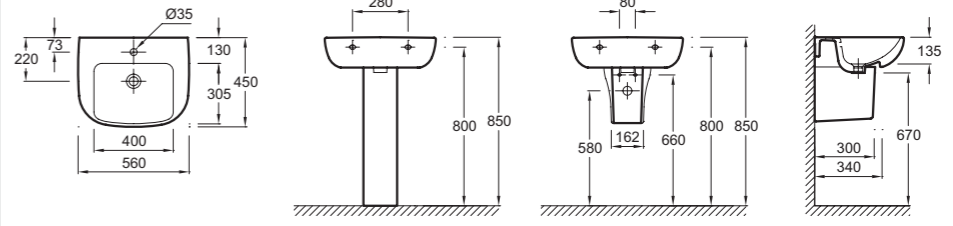

Replay	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Replay back-to-wall vario WC pan Projection 570mm • Seat sold separately • Slow close seat available	4476K-00	White	Vitreous China	27 £355.00
	Required items: Concealed cistern dual flush 3/6L	E4324-NF			3 £199.00
	Flush plate or	8848K-CP	Polished Chrome		0.3 £69.00
	Round flush plate	8844K-CP	Polished Chrome		0.3 £69.00
Standard seat or	4964K-00	White		2.2 £67.00	
Slow close quick release seat	8320K-00	White		2.2 £94.00	
Recommended item: Connector for vario outlet pans (for conversion to bottom outlet)	6276W-NF			0.4 £48.00	
					


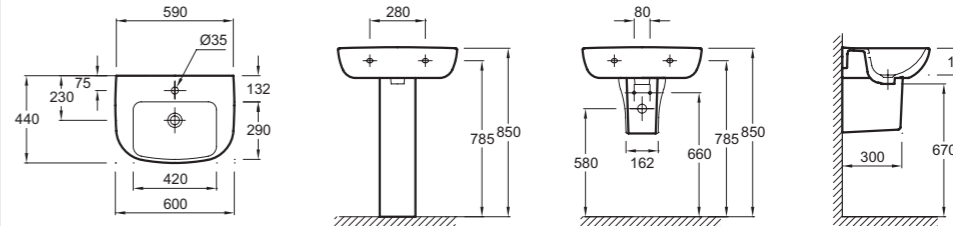

Reach.	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Reach corner handwash basin W340 x D340mm • 1 Tap hole	18561W-00	White	Fine Fireclay	7 £104.00
	Required item: Waste, see page 148				
					


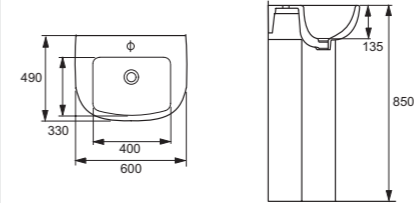

Reach.	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price	
	Reach compact handwash basin					
	Left hand tap deck	18556W-L-00	White	Fine Fireclay	6.6	£100.00
	Right hand tap deck	18556W-R-00	White	Fine Fireclay	6.6	£100.00
W500 x D225mm • 1 Tap hole • Coordinating base unit 4034W, see page 38						
Required item: Waste , see page 148						
Recommended item: Towel rail						
	E4721-39R	Brushed Steel		1	£111.00	
						
						


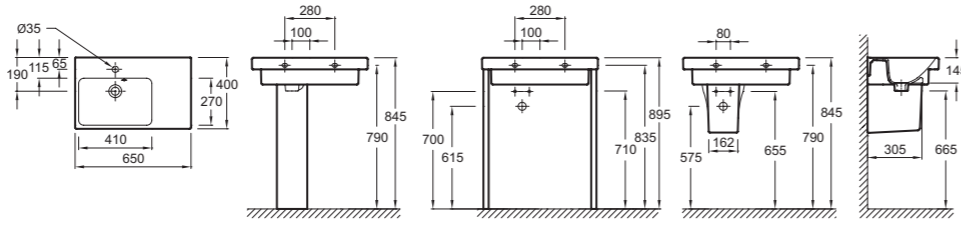
Reach.	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price	
	Reach Corner Washbasin/Vanity top					
	W500 x D500mm	18582W-00	White	Vitreous China	16	£151.00
	• 1 Tap hole • Coordinating base unit 4041K, see page 38					
Required item: Waste , see page 148						
Recommended item: Full pedestal						
	18565W-00	White		11	£60.00	
						
						


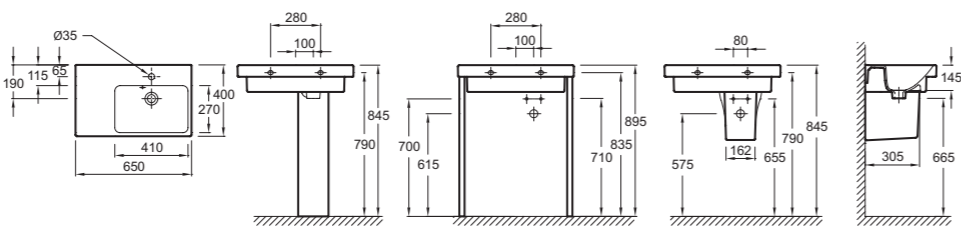
Reach.	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price	
	Reach Compact Washbasin					
	W560 x D372mm	4943K-00	White	Vitreous China	14	£120.00
	• 1 Tap hole					
Required item: Waste , see page 148						
Recommended items: Full pedestal or Semi-pedestal						
	18565W-00	White		11	£60.00	
	18566W-00	White		6.7	£60.00	
• Wall fixings not included						
Recommended item: Towel rail						
	E4690-39R	Brushed Steel		0.9	£107.00	
						
						


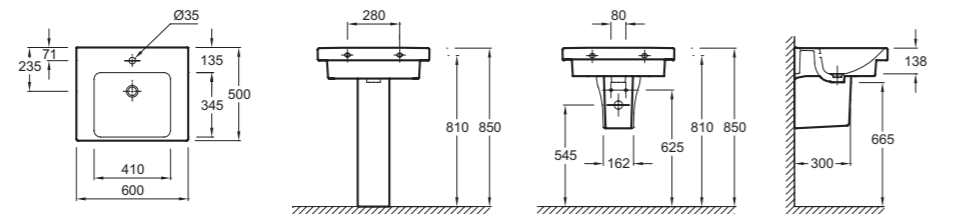
Reach.	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price	
	Reach Washbasin					
	W560 x D450mm	18564W-00	White	Vitreous China	15.2	£132.00
	• 1 Tap hole					
Required item: Waste , see page 148						
Recommended items: Full pedestal or Semi-pedestal						
	18565W-00	White		11	£60.00	
	18566W-00	White		6.7	£60.00	
• Wall fixings not included						
Recommended item: Towel rail						
	E4729-39R	Brushed Steel		0.9	£111.00	
						
						


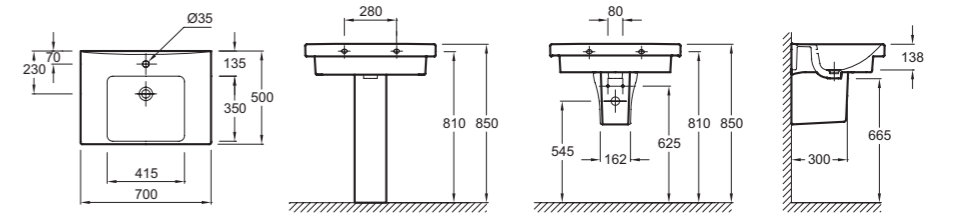
Reach.	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price	
	Reach Compact Washbasin					
	W600 x D440mm	18555W-00	White	Vitreous China	15.4	£158.00
	• 1 Tap hole					
Required item: Waste , see page 148						
Recommended items: Full pedestal or Semi-pedestal						
	18565W-00	White		11	£60.00	
	18566W-00	White		6.7	£60.00	
• Wall fixings not included						
Recommended item: Towel rail						
	E4729-39R	Brushed Steel		0.9	£111.00	
						
						


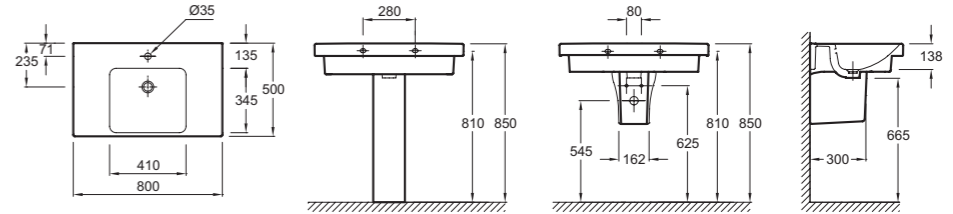
Reach.	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price	
	Reach Washbasin					
	W600 x D490mm	18563W-00	White	Vitreous China	18.2	£164.00
	• 1 Tap hole					
Required item: Waste , see page 148						
Recommended items: Full pedestal or Semi-pedestal						
	18565W-00	White		11	£60.00	
	18566W-00	White		6.7	£60.00	
• Wall fixings not included						
Recommended item: Towel rail						
	E4729-39R	Brushed Steel		0.9	£111.00	
						
						


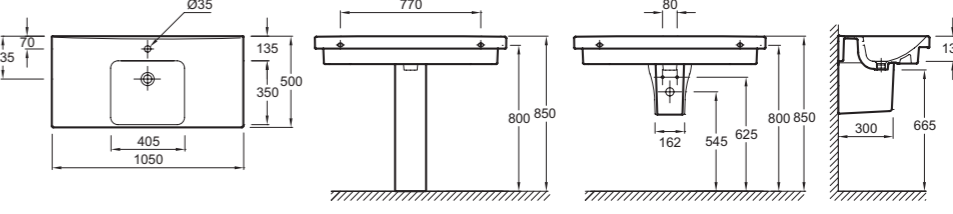
Reach.	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price	
	Reach Washbasin/Vanity top Left hand W650 x D400mm • 1 Tap hole • Coordinating base unit 4029W, see page 39	4946CK-00	White	Fine Fireclay	18.5 £194.00	
	Required item: Waste , see page 148					
	Recommended items: Washstand legs or Full pedestal or Semi-pedestal • Wall fixings not included Towel rail	E4724-39R* 18565W-00 18566W-00 E4691-39R*	Brushed Steel White White Brushed Steel		2.1 11 6.7 0.9	£209.00 £60.00 £60.00 £107.00
						

Reach.	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price	
	Reach Washbasin/Vanity top Right hand W650 x D400mm • 1 Tap hole • Coordinating base unit 4029W, see page 39	4947CK-00	White	Fine Fireclay	18.5 £194.00	
	Required item: Waste , see page 148					
	Recommended items: Washstand legs or Full pedestal or Semi-pedestal • Wall fixings not included Towel rail	E4724-39R* 18565W-00 18566W-00 E4691-39R*	Brushed Steel White White Brushed Steel		2.1 11 6.7 0.9	£209.00 £60.00 £60.00 £107.00
						


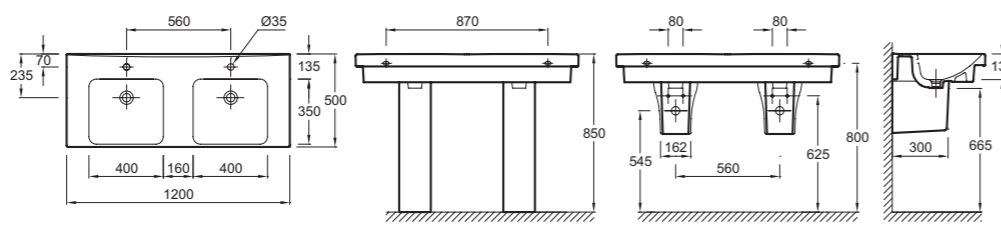
Reach.	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price	
	Reach Washbasin/Vanity top W600 x D500mm • 1 Tap hole • Coordinating base unit 4163K/4162K, see page 39	4935K-00	White	Fine Fireclay	17.8 £207.00	
	Required item: Waste , see page 148					
	Recommended items: Washstand legs or Full pedestal or Semi-pedestal • Wall fixings not included Towel rail	E4724-39R* 18565W-00 18566W-00 E4691-39R*	Brushed Steel White White Brushed Steel		2.1 11 6.7 0.9	£209.00 £60.00 £60.00 £107.00
						


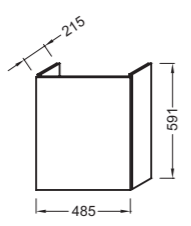
Reach.	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price	
	Reach Washbasin/Vanity top W700 x D500mm • 1 Tap hole • Coordinating base unit 4068K/4030W, see page 40	18572W-00	White	Fine Fireclay	21 £259.00	
	Required item: Waste , see page 148					
	Recommended items: Washstand legs or Full pedestal or Semi-pedestal • Wall fixings not included Towel rail	E4724-39R* 18565W-00 18566W-00 E4691-39R*	Brushed Steel White White Brushed Steel		2.1 11 6.7 0.9	£209.00 £60.00 £60.00 £107.00
						


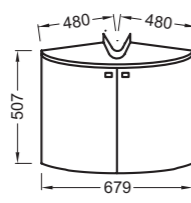
Reach.	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price	
	Reach Washbasin/Vanity top W800 x D500mm • 1 Tap hole • Coordinating base units 4084K/4016W, see page 40	4796K-00	White	Fine Fireclay	26.6 £271.00	
	Required item: Waste , see page 148					
	Recommended items: Washstand legs or Full pedestal or Semi-pedestal • Wall fixings not included	E4724-39R* 18565W-00 18566W-00	Brushed Steel White White		2.1 11 6.7	£209.00 £60.00 £60.00
						


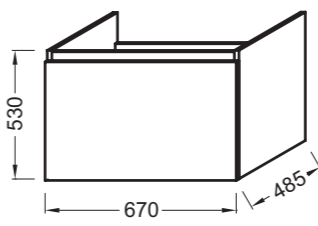
Reach.	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price	
	Reach Washbasin/Vanity top W1050 x D500mm • 1 Tap hole • Coordinating base units 4069K/4023W, see page 41	18571W-00	White	Fine Fireclay	36.3 £302.00	
	Required item: Waste , see page 148					
	Recommended items: Full pedestal or Semi-pedestal • Wall fixings not included Towel rail	18565W-00 18566W-00 E4726-39R	White White Brushed Steel		11 6.7 2.7	£60.00 £60.00 £145.00
						


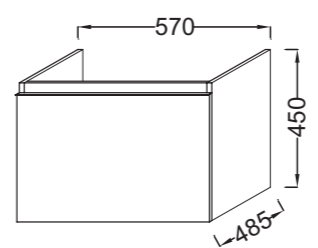
MADE TO ORDER *Made-to-Order products are available on an extended lead time only. Please contact the sales office for details.*


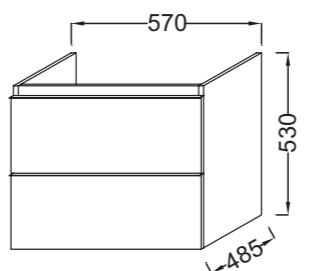
Reach.		Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Reach Double Washbasin/Vanity top W1200 x D500mm • 2 Tap holes • Coordinating base units 4070K/4024W	18570W-00	White	Fine Fireclay	44	£469.00
	Required item: Waste , see page 148					
	Recommended items: Washstand legs or Full pedestal x2 or Semi-pedestal x2 • Wall fixings not included	E4724-39R* 18565W-00 18566W-00	Brushed Steel White White		2.1 11 6.7	£209.00 £60.00 £60.00
						

Reach.		Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Reach compact base unit W485 x H591 x D215mm	4034W	-N18, -N14, -E10	Laminate	9.5	£325.00
	Recommended item: Reach compact handwash basin Left hand tap deck or Right hand tap deck W500 x D225mm • 1 Tap hole	18556W-L-00 18556W-R-00	White White	Fine Fireclay Fine Fireclay	6.6 6.6	£100.00 £100.00
						

Reach.		Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Reach base unit for Corner Washbasin/Vanity top, 2 doors W679 x H507 x D480mm	4041K	-G1C, -442	Laminate	12.5	£902.00
	Recommended item: Reach Corner Washbasin/Vanity top W500 x D500mm • 1 Tap hole	18582W-00	White	Vitreous China	16	£151.00
						


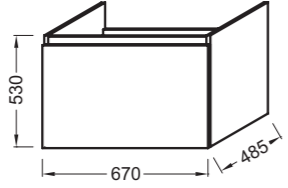
Reach.		Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Reach base unit for 650mm Washbasin/Vanity top, 1 drawer W620 x H450 x D384mm	4029W	-N18, -N14, -E10	Laminate	18	£545.00
	Recommended item: Reach Washbasin/Vanity top W650 x D400mm • 1 Tap hole Left hand or Right hand	4946CK-00 4947CK-00	White White	Fine Fireclay Fine Fireclay	18.5 18.5	£194.00 £194.00
						


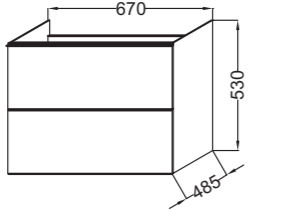
Reach.		Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Reach base unit for 600mm Washbasin/Vanity top, 1 drawer W570 x H450 x D485mm	4162K	-N18, -N14*, -E10*	Laminate	15	£449.00
	Recommended item: Reach Washbasin/Vanity top W600 x D500mm • 1 Tap hole	4935K-00	White	Fine Fireclay	17.8	£207.00
	* N14 and E10 Made-to-Order 					


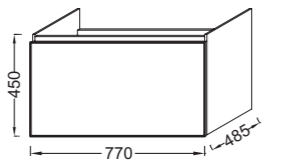
Reach.		Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Reach base unit for 600mm Washbasin/Vanity top, 2 drawer W570 x H530 x D485mm	4163K	-N18, -N14, -E10	Laminate	23	£577.00
	Recommended item: Reach Washbasin/Vanity top W600 x D500mm • 1 Tap hole	4935K-00	White	Fine Fireclay	17.8	£207.00
						


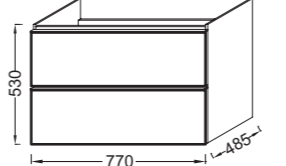
MADE TO ORDER Made-to-Order products are available on an extended lead time only. Please contact the sales office for details.


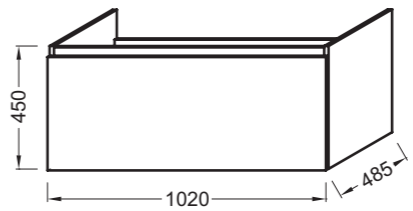
G1C/N18 White 442/N14 Grey Anthracite E10 Quebec Oak


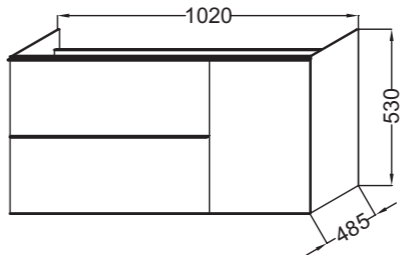
Reach.	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Reach base unit for 700mm Washbasin/ Vanity top, 1 drawer W670 x H450 x D485mm	4030W	-N18, -N14, -E10	Laminate	18.8 £569.00
	Recommended item: Reach Washbasin/Vanity top W700 x D500mm • 1 Tap hole	18572W-00	White	Fine Fireclay	21 £259.00
					

Reach.	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Reach base unit for 700mm Washbasin/ Vanity top, 2 drawer W670 x H530 x D485mm	4068K	-N18, -N14, -E10	Laminate	25 £727.00
	Recommended item: Reach Washbasin/Vanity top W700 x D500mm • 1 Tap hole	18572W-00	White	Fine Fireclay	21 £259.00
					

Reach.	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Reach base unit for 800mm Washbasin/ Vanity top, 1 drawer W770 x H450 x D485mm	4016W	-N18, -N14, -E10	Laminate	18.4 £592.00
	Recommended item: Reach Washbasin/Vanity top W800 x D500mm • 1 Tap hole	4796K-00	White	Fine Fireclay	26.6 £271.00
					


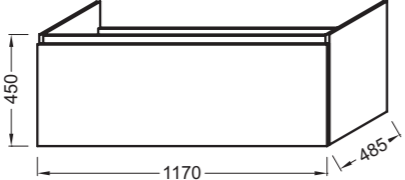

Reach.	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Reach base unit for 800mm Washbasin/ Vanity top, 2 drawer W770 x H530 x D485mm	4084K	-N18, -N14, -E10	Laminate	31 £769.00
	Recommended item: Reach Washbasin/Vanity top W800 x D500mm • 1 Tap hole	4796K-00	White	Fine Fireclay	26.6 £271.00
					


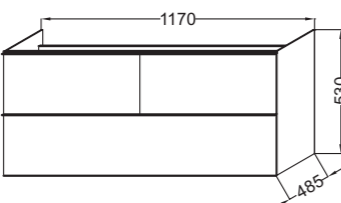

Reach.	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Reach base unit for 1050mm Washbasin/ Vanity top, 1 drawer W1020 x H450 x D485mm	4023W	-N18, -N14, -E10	Laminate	25.7 £750.00
	Recommended item: Reach Washbasin/Vanity top W1050 x D500mm • 1 Tap hole	18571W-00	White	Fine Fireclay	36.3 £302.00
					


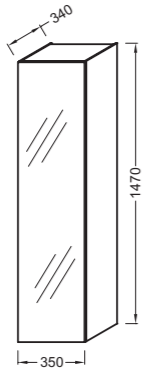

Reach.	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Reach base unit for 1050mm Washbasin/ Vanity top, 2 drawer, 1 door W1020 x H530 x D485mm	4069K	-N18, -N14, -E10	Laminate	34 £957.00
	Recommended item: Reach Washbasin/Vanity top W1050 x D500mm • 1 Tap hole	18571W-00	White	Fine Fireclay	36.3 £302.00
					


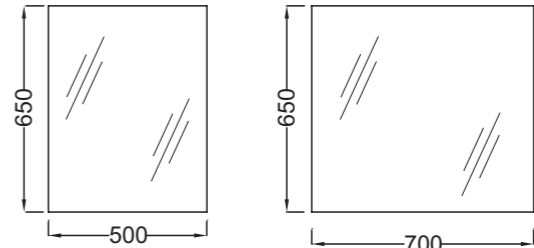
MADE TO ORDER *Made-to-Order products are available on an extended lead time only. Please contact the sales office for details.*

N18 White N14 Grey Anthracite E10 Quebec Oak


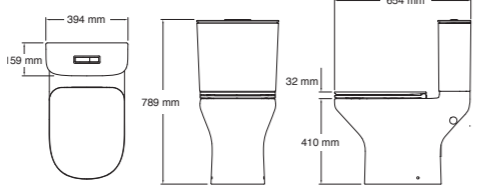
Reach.		Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Reach base unit for 1200mm Washbasin/ Vanity top, 1 drawer W1170 x H450 x D485mm	4024W	-N18, -N14, -E10	Laminate	30	£821.00
	Recommended item: Reach Washbasin/Vanity top W1200 x D500mm • 2 Tap holes	18570W-00	White	Fine Fireclay	44	£469.00
						
						


Reach.		Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Reach base unit for 1200mm Washbasin/ Vanity top, 3 drawer W1170 x H530 x D485mm	4070K	-N18, -N14, -E10	Laminate	52	£1,040.00
	Recommended item: Reach Washbasin/Vanity top W1200 x D500mm • 2 Tap holes	18570W-00	White	Fine Fireclay	44	£469.00
						
						

Reach.		Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Reach tall mirrored cabinet W350 x H1470 x D340mm	4040W	-N18, -N14, -E10	Laminate	26.2	£499.00
						
						

Reach.		Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Reach mirror W500 x H650 x D30mm	EB1081-NF			6.2	£136.00
	W700 x H650 x D30mm	EB1082-NF			7.8	£174.00
						


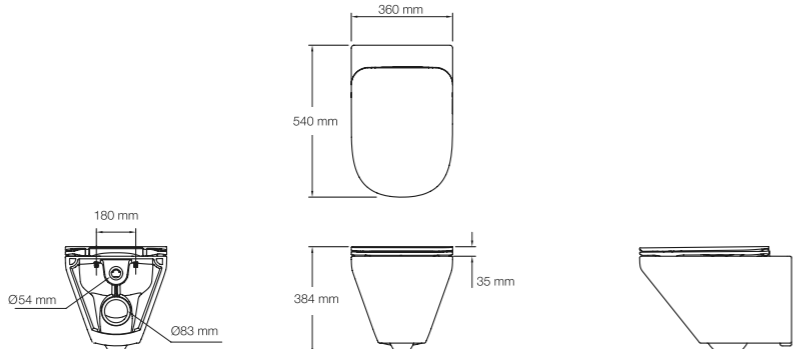
MODERN LIFE


ModernLife™	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	ModernLife close coupled rimless WC pan Projection 654mm • Slim, slow close seat sold separately	UJP102-00	White	Vitreous China	36 £240.00
	Required items:				
	Dual flush 3/6L cistern or Dual flush 3/4.5L cistern	TN212KE-00 77784W-0	White	Vitreous China	12 £180.00 12 £200.00
	Slim, slow close, quick release WC seat	76417K-0	White		3 £130.00
					




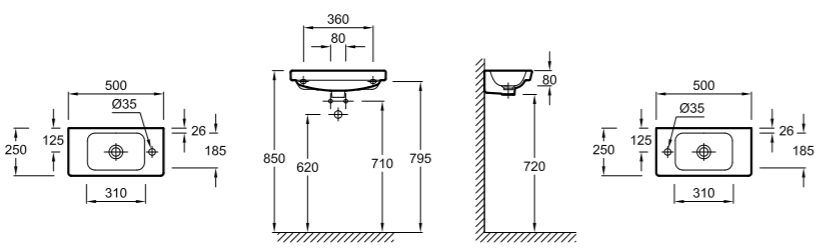
ModernLife™


NEW

ModernLife™	Code	Colour	Material	Kg	Price
	ModernLife wall hung rimless WC pan Projection 540mm • Slim, slow close seat sold separately	77725W-0	White	Vitreous China	25 £305.00
	Required items:				
	Slim, slow close, quick release WC seat	77168IN-UF-0	White		2.3 £130.00
	Hydro-Tower 300 wall frame with 3/4.5L Bevel flush plate cistern	4179W-NA 8857T-CP	Polished Chrome		15.2 £456.00 0.275 £56.00
					


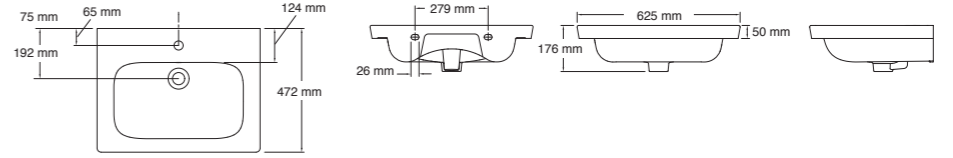



ModernLife™

ModernLife™	Code	Colour	Material	Kg	Price
	ModernLife handwash basin with glazed underside Right hand tap deck or Left hand tap deck W500 x D250mm • 1 Tap hole • With overflow	GB112K-56-00 GB112K-55-00	White	Vitreous China	7.6 £90.00 7.6 £90.00
	Required item:				
	Waste , see page 148				
	Recommended item:				
Towel rail	E4721-CP	Polished Chrome		12 £200.00	
					


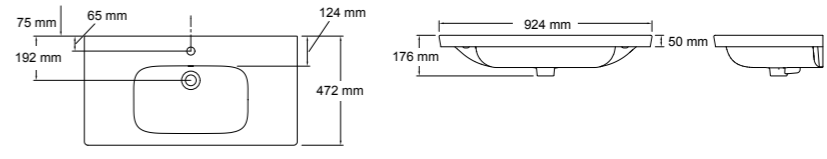



ModernLife™

ModernLife™	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	ModernLife Washbasin/Vanity top with glazed underside W625 x D472mm • 1 Tap hole	XAL112K-00	White	Vitreous China	17.4 £261.00
	Required item:				
	Waste , see page 148				
	Recommended items:				
Full pedestal or Semi pedestal	18565W-00 18566W-00	White		11 £60.00 11 £60.00	
Towel rail	E77282-CP	Polished Chrome			£135.00
					


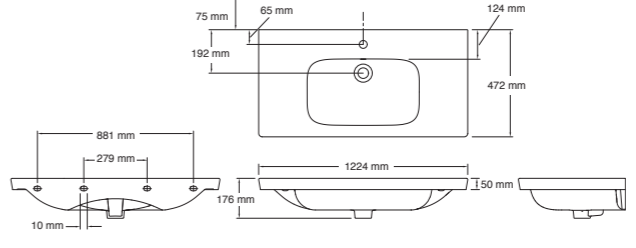



ModernLife™

ModernLife™	Code	Colour	Material	Kg	Price
	ModernLife Washbasin/Vanity top with glazed underside W924 x D472mm • 1 Tap hole	XAK112K-00	White	Vitreous China	26.5 £400.00
	Required item:				
	Waste , see page 148				
	Recommended items:				
Full pedestal or Semi pedestal	18565W-00 18566W-00	White		11 £60.00 11 £60.00	
Towel rail	E77282-CP	Polished Chrome			£135.00
					


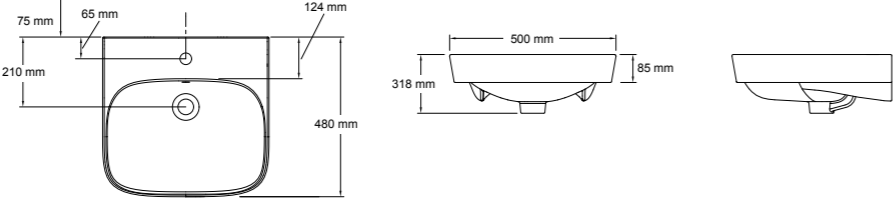

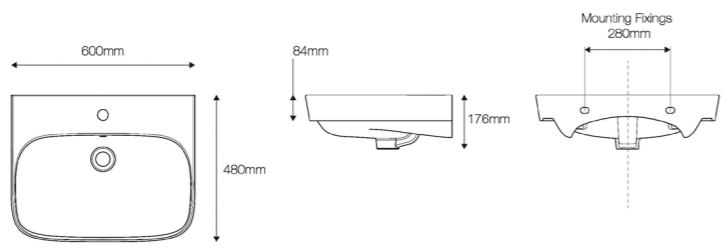

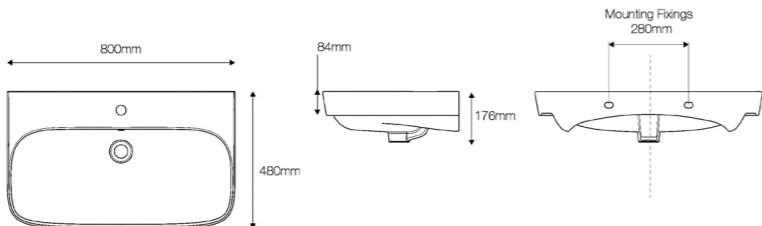



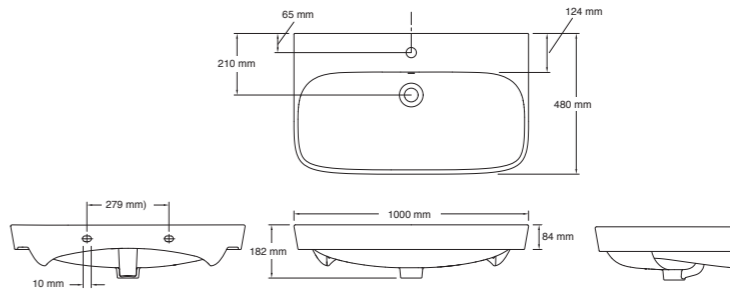

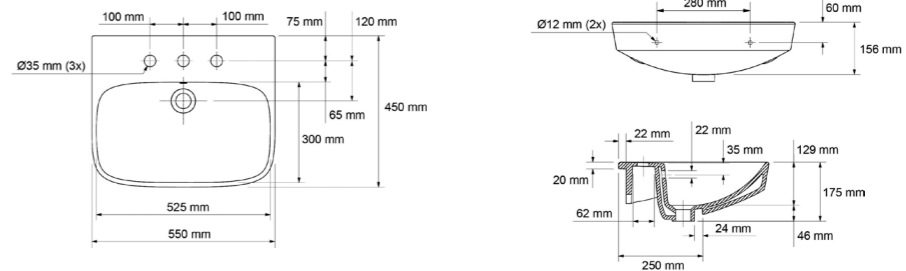
ModernLife™


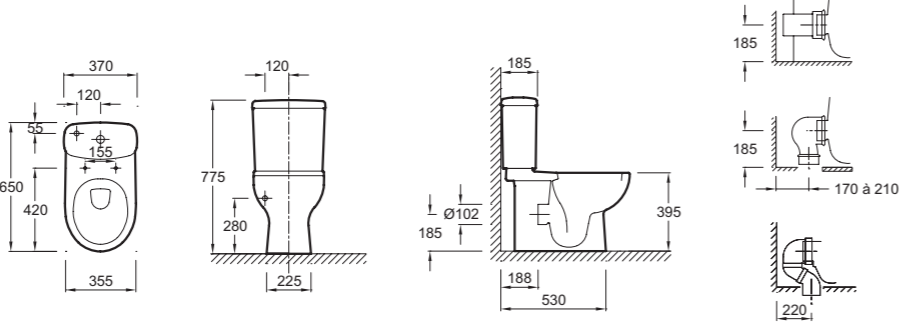

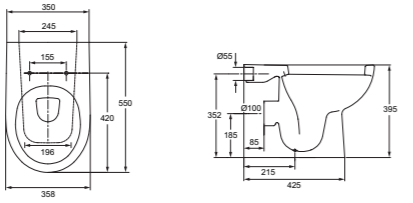

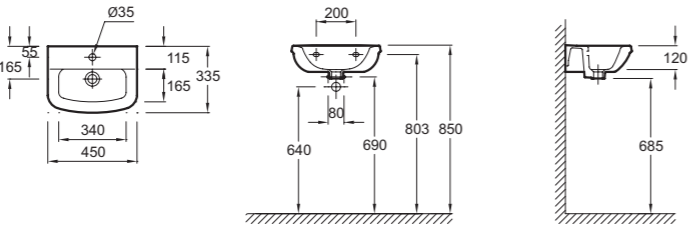
ModernLife™	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	ModernLife Washbasin/Vanity top with glazed underside W1224 x D472mm • 1 Tap hole	XAJ112K-00	White	Vitreous China	30.8 £600.00
	Required item:				
	Waste , see page 148				
	Recommended items:				
Full pedestal or Semi pedestal	18565W-00 18566W-00	White		11 £60.00 11 £60.00	
Towel rail	E77282-CP	Polished Chrome			£135.00
					


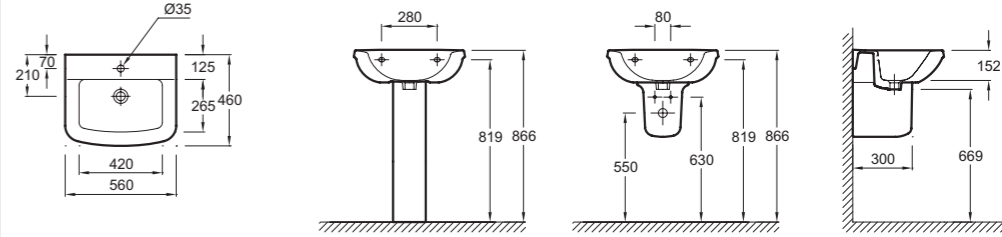

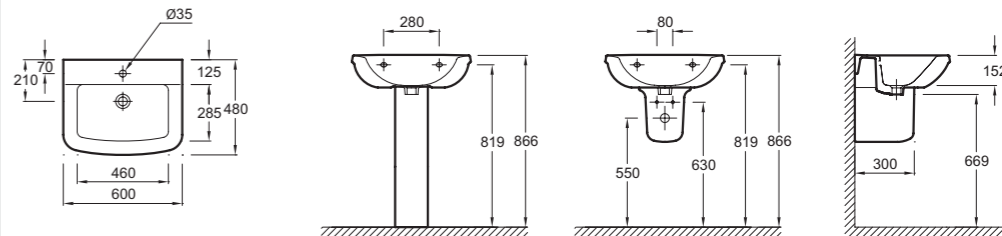

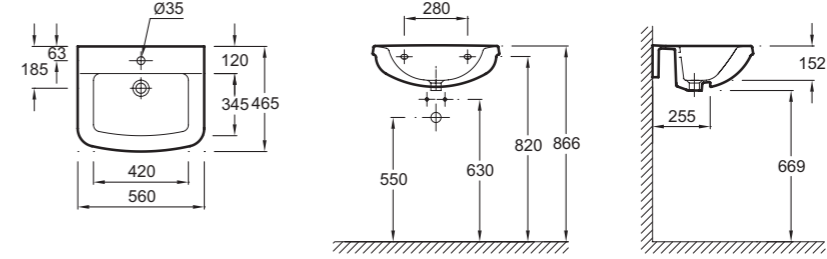



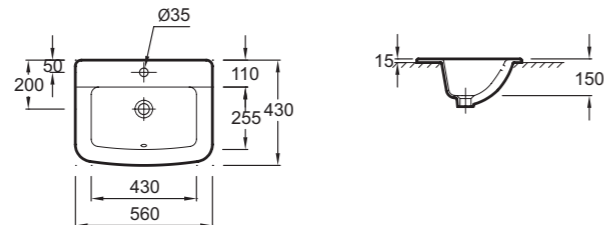
MADE TO ORDER *Made-to-Order products are available on an extended lead time only. Please contact the sales office for details.*


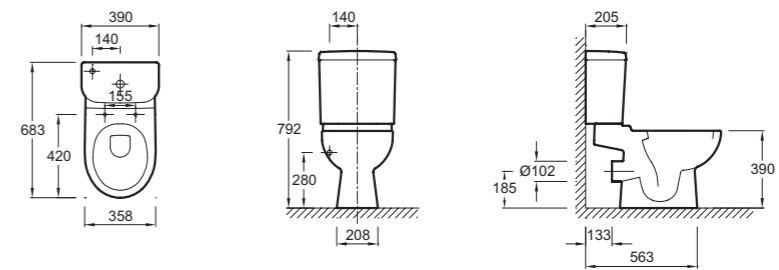

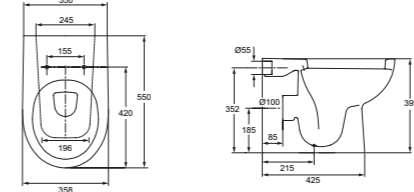

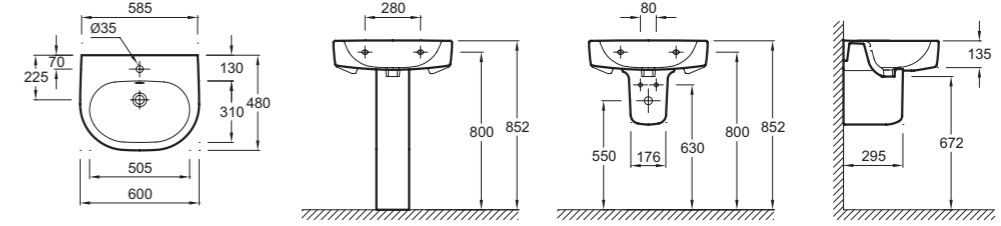
ModernLife™		Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	ModernLife vessel basin W500 x D480mm • 1 Tap hole • With overflow • Can be wall mounted or surface mounted • Wall fixings not included • Coordinating furniture see page 142	VM112K-Z-00	White	Vitreous China	13	£180.00
	Required item: Waste , see page 148					
						
ModernLife™		Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	ModernLife vessel basin W600 x D480mm • 1 Tap hole • With overflow • Can be wall mounted or surface mounted • Wall fixings not included • Coordinating furniture see page 142	VL112K-Z-00	White	Vitreous China	15	£231.00
	Required item: Waste , see page 148					
						
ModernLife™		Code	Colour	Material	Kg	Price
	ModernLife vessel basin W800 x D480mm • 1 Tap hole • With overflow • Can be wall mounted or surface mounted • Wall fixings not included • Coordinating furniture see page 142	VK112K-Z-00	White	Vitreous China	21.2	£400.00
	Required item: Waste , see page 148					
						


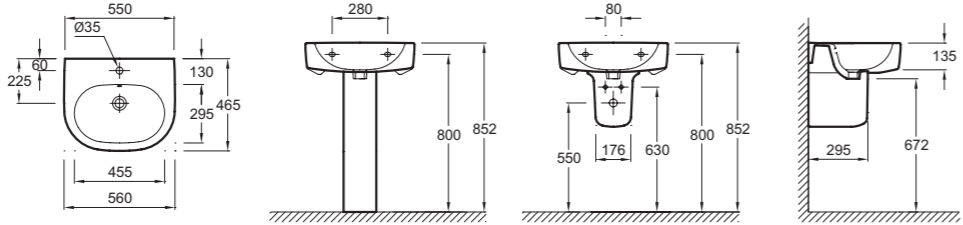
ModernLife™		Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	ModernLife vessel basin W1000 x D480mm • 1 Tap hole • With overflow • Can be wall mounted or surface mounted • Wall fixings not included • Coordinating furniture see page 142	VJ112K-Z-00	White	Vitreous China	26.5	£460.00
	Required item: Waste , see page 148					
						
ModernLife™		Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	ModernLife semi-recessed basin W550 x D450mm • With overflow • 1 Tap hole 3 Tap hole or 0 Tap hole	1359113-00	White	Vitreous China	16	£298.00
	Required item: Waste , see page 148	1359114-00 1359115-00				£298.00 £298.00
						


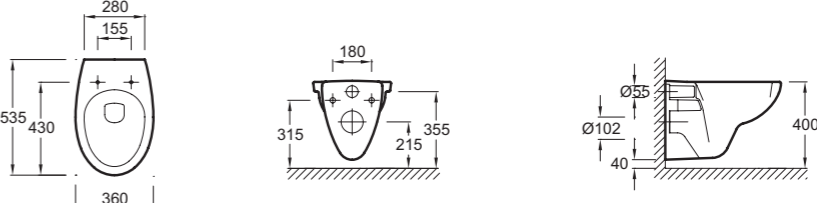


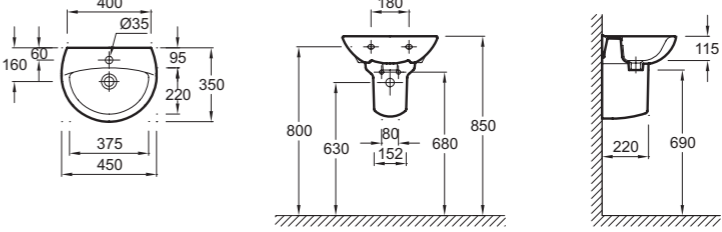


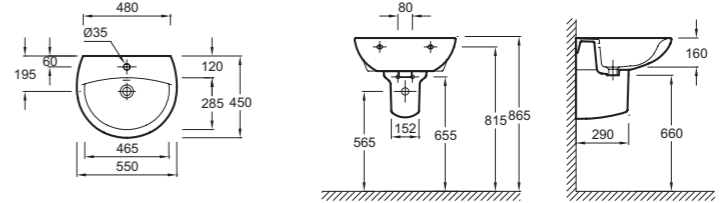

PANACHE						
Panache		Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Panache close coupled WC pan Projection 650mm • Seat sold separately • Slow close seat available	18152W-00	White	Vitreous China	23	£226.00
	Required items: Cistern dual flush 3/6L Standard seat or Slow close seat	18153W-00 4760T-PL-0 17674T-0	White White White	Vitreous China	9 2.5 2.8	£154.00 £65.00 £97.00
						
Panache		Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Panache back-to-wall vario WC pan Projection 550mm • Seat sold separately • Slow close seat available	18154W-00	White	Vitreous China	30	£201.00
	Required items: Concealed cistern dual flush 3/6L Flush plate or Round flush plate Standard seat or Slow close seat	E4324-NF 8848K-CP 8844K-CP 4760T-PL-0 17674T-0	Polished Chrome Polished Chrome White White		3 0.3 0.3 2.5 2.8	£199.00 £69.00 £69.00 £65.00 £97.00
Recommended item: Connector for vario outlet pans (for conversion to bottom outlet)						
						
Panache		Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Panache handwash basin W450 x D335mm • 1 Tap hole	17157W-00	White	Vitreous China	9	£141.00
	Required item: Waste , see page 148 Recommended item: Semi-pedestal	19087D-00	White		4	£74.00
						


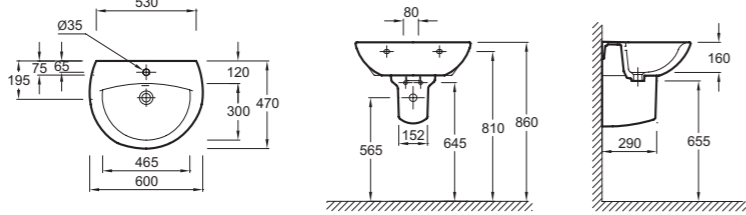

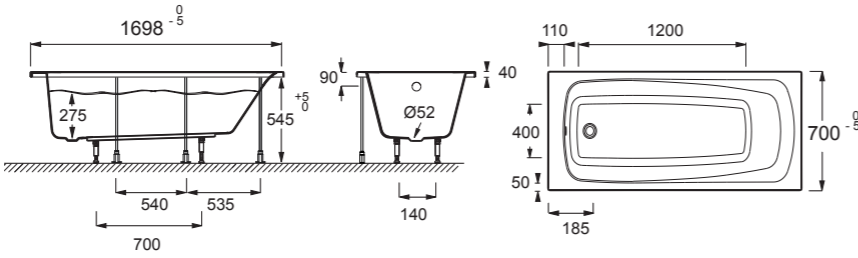

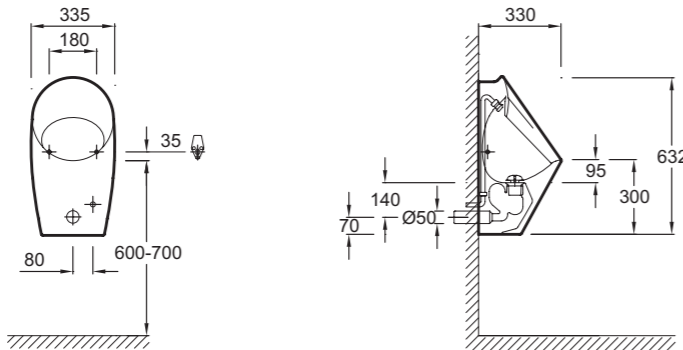
Panache		Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Panache Washbasin W560 x D460mm • 1 Tap hole	17155W-00	White	Vitreous China	16	£161.00
	Required item: Waste , see page 148 Recommended items: Full pedestal or Semi-pedestal • Wall fixings not included	17153W-00 17154W-00	White White		11.9 7.4	£85.00 £85.00
						
Panache		Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Panache Washbasin W600 x D480mm • 1 Tap hole	17156W-00	White	Vitreous China	17.2	£177.00
	Required item: Waste , see page 148 Recommended items: Full pedestal or Semi-pedestal • Wall fixings not included	17153W-00 17154W-00	White White		11.9 7.4	£85.00 £85.00
						
Panache		Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Panache semi-recessed basin W560 x D465mm • 1 Tap hole	17158W-00	White	Vitreous China	9	£247.00
	Required item: Waste , see page 148					
						

Panache	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
 <p>Panache inset vanity basin W560 x D430mm • 1 Tap hole</p>	17159W-00	White	Vitreous China	9	£264.00
Required item: Waste , see page 148					
					

CANDIDE					
Candide	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
 <p>Candide close coupled WC pan Projection 683mm • Seat sold separately • Slow close seat available</p>	18150W-00	White	Vitreous China	22	£165.00
Required items: Cistern dual flush 3/6L Standard seat or Slow close seat					
	18151W-00	White	Vitreous China	14.5	£110.00
	4760T-PL-0	White		2.5	£65.00
	17674T-0	White		2.8	£97.00
					
Candide	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
 <p>Candide back-to-wall vario WC pan Projection 550mm • Seat sold separately • Slow close seat available</p>	18154W-00	White	Vitreous China	30	£201.00
Required items: Concealed cistern dual flush 3/6L Flush plate or Round flush plate Standard seat or Slow close seat					
	E4324-NF			3	£199.00
	8848K-CP	Polished Chrome		0.3	£69.00
	8844K-CP	Polished Chrome		0.3	£69.00
	4760T-PL-0	White		2.5	£65.00
	17674T-0	White		2.8	£97.00
Recommended item: Connector for vario outlet pans (for conversion to bottom outlet)					
	6276W-NF			0.4	£48.00
					
Candide	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
 <p>Candide Washbasin W600 x D480mm • 1 Tap hole</p>	17151W-00	White	Vitreous China	16.2	£169.00
Required item: Waste , see page 148					
Recommended items: Full pedestal or Semi-pedestal • Wall fixings not included					
	17153W-00	White		11.7	£85.00
	17154W-00	White		7.4	£85.00
					

Candide	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Candide Washbasin W560 x D465mm • 1 Tap hole	White	Vitreous China	15.1	£148.00
	Required item: Waste , see page 148				
	Recommended items: Full pedestal Semi-pedestal • Wall fixings not included	17153W-00 17154W-00	White White		11.7 7.4
					

Patio	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price	
	Patio wall hung WC pan Projection 535mm • Seat sold separately • Slow close seat available	White	Vitreous China	18	£281.00	
	Required items: Hydro-Tower 300 wall frame with 3/4.5L cistern Bevel flush plate Standard seat or Slow close seat	4179W-NA 8857T-CP E4303-00 E70007-00	Polished Chrome White White		15.2 0.275 2.1 3	£456.00 £56.00 £53.00 £81.00
						
						
Patio	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price	
	Patio handwash basin W450 x D350mm • 1 Tap hole • With overflow	White	Vitreous China	8.2	£91.00	
	Required item: Waste , see page 148					
	Recommended items: Semi-pedestal • Wall fixings not included Basin fixings	19087D-00 5527-NF	White		5.5	£74.00 £12.00
						
						
Patio	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price	
	Patio Washbasin W550 x D450mm • 1 Tap hole • With overflow	White	Vitreous China	12.9	£110.00	
	Required item: Waste , see page 148					
	Recommended items: Full pedestal Semi-pedestal • Wall fixings not included Basin fixings	15537K-00 19085D-00 5527-NF	White White		10 5.5	£69.00 £73.00 £12.00
						
						

Patio	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price	
	Patio Washbasin W600 x D470mm • 1 Tap hole • With overflow	19490D-00	White	Vitreous China	13.8 £118.00	
	Required item: Waste , see page 148					
	Recommended items: Semi-pedestal • Wall fixings not included Basin fixings	19085D-00 5527-NF	White		5.5 £12.00	
						
	Patio bath L1700 x W700mm • Drop in • 140 Litres	C6D137W-00	White	Acrylic	19* £358.00	
	Recommended items: Waste Patio bath grips Patio 1700mm bath panel Patio 700mm bath panel	19170W-CP E75114-CP 11290W-00 11292W-00	Polished Chrome White White		£108.00 £70.00 £173.00 £107.00	
						
	Patio urinal H632 x W335 x D330mm • We recommend Rada pulse flushing system for all public washrooms	18645W-00	White	Vitreous China	18 £522.00	
						

Product Portfolio

Sanitaryware

WC's

Close Coupled WC's	62
Wall hung WC's	66
Wall Frames	70
Back-to-Wall WC's	72
Concealed Cisterns	76









Urinals

Urinals	78
---------	----

The following pages show overview matrices of all WC's and Urinals, allowing you to take a brief glance at the complete KOHLER® offering.

MADE TO ORDER Made-to-Order products are available on an extended lead time only. Please contact the sales office for details.






CLOSE COUPLED WC'S FROM PAGE 62			
			
Candide. - 18150W-00	Escale. - 19038W-00	ModernLife™ - UJP102-00	Panache. - 18152W-00
			
Presqu'île. - 19077-00	Reach. - 4956CK-00	Reach. - 4966CK-00	Reach. - 18557K-00/18580W-00
			
Reach. - 18557K-00/18581W-00	Rêve. - 5033K-00		

WALL HUNG WC'S FROM PAGE 66			
	 NEW		
Escale. - 19045W-00	ModernLife™ - 7725W-0	Patio. - 19492D-00	Presqu'île. - 3992K-00
			
Reach. - 18560W-00	Reach. - 4952K-00	Replay. - 4843K-00	Rêve. - 5051D-0

			
Stillness. - 2537W-00	Terrace - DA102K-00	Veil. - 5723D-0	Veil. - 5402W-0
BACK-TO-WALL WC'S FROM PAGE 72			
			
Candide. - 18154W-00	Devonshire. - 19778W-00	Escale. - 4097D-0	Panache. - 18154W-00
			
Replay - 4476K-00	Rêve. - 5038D-0		

MADE TO ORDER *Made-to-Order products are available on an extended lead time only. Please contact the sales office for details.*

WC ACCESSORIES FROM PAGE 70			
			
Flush plate - 8848K-CP	Round flush plate - 8844K-CP	Bevel flush plate - 8857T-CP	Droplet flush plate - 4177T-CP
	 NEW		
Pebble flush plate - 20341T-CP	Pebble pneumatic flush plate 20341T-PNE-CP	Wall Frame - 4179W-NA	Wall Frame - 4178W-NA
			
Wall Frame - 20417W-NA	Concealed Cistern - E4324-NF	Concealed Cistern - 10611W-NA	Concealed Cistern - 77614W-NA
			
Concealed Cistern - 77615W-NA	Concealed Cistern - 78073W-PNE-NA		

URINALS FROM PAGE 78			
 MADE TO ORDER C	 MADE TO ORDER C	 MADE TO ORDER C	 MADE TO ORDER C
Bardon. - C4491-ER-0	Branham™ - C4920-R-0	Patio. - 18645W-00	Struktura. - ZA022K-00
 MADE TO ORDER C			
Struktura. - ZA222K-00			

Product Portfolio

Close Coupled WC's

Candide®	62
Escale®	62
ModernLife™	62
Panache®	63
Presqu'ile®	63
Reach®	63
Rêve®	65

Wall Hung WC's

Escale®	66
ModernLife™	66
Patio®	66
Presqu'ile®	67
Reach®	67
Replay	68
Rêve®	68
Stillness®	68
Terrace	69
Veil®	69

Back-to-Wall WC's


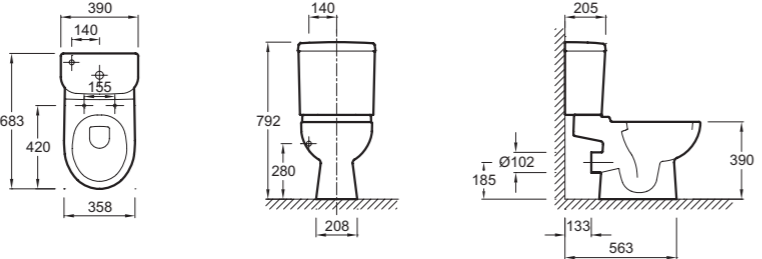

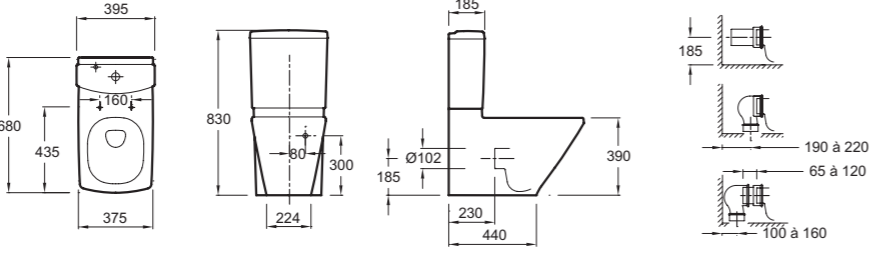

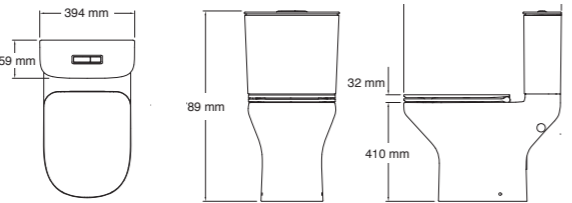
Candide®	72
Devonshire®	72
Escale®	72
Panache®	73
Replay	73
Rêve®	73


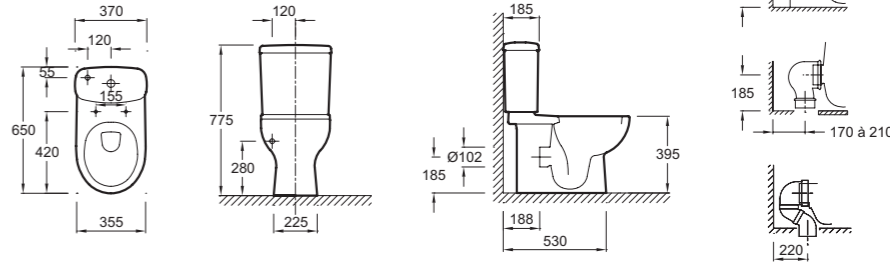

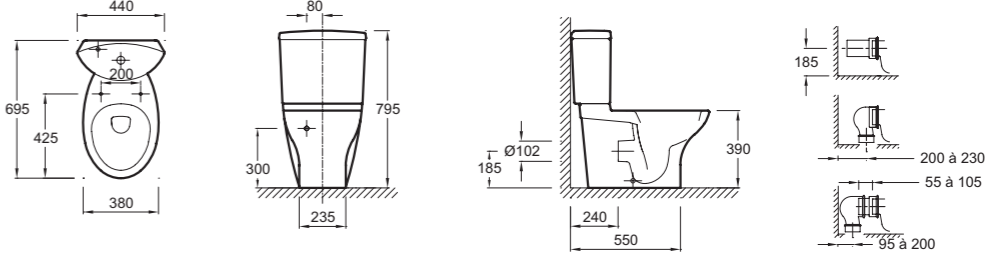

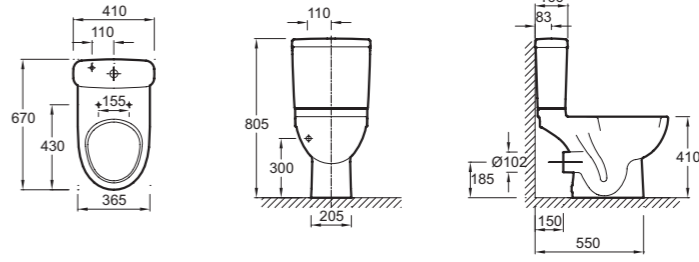
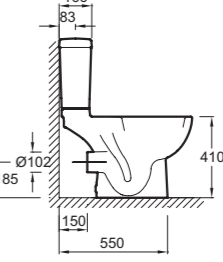
Urinals



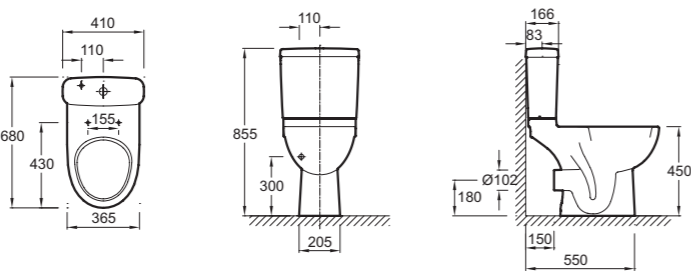


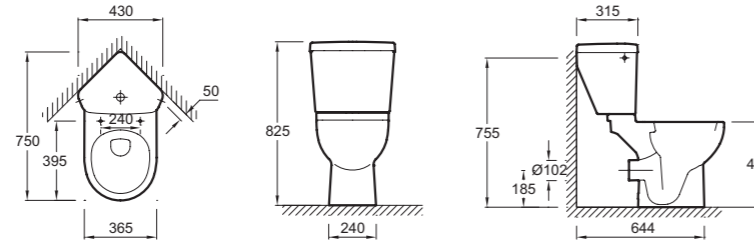


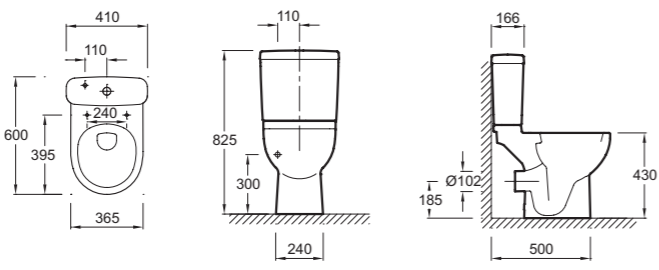
Bardon®	78
Branham™	78
Patio®	78
Struktura®	79



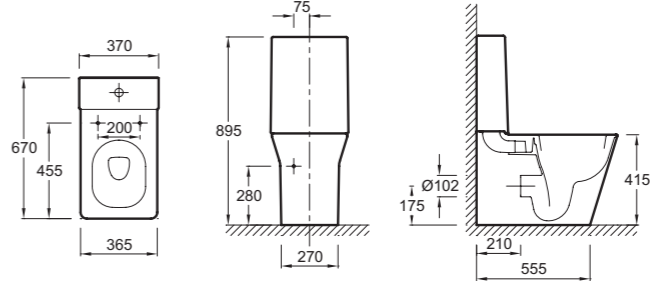
The following pages show in-depth product information and technical details with all recommended and required items. Allowing you to search alphabetically for product by installation type.

CLOSE COUPLED WC'S


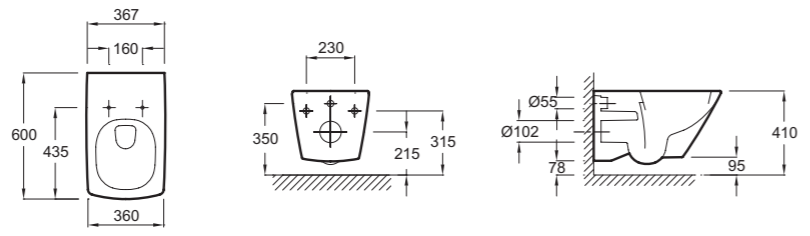

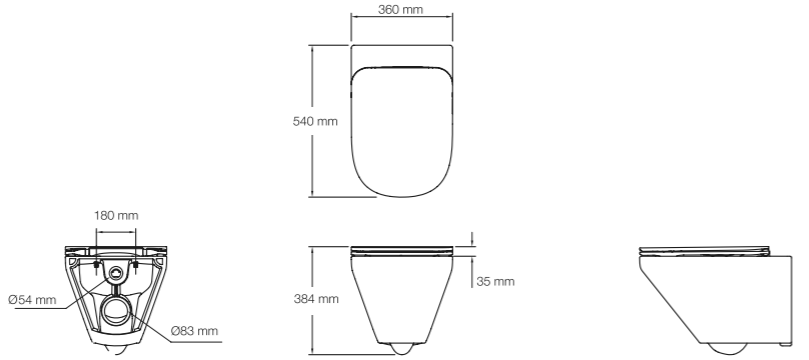

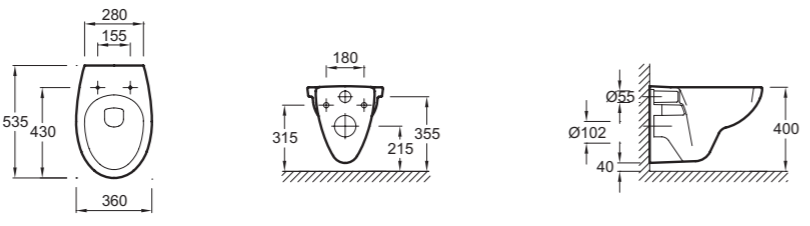
Candidate	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Candidate close coupled WC pan Projection 683mm • Seat sold separately • Slow close seat available	18150W-00	White	Vitreous China	22 £165.00
	Required items: Cistern dual flush 3/6L	18151W-00	White	Vitreous China	14.5 £110.00
	Standard seat or Slow close seat	4760T-PL-0 17674T-0	White White		2.5 £65.00 2.8 £97.00
					
Escale	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Escale close coupled WC pan Projection 680mm • Slow close seat included	19038W-00	White	Vitreous China	34.7 £574.00
	Required item: Cistern dual flush 3/6L	19039W-00	White	Vitreous China	12.1 £289.00
	Recommended item: Connector for vario outlet pans (for conversion to bottom outlet)	6276W-NF			0.4 £48.00
					
ModernLife™	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	ModernLife close coupled rimless WC pan Projection 654mm • Slim, slow close seat sold separately	UJP102-00	White	Vitreous China	36 £240.00
	Required items: Slim, slow close, quick release WC seat	76417K-0	White	Vitreous China	3 £130.00
	Dual flush 3/6L cistern or Dual flush 4L cistern	TN212KE-00 TN232KE-00	White White	Vitreous China	12 £180.00 12 £200.00
					


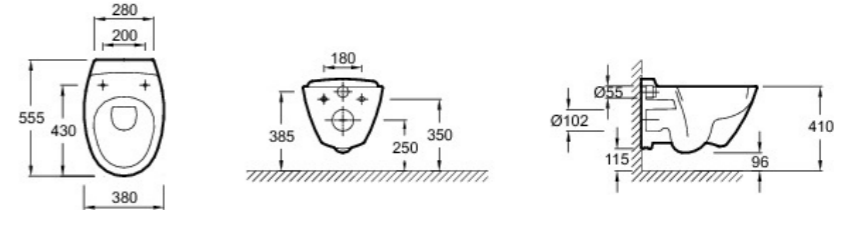

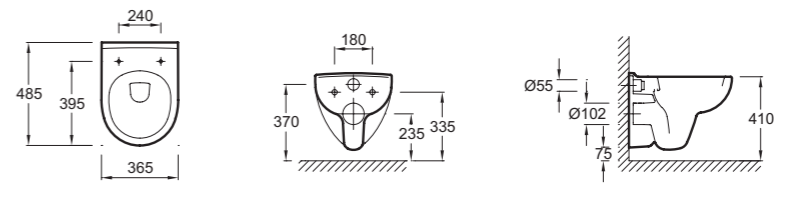

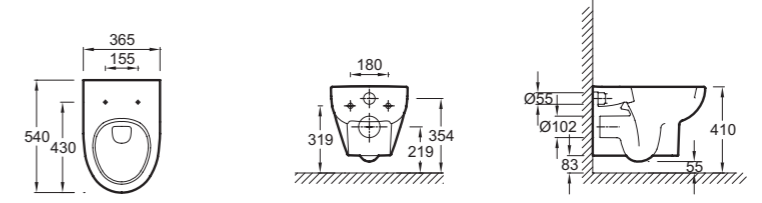
Panache	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Panache close coupled WC pan Projection 650mm • Seat sold separately • Slow close seat available	18152W-00	White	Vitreous China	23 £226.00
	Required items: Cistern dual flush 3/6L	18153W-00	White	Vitreous China	9 £154.00
	Standard seat or Slow close seat	4760T-PL-0 17674T-0	White White		2.5 £65.00 2.8 £97.00
					
Presqu'île	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Presqu'île close coupled WC pan Projection 695mm • Slow close seat included	19077-00	White	Vitreous China	28.4 £633.00
	Required item: Cistern dual flush 3/6L	19078-00	White	Vitreous China	15.1 £359.00
	Recommended item: Connector for vario outlet pans (for conversion to bottom outlet)	6276W-NF			0.4 £48.00
					
Reach	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Reach standard close coupled WC pan Projection 670mm • Seat sold separately • Slow close seat available	4956CK-00	White	Vitreous China	23.5 £262.00
	Required items: Cistern dual flush 3/6L	18581W-00	White	Vitreous China	12.6 £170.00
	Standard seat or Slow close seat or Slim, Slow close, quick release seat	8407K-00 8409K-00 8322K-00	White White White		2.3 £60.00 2.3 £88.00 2.5 £108.00
					
					



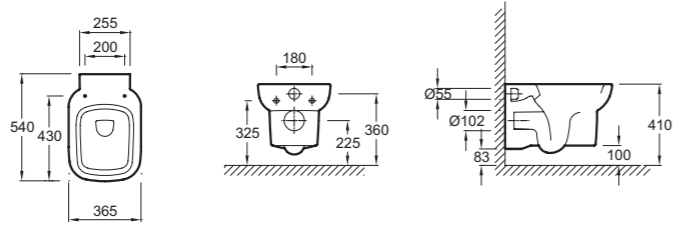


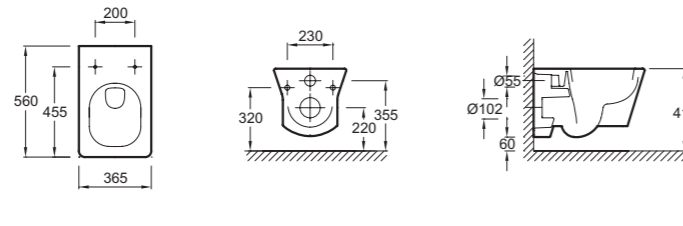


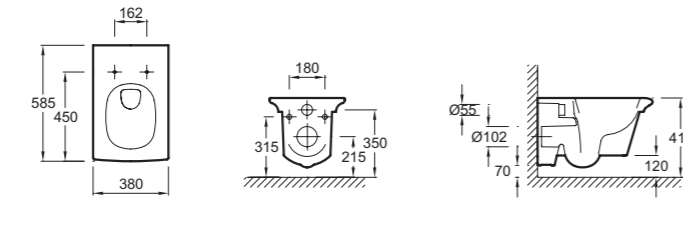
Reach.	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
 	Reach comfort height close coupled WC pan Projection 680mm / comfort height 450mm • Seat sold separately • Slow close seat available	4966CK-00	White	Vitreous China	24.2 £325.00
	Required items: Cistern dual flush 3/6L Standard seat or Slow close seat or Slim, Slow close, quick release seat Floor fixing kit	18581W-00 8407K-00 8409K-00 8322K-00 500183-NF	White White White White		13.5 2.3 2.3 2.5
					
Reach.	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
 	Reach comfort height compact close coupled WC pan Projection 750mm / comfort height 430mm • Seat sold separately • Slow close seat available	18557K-00	White	Vitreous China	26.4 £291.00
	Required items: Corner cistern dual flush 3/6L Standard seat or Slow close seat Floor fixing kit	18580W-00 E70009-00 E70011-00 500183-NF	White White White	Vitreous China	12.5 2 2
					
Reach.	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
 	Reach comfort height compact close coupled WC pan Projection 600mm / comfort height 430mm • Seat sold separately • Slow close seat available	18557K-00	White	Vitreous China	26.4 £291.00
	Required items: Cistern dual flush 3/6L Standard seat or Slow close seat Floor fixing kit	18581W-00 E70009-00 E70011-00 500183-NF	White White White	Vitreous China	13.5 2 2
					



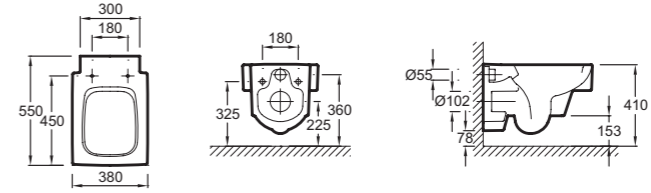


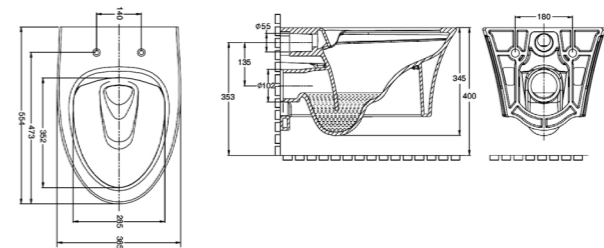




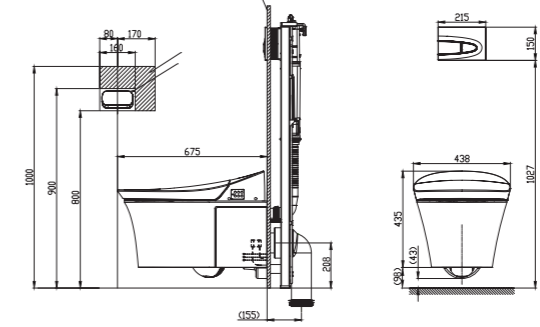
Rève.	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
 	Rève Concealed Comfort height Close coupled WC pan Projection 670mm • Slow close seat included	5033K-00	White	Vitreous China	40.7 £679.00
	Required item: Cistern dual flush 3/6L	5034K-00	White	Vitreous China	13
					

WALL HUNG WC'S

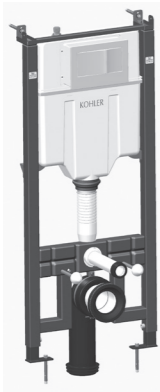
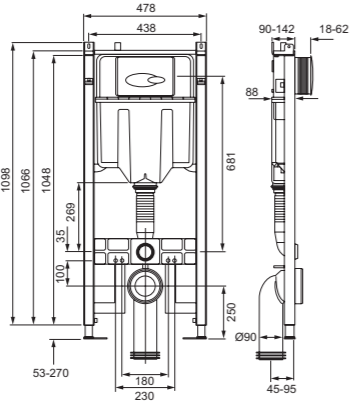
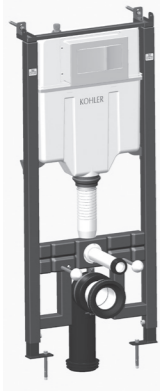
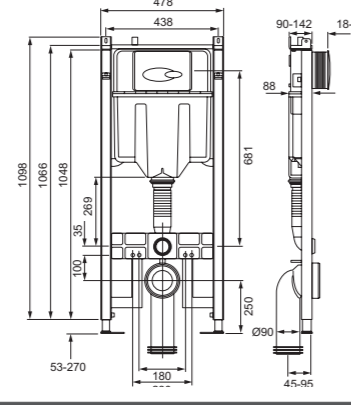
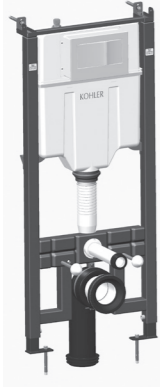
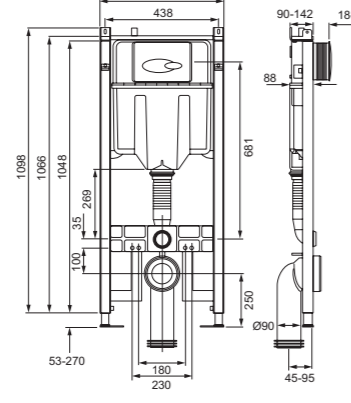
Escales	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Escales wall hung WC pan Projection 600mm • <i>Slow close seat included</i>	19045W-00	White	Vitreous China	27.8 £551.00
	Required items: Hydro-Tower 300 wall frame with 3/4.5L cistern	4179W-NA			15.2 £456.00
	Bevel flush plate	8857T-CP	Polished Chrome		0.275 £56.00
					
ModernLife™	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	ModernLife Wall hung rimless WC pan Projection 540mm • <i>Slim, slow close seat sold separately</i>	77725W-0	White	Vitreous China	25 £305.00
	Required items: Slim, slow close, quick release WC seat	77168IN-UF-0	White		2.3 £130.00
	Hydro-Tower 300 wall frame with 3/4.5L Bevel flush plate	4179W-NA 8857T-CP	Polished Chrome		15.2 £456.00 0.275 £56.00
					
Patio	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Patio wall hung WC pan Projection 535mm • <i>Seat sold separately</i> • <i>Slow close seat available</i>	19492D-00	White	Vitreous China	18 £281.00
	Required items: Hydro-Tower 300 wall frame with 3/4.5L cistern	4179W-NA			15.2 £456.00
	Bevel flush plate Standard seat or Slow close seat	8857T-CP E4303-00 E70007-00	Polished Chrome White White		0.275 £56.00 2.1 £53.00 3 £81.00
					

Presqu'île	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Presqu'île wall hung WC pan Projection 555mm • <i>Slow close seat included</i>	3992K-00	White	Vitreous China	22.4 £707.00
	Required items: Hydro-Tower 300 wall frame with 3/4.5L cistern	4179W-NA			15.2 £456.00
	Bevel flush plate	8857T-CP	Polished Chrome		0.275 £56.00
					
Reach	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Reach compact wall hung WC pan Projection 485mm • <i>Seat sold separately</i> • <i>Slow close seat available</i>	18560W-00	White	Vitreous China	16 £380.00
	Required items: Hydro-Tower 300 wall frame with 3/4.5L cistern	4179W-NA			15.2 £456.00
	Bevel flush plate Standard seat or Slow close seat	8857T-CP E70009-00 E70011-00	Polished Chrome White White		0.275 £56.00 2.2 £60.00 2.2 £88.00
					
Reach	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Reach wall hung WC pan Projection 540mm • <i>Slow close seat available</i> • <i>Seat sold separately</i>	4952K-00	White	Vitreous China	25.8 £339.00
	Required items: Hydro-Tower 300 wall frame with 3/4.5L cistern	4179W-NA			15.2 £456.00
	Bevel flush plate Standard seat or Slow close seat or Slim, Slow close, quick release seat	8857T-CP 8407K-00 8409K-00 8322K-00	Polished Chrome White White White		0.275 £56.00 2.3 £60.00 2.3 £88.00 2.5 £108.00
					


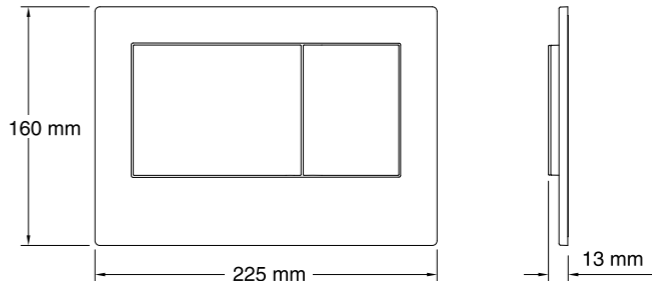
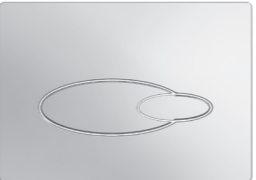
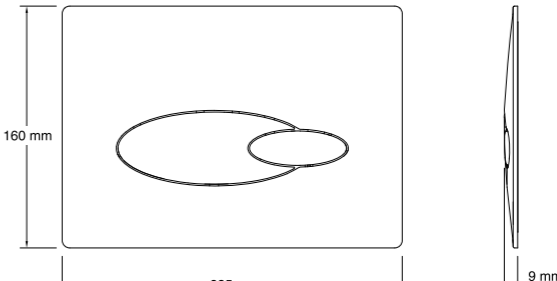
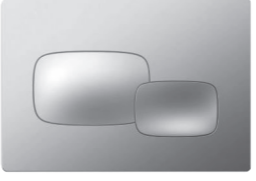
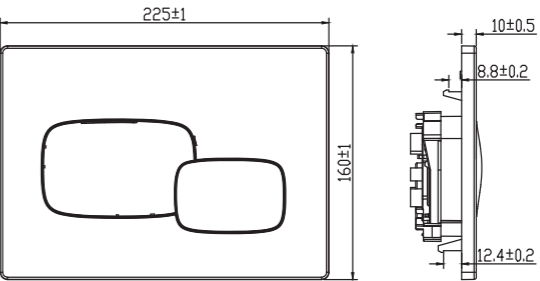
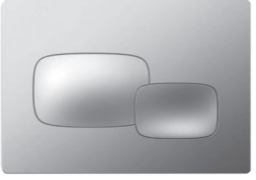
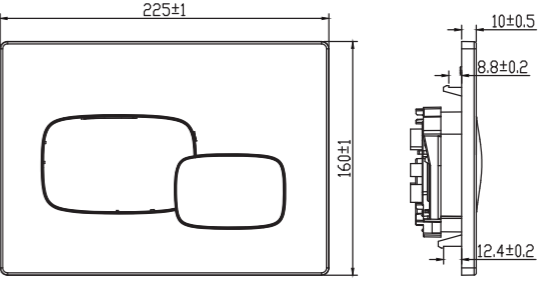
Replay	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
 	Replay wall hung WC pan Projection 540mm • <i>Seat sold separately</i> • <i>Slow close seat available</i>	4843K-00	White	Vitreous China	25 £398.00
	Required items: Hydro-Tower 300 wall frame with 3/4.5L cistern	4179W-NA			15.2 £456.00
	Bevel flush plate	8857T-CP	Polished Chrome		13 £56.00
	Standard seat or Slow close quick release seat	4964K-00 8320K-00	White White		2.2 £67.00 2.2 £94.00
					
Rëve	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
 	Rëve rimless wall hung WC pan Projection 580mm • <i>Slow close seat sold separately</i>	5051D-0	White	Vitreous China	32 £461.00
	Required items: Hydro-tower 300 wall frame with 3/4.5L cistern	4179W-NA			15 £456.00
	Droplet flush Plate or Pebble flush Plate or Bevel flush Plate	4177T-CP 20341T-CP 8857T-CP	Polished Chrome Polished Chrome Polished Chrome		1 £56.00 0.5 £56.00 0.275 £56.00
	Slow close seat	17183T-CP-0	White		3 £114.00
					
Stillness	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
 	Stillness wall hung WC pan Projection 585mm • <i>Slow close seat included</i>	2537W-00	White	Vitreous China	24 £1,150.00
	Required items: Hydro-Tower 300 wall frame with 3/4.5L cistern	4179W-NA			15.2 £456.00
	Bevel flush plate	8857T-CP	Polished Chrome		0.275 £56.00
					

Terrace	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
 	Terrace wall hung WC pan Projection 550mm • <i>Slow close seat sold separately</i>	DA102K-00	White	Vitreous China	25.3 £521.00
	Required items: Hydro-Tower 300 wall frame with 3/4.5L cistern	4179W-NA			15.2 £456.00
	Bevel flush plate	8857T-CP	Polished Chrome		0.275 £56.00
	Thermoset Slow close quick release seat with metal hinges	E70019-00	White		2.5 £136.00
					
Veil	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
 	Veil rimless wall hung WC pan Projection 554mm • <i>Slow close seat sold separately</i>	5723D-0	White	Vitreous China	27 £292.00
	Required items: Hydro-Tower 300 wall frame with 3/4.5L cistern	4179W-NA			15 £456.00
	Droplet flush Plate or Pebble flush Plate or Bevel flush Plate	4177T-CP 20341T-CP 8857T-CP	Polished Chrome Polished Chrome Polished Chrome		1 £56.00 0.5 £56.00 0.275 £56.00
	Slow close seat	4141T-0	White		3 £82.00
					
Veil	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
   	Veil intelligent wall hung WC Projection 675mm • <i>Seat included</i> • <i>In wall tank and flush plate included</i>	5402W-0	White	Vitreous China	60 £4,672.00
					

MADE TO ORDER Made-to-Order products are available on an extended lead time only. Please contact the sales office for details.

Wall Frame	Code	Colour / Finish	Kg	Price
	Hydro-Tower 300 wall frame with 3/4.5L cistern	4179W-NA		15.2 £456.00
	Required items: Droplet flush plate or Pebble flush plate or Bevel flush plate	8857T-CP 4177T-CP 20341T-CP	Polished Chrome Polished Chrome Polished Chrome	0.275 1 0.5
				
	Hydro-Tower 300 wall frame with 3/6L cistern	4178W-NA		25 £456.00
	Required items: Droplet flush plate or Pebble flush plate or Bevel flush plate	8857T-CP 4177T-CP 20341T-CP	Polished Chrome Polished Chrome Polished Chrome	0.275 1 0.5
				
	Hydro-Tower 300 wall frame with 2.6/4L cistern	20417W-NA		25 £456.00
	Required items: Droplet flush plate or Pebble flush plate or Bevel flush plate	8857T-CP 4177T-CP 20341T-CP	Polished Chrome Polished Chrome Polished Chrome	0.275 1 0.5
				




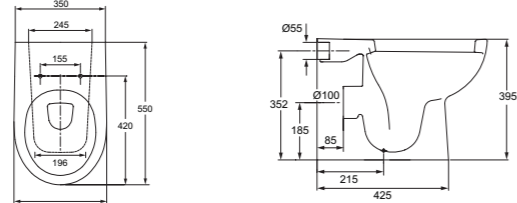

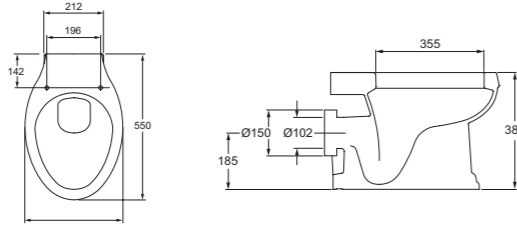

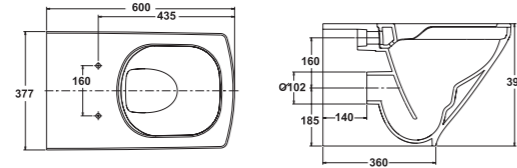

Flush Plate	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Bevel flush plate	8857T-CP	Polished Chrome	0.275	£56.00
					
	Droplet flush plate	4177T-CP	Polished Chrome	1	£56.00
					
	Pebble flush plate	20341T-CP	Polished Chrome	0.5	£56.00
					
	Pebble pneumatic flush plate	20341T-PNE-CP	Polished Chrome	0.5	£56.00
					


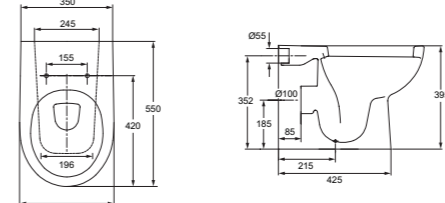

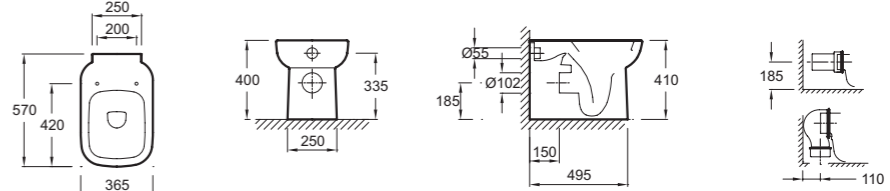

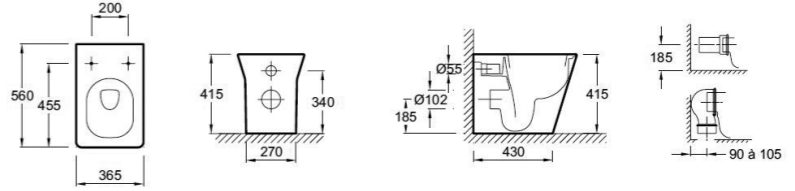

NEW


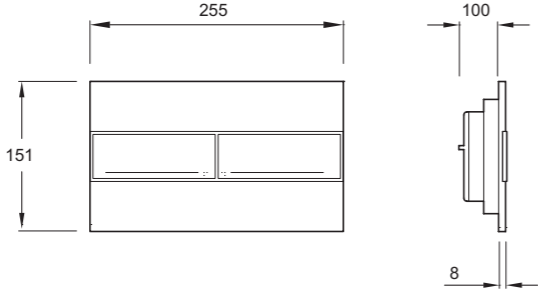
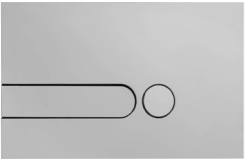
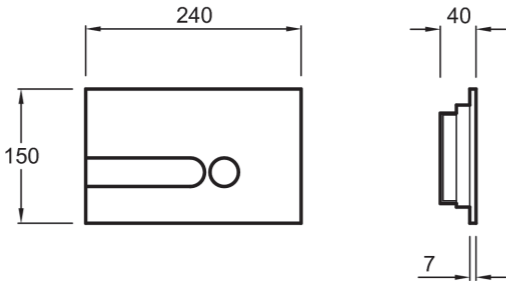

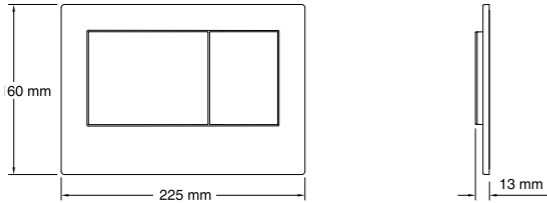


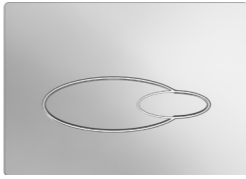
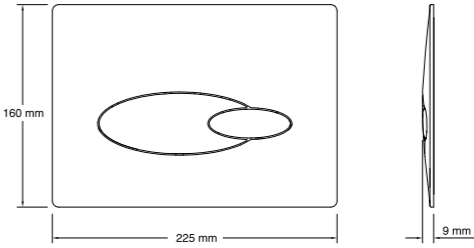
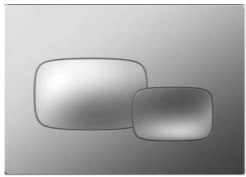
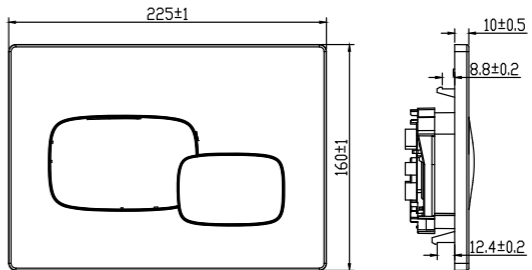
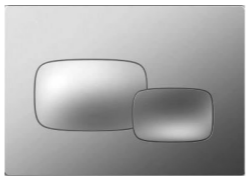
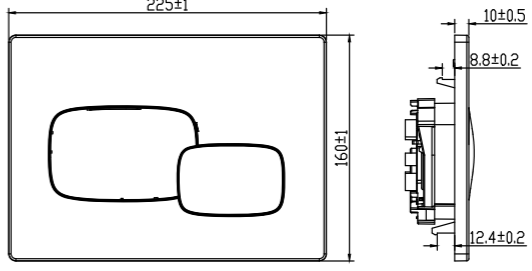
MADE TO ORDER *Made-to-Order products are available on an extended lead time only. Please contact the sales office for details.*

BACK-TO-WALL WC'S

Candidate.	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Candidate back-to-wall vario WC pan Projection 550mm • <i>Seat sold separately</i> • <i>Slow close seat available</i>	18154W-00	White	Vitreous China	30 £201.00
	Required items: Concealed cistern dual flush 3/6L Flush plate or Round flush plate Standard seat or Slow close seat	E4324-NF 8848K-CP 8844K-CP 4760T-PL-0 17674T-0	Polished Chrome Polished Chrome White White	3 0.3 0.3 2.5 2.8	£199.00 £69.00 £69.00 £65.00 £97.00
	Recommended item: Connector for vario outlet pans (for conversion to bottom outlet)	6276W-NF		0.4	£48.00
					
Devonshire.	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Devonshire back-to-wall vario WC pan Projection 550mm • <i>Seat sold separately</i>	19778W-00	White	Vitreous China	21 £722.00
	Required items: Concealed cistern dual flush 3/6L Flush plate or Round flush plate Moulded WC seat	E4324-NF 8848K-CP 8844K-CP 4722-T-0	Polished Chrome Polished Chrome White	3 0.3 0.3 3.2	£199.00 £69.00 £69.00 £98.00
	Recommended item: Connector for vario outlet pans (for conversion to bottom outlet)	6276W-NF		0.4	£48.00
					
Escale.	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Escale rimless back-to-wall WC pan Projection 600mm • <i>Slow close seat sold separately</i>	4097D-0	White	Vitreous China	31 £452.00
	Required items: Concealed cistern dual flush Flush Plate or Round flush plate Slow close quick release seat	E4324-NF 8848K-CP 8844K-CP 4417T-2PM-0	Polished Chrome Polished Chrome White	3 0.3 0.3 3	£199.00 £69.00 £69.00 £103.00
					
					


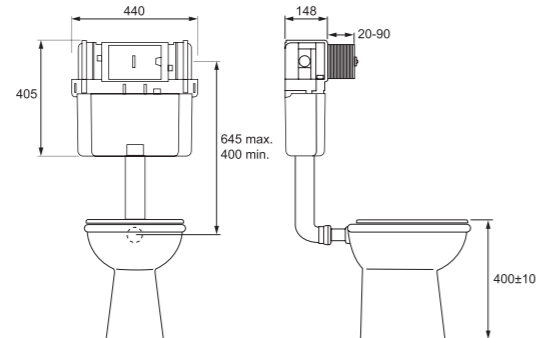


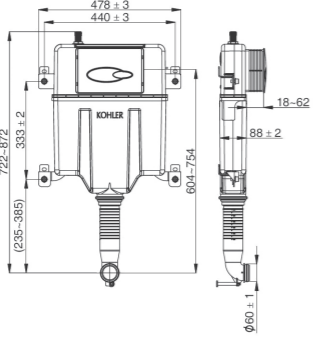


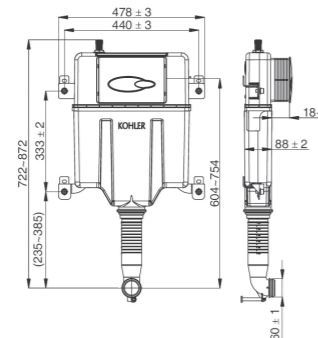

Panache.	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Panache back-to-wall vario WC pan Projection 550mm • <i>Seat sold separately</i> • <i>Slow close seat available</i>	18154W-00	White	Vitreous China	30 £201.00
	Required items: Concealed cistern dual flush 3/6L Flush plate or Round flush plate Standard seat or Slow close seat	E4324-NF 8848K-CP 8844K-CP 4760T-PL-0 17674T-0	Polished Chrome Polished Chrome White White	3 0.3 0.3 2.5 2.8	£199.00 £69.00 £69.00 £65.00 £97.00
	Recommended item: Connector for vario outlet pans (for conversion to bottom outlet)	6276W-NF		0.4	£48.00
					
Replay	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Replay back-to-wall vario WC pan Projection 570mm • <i>Seat sold separately</i> • <i>Slow close seat available</i>	4476K-00	White	Vitreous China	27 £355.00
	Required items: Concealed cistern dual flush 3/6L Flush plate or Round flush plate Standard seat or Slow close quick release seat	E4324-NF 8848K-CP 8844K-CP 4964K-00 8320K-00	Polished Chrome Polished Chrome White White	3 0.3 0.3 2.2 2.2	£199.00 £69.00 £69.00 £67.00 £94.00
	Recommended item: Connector for vario outlet pans (for conversion to bottom outlet)	6276W-NF		0.4	£48.00
					
Rêve.	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Rêve rimless back-to-wall WC pan Projection 560mm • <i>Slow close seat sold separately</i>	5038D-0	White	Vitreous China	30 £470.00
	Required items: Concealed cistern dual flush 3/6L Flush plate or Round flush plate Slow close seat	E4324-NF 8848K-CP 8844K-CP 17183T-CP-0	Polished Chrome Polished Chrome White	3 0.3 0.3 3	£199.00 £69.00 £69.00 £114.00
	Recommended items: P trap for optional wall installation	1036901			£25.00
					
					


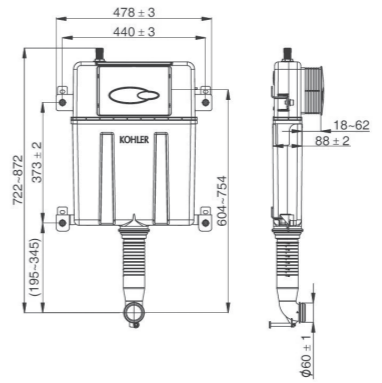


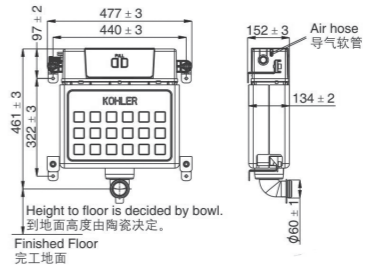

Flush Plate	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Flush plate				
	8848K-CP	Polished Chrome		0.3	£69.00
	8848K-00	White		0.3	£53.00
	8848K-38R	Matte Chrome		0.3	£75.00
					
Flush Plate	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Round flush plate				
	8844K-CP	Polished Chrome		0.3	£69.00
	8844K-38R	Matte Chrome		0.3	£80.00
					
Flush Plate	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Bevel flush plate				
	8857T-CP	Polished Chrome		0.275	£56.00
					


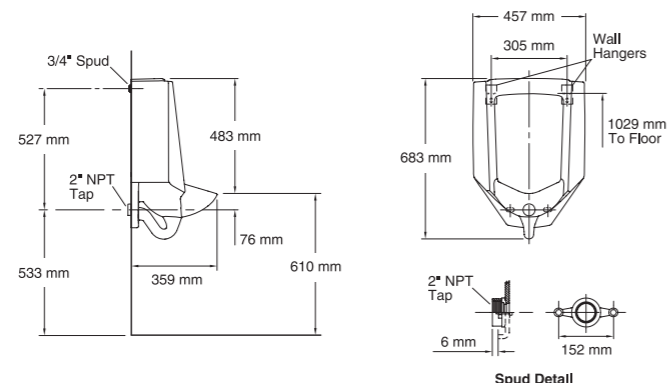

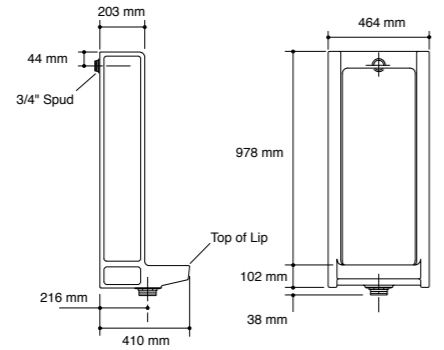

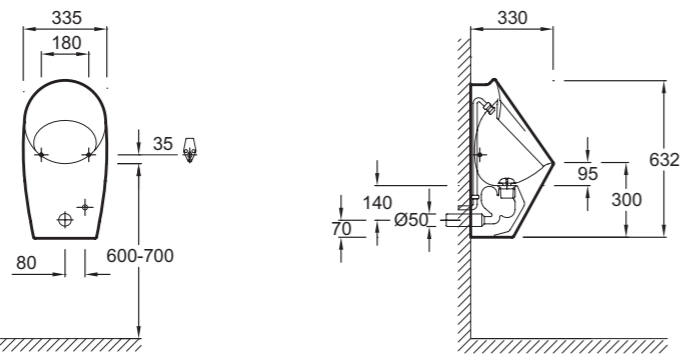
Flush Plate	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Droplet flush plate				
	4177T-CP	Polished Chrome		1	£56.00
					
Flush Plate	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Pebble flush plate				
	20341T-CP	Polished Chrome		0.5	£56.00
					
Flush Plate	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Pebble pneumatic flush plate				
	20341T-PNE-CP	Polished Chrome		0.5	£56.00
					


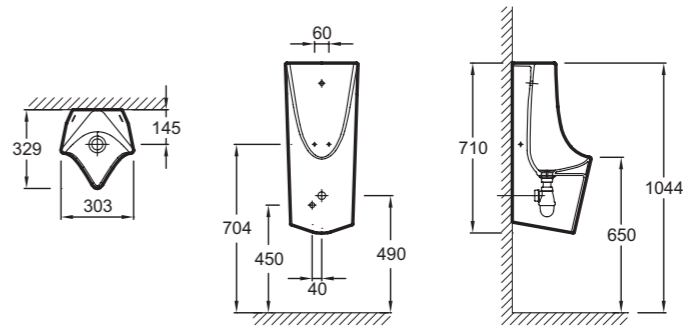

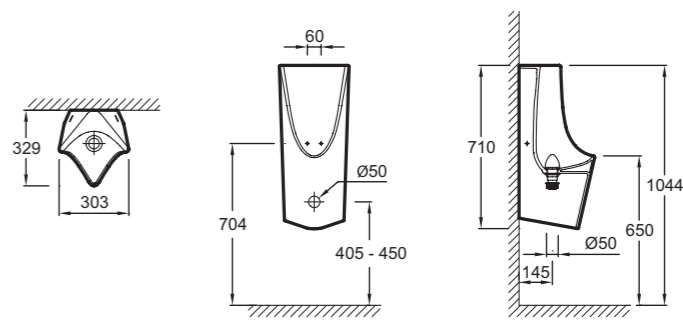
MADE TO ORDER *Made-to-Order products are available on an extended lead time only. Please contact the sales office for details.*



Concealed Cistern	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
Concealed cistern dual flush 3/6L	E4324-NF			3	£199.00
Required items: Flush plate Flush plate Flush plate Round flush plate Round flush plate	8848K-CP 8848K-00 8848K-38R 8844K-CP 8844K-38R	Polished Chrome White Matte Chrome Polished Chrome Matte Chrome		0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3	£69.00 £53.00 £75.00 £69.00 £80.00
 					
 kiwa					
Concealed Cistern	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
Hydro-Tower 300 concealed cistern with 3/4.5L flush	10611W-NA			7.0	£282.00
Required items: Droplet flush plate Pebble flush plate Bevel flush plate	8857T-CP 4177T-CP 20341T-CP	Polished Chrome Polished Chrome Polished Chrome		13 1 0.5	£56.00 £56.00 £56.00
 					
 kiwa					
Concealed Cistern	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
Hydro-Tower 300 concealed cistern with 2.6/4L flush	77614W-NA			7.0	£282.00
Required items: Droplet flush plate Pebble flush plate Bevel flush plate	8857T-CP 4177T-CP 20341T-CP	Polished Chrome Polished Chrome Polished Chrome		13 1 0.5	£56.00 £56.00 £56.00
 					
 kiwa					

Concealed Cistern	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
Hydro-Tower 300 concealed cistern with 3/6L flush	77615W-NA			7.0	£282.00
Required items: Droplet flush plate Pebble flush plate Bevel flush plate	8857T-CP 4177T-CP 20341T-CP	Polished Chrome Polished Chrome Polished Chrome		13 1 0.5	£56.00 £56.00 £56.00
 					
 kiwa					
Concealed Cistern	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
Hydro-Tower 200 pneumatic concealed cistern with 2.6/4L flush	78073T-PNE-NA			7.0	£309.00
Required items: Pebble flush plate	20341T-PNE-CP	Polished Chrome		0.5	£51.00
 					
 kiwa					

URINALS						
Bardon _®		Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Bardon urinal H683 x W457 x D359mm • Included adapter for UK fitting • We recommend Rada pulse flushing system for all public washrooms	C4991-ER-0	White	Vitreous China	22.9	£1,280.00
						
	Branham urinal rear spud H978 x W464 x D410mm • Included adapter for UK fitting • We recommend Rada pulse flushing system for all public washrooms • Floor mount	C4920-R-0	White	Vitreous China	45.4	£2,921.00
						
	Patio urinal H632 x W335 x D330mm • We recommend Rada pulse flushing system for all public washrooms	18645W-00	White	Vitreous China	18	£522.00
						

















Struktura _®		Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Struktura urinal H710 x W303mm • Adapters required, not supplied • We recommend Rada pulse flushing system for all public washrooms	ZA022K-00	White	Vitreous China	17	£532.00
						
	Struktura waterless urinal H710 x W303mm • Adapters required, not supplied	ZA222K-00	White	Vitreous China	17	£594.00
						




Product Portfolio


Sanitaryware









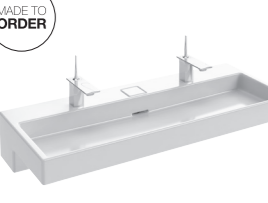
Washbasins	90
Semi-Recessed Washbasins	102
Inset Vanity Basins	104
Handwash Basins	105
Vessel Basins	108
Under-Mount Basins	120





The following pages show overview matrices of all Washbasins, Semi-Recessed, Handwash, Vessels, and Under-mount Basins allowing you to take a brief glance at the complete KOHLER® offering.

WASHBASINS 500 - 640mm FROM PAGE 90			
 Candide. - 17150W-00, 560mm	 Candide. - 17151W-00, 600mm	 ModernLife™ - XAL112K-00, 625mm	 Panache. - 17155W-00, 560mm
 Panache. - 17156W-00, 600mm	 Patio. - 19496D-00, 550mm	 Patio. - 19490D-00, 600mm	 Presqu'île. - 4125K-00, 600mm
 Reach. - 18582W-00, 500mm	 Reach. Compact - 4943K-00, 560mm	 Reach. - 18564W-00, 560mm	 Reach. Compact - 18555W-00, 600mm
 Reach. - 18563W-00, 600mm	 Reach. - 4935K-00, 600mm	 Rêve. - 5027K-00, 600mm	 Terrace - XE112K-00, 600mm










WASHBASINS 650 - 700mm FROM PAGE 90			
 Escale. - 19023W-00, 650mm	 Reach. - 4946CK-00, 650mm	 Reach. - 4947CK-00, 650mm	 Reach. - 18572W-00, 700mm

WASHBASINS 700 - 940mm FROM PAGE 91			
 ModernLife™ - XAK112K-00, 924mm	 Presqu'île. - 4124K-00, 800mm	 Reach. - 4796K-00, 800mm	 Rêve. - 5028K-00, 800mm
 Terrace - XD112K-00, 800mm			


WASHBASINS 1000 - 1240mm FROM PAGE 91			
 ModernLife™ - XAJ112K-00, 1124mm	 Presqu'île - 4123K-00, 1000mm	 Reach - 18571W-00, 1050mm	 Reach - 18570W-00, 1200mm
 Rêve - 5026K-00, 1000mm	 Rêve - 5025K-00, 1200mm	 Stillness - 2534W-00, 1200mm	 Terrace - XC112K-00, 1000mm
 Terrace - XB112K-00, 1200mm			

SEMI-RECESSED WASHBASINS FROM PAGE 102			
 Chalice - 97013T-0	 ModernLife™ - 1359113-00	 Odeon - 11160T-1-0	 Panache - 17158W-00, 560mm
 Vox - 11479T-VC-1			











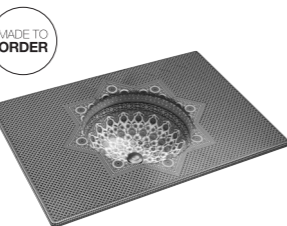











INSET VANITY BASINS FROM PAGE 104			
 Escale - 19029W-00, 600mm	 Panache - 17159W-00, 560mm		

HANDWASH BASINS FROM PAGE 105			
 Escale - 19033W-00, 500mm	 ModernLife™ - GB112K-55-00/ GB112K-56-00, 500mm	 Panache - 17157W-00, 450mm	 Patio - 4152D-00, 450mm
 Presqu'île - 19079-00, 450mm	 Reach - 18561W-00, 340mm	 Reach - 18556W-L-00/ 18556W-R-00, 500mm	 Rêve - 5030K-00, 450mm
 Terrace - GA012K-00, 490mm			

VESSEL BASINS FROM PAGE 108			
 MADE TO ORDER Antilia - 2369-B11, 713mm	 MADE TO ORDER Botanical Study™ - 14223-BT-0, 413mm	 Briolette™ - 2373-B11, 445mm	 Conical Bell - 2200D-G-0, 413mm
 MADE TO ORDER Derring - 17890-RL, 449mm	 MADE TO ORDER Empress Bouquet™ - 14223-SMC-0, 413mm	 MADE TO ORDER Kamala - 14281-TF, 503mm	 MADE TO ORDER Kankara - 76600IN-0, 568mm
 MADE TO ORDER Kankara - 76601IN-0, 563mm	 MADE TO ORDER Lavinia - 2367-B11, 483mm	 MADE TO ORDER Leaf - 2530W-00, 600mm	 MADE TO ORDER ModernLife™ - VM112K-Z-00, 500mm
 ModernLife™ - VL112K-Z-00, 600mm	 ModernLife™ - VK112K-Z-00, 800mm	 MADE TO ORDER ModernLife™ - VJ112K-Z-00, 1000mm	 MADE TO ORDER Mica - 90011D-0, 393mm
 MADE TO ORDER Mica - 90012D-0, 410mm	 MADE TO ORDER Nepal - 14223-SR1-K7, 413mm	 MADE TO ORDER Pallene - 14016-B11, 479mm	 MADE TO ORDER Persia - 14223-SR2-0, 413mm
 Rêve - 4819K-00, 550mm	 MADE TO ORDER Ribana - 77066IN-0, 546mm	 MADE TO ORDER Sartorial - 75748, 449mm	 MADE TO ORDER Sartorial - 75749, 536mm

VESSEL BASINS FROM PAGE 116			
 MADE TO ORDER Serpentine Bronze - 14223W-SP-G9, 413mm	 MADE TO ORDER Turnings - 2191D-G-0, 413mm	 MADE TO ORDER Veil - 77171IN-0, 591mm	 NEW Vox - 14800-0, 420mm
 MADE TO ORDER Vox - 2660-1-0, 584mm	 MADE TO ORDER Vox - 2661-0, 412mm	 MADE TO ORDER Vox - VD112K-00, 600mm	 MADE TO ORDER Vox - VE112K-00, 500mm
 MADE TO ORDER Vox - VF102K-00, 600mm	 MADE TO ORDER Vox - VG102K-00, 400mm	 MADE TO ORDER Waters Grove™ - 14222D-WG-0, 413mm	

MADE TO ORDER Made-to-Order products are available on an extended lead time only. Please contact the sales office for details.

UNDER-MOUNT BASINS FROM PAGE 120			
 <p>Botanical Study™ - 14275-BT-0, 444mm</p>	 <p>Caxton. - 2209-0, 382mm</p>	 <p>Caxton. - 2210-0, 431mm</p>	 <p>Caxton. - 2211-G-0/2211-0, 483mm</p>
 <p>Derring. - 17889-RL, 492mm</p>	 <p>Kallos. - 2361-B11, 346mm</p>	 <p>Kathryn. - 2297-G-0, 533mm</p>	 <p>Kathryn - 2330-G-0/2330-G-7, 432mm</p>
 <p>Ladena. - 2214-0 (457mm), 2215-0 (533mm)</p>	 <p>Lilies Lore. - 14297-MP1, 440mm</p>	 <p>Marrakesh. - 14046-BU-96/14033-BU-96, 356mm</p>	 <p>Nepal - 14218-SR1-K7, 432mm</p>
 <p>Persia - 14218-SR2-0, 432mm</p>	 <p>Sartorial. - 14218, 489mm</p>	 <p>Serpentine. Bronze - 14218-SP-G9, 431mm</p>	 <p>Vox. - YC102K-00, 360mm</p>
 <p>Vox. - YG102K-00, 480mm</p>	 <p>Vox. - YM102K-00, 432mm</p>	 <p>Whist. - 2741-B11, 430mm</p>	 <p>Whist. - 2741-G1-B11, 430mm</p>
 <p>Whist. - 2741-G2-B11, 430mm</p>	 <p>Whist. - 2741-G3-B11, 430mm</p>		

Product Portfolio

Washbasins

Candide.®	90
Escale.®	90
ModernLife™	91
Panache.®	92
Patio.®	92
Presqu'île.®	93
Reach.®	94
Rêve.®	98
Stillness.®	99
Terrace	100

Semi-Recessed Washbasins

Chalice	102
ModernLife™	102
Odeon	102
Panache.®	103
Vox.®	103

Inset Vanity Basins

Escale.®	104
Panache.®	104

Handwash Basins

Escale.®	105
ModernLife™	105
Panache.®	105
Patio.®	106

Presqu'île.®	106
Reach.®	106
Rêve.®	107
Terrace	107


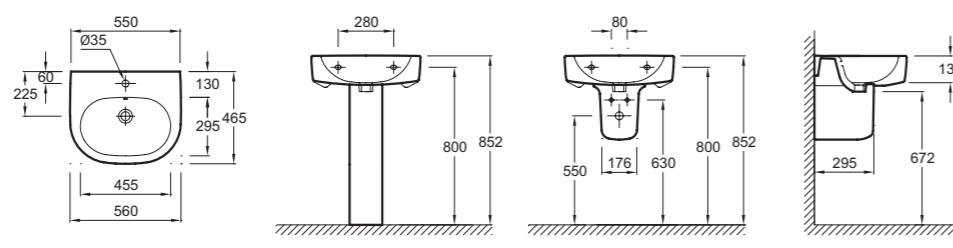

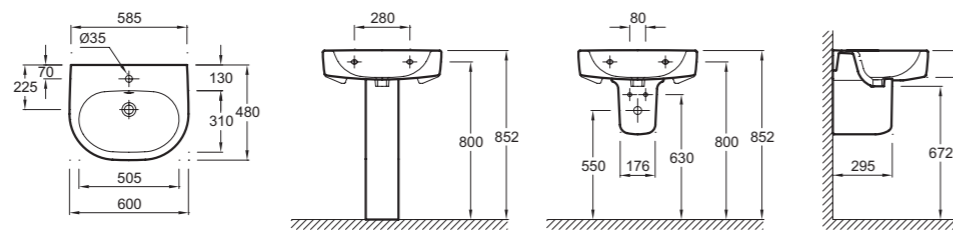

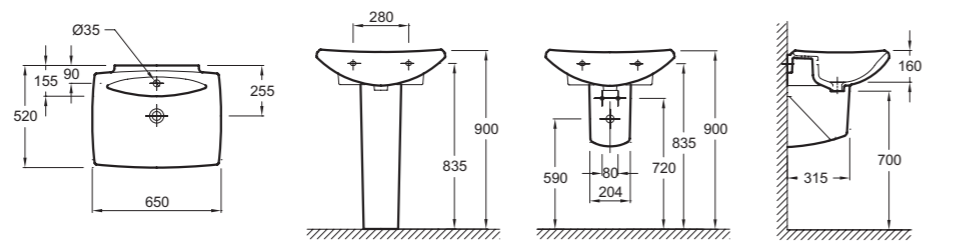
Vessel Basins


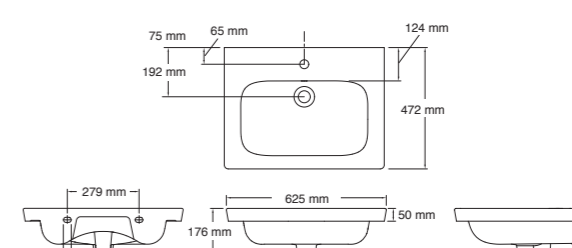

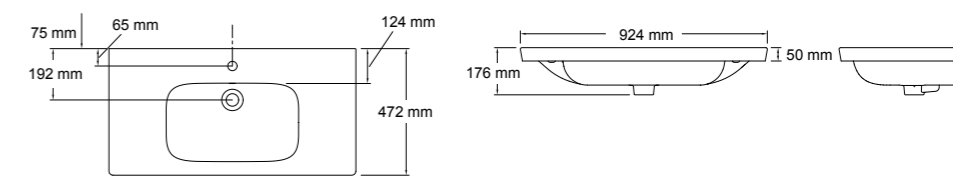

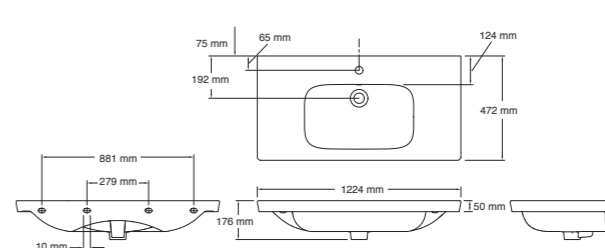
Antilia.®	108
Botanical Study™	108
Briolette™	108
Conical Bell	109
Derring.®	109
Empress Bouquet™	109
Kamala.®	110
Kankara	110
Lavinia.®	111
Leaf.®	111
ModernLife™	111
Mica.®	113
Nepal	113
Pallene.®	114
Persia	114
Rêve.®	114
Ribana	115
Sartorial.®	115
Serpentine. Bronze	116
Turnings.®	116
Veil.®	116
Vox.®	117
Waters Grove™	119

Under-Mount Basins


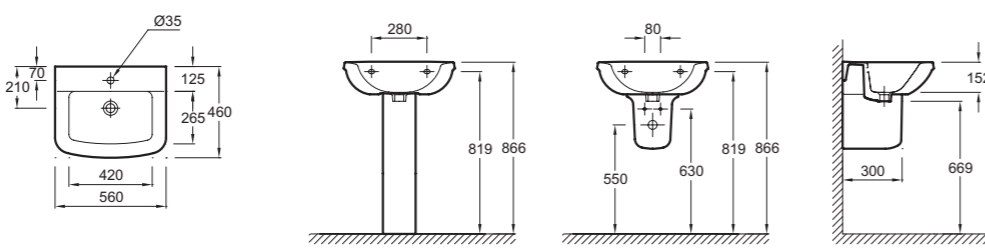
Botanical Study™	120
Caxton.®	120
Derring.®	121
Kallos.®	121
Kathryn.®	122
Ladena.®	122
Lillies Lore.®	123
Marrakesh™	123
Nepal	124
Persia	124
Sartorial.®	124
Serpentine. Bronze	125
Vox.®	125
Whist.®	126


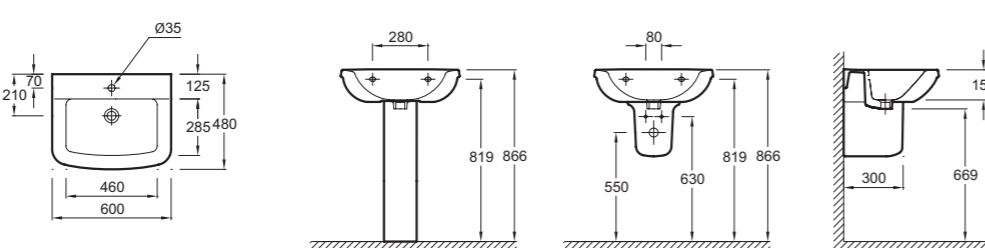
The following pages show in-depth product information & technical details with all recommended and required items. Allowing you to search alphabetically for product by installation type.


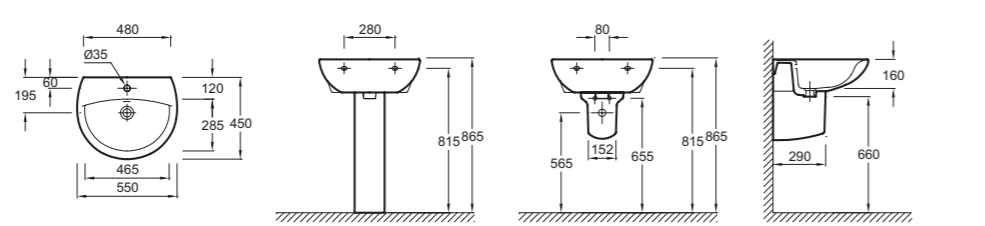
WASHBASINS						
Candide _®		Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Candide Washbasin W560 x D465mm • 1 Tap hole	17150W-00	White	Vitreous China	15.1	£148.00
	Required item: Waste , see page 148					
	Recommended items: Full pedestal or Semi-pedestal • Wall fixings not included	17153W-00 17154W-00	White White		11.9 7.4	£85.00 £85.00
						
Candide _®		Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Candide Washbasin W600 x D480mm • 1 Tap hole	17151W-00	White	Vitreous China	16.2	£169.00
	Required item: Waste , see page 148					
	Recommended items: Full pedestal or Semi-pedestal • Wall fixings not included	17153W-00 17154W-00	White White		11.9 7.4	£85.00 £85.00
						
Escale _®		Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Escale Washbasin W650 x D520mm • 1 Tap hole	19023W-00	White	Fine Fireclay	17.6	£458.00
	Required item: Waste , see page 148					
	Recommended items: Full pedestal or Semi-pedestal • Wall fixings not included	19024W-00 19028W-00	White White		15.6 5.7	£214.00 £214.00
						


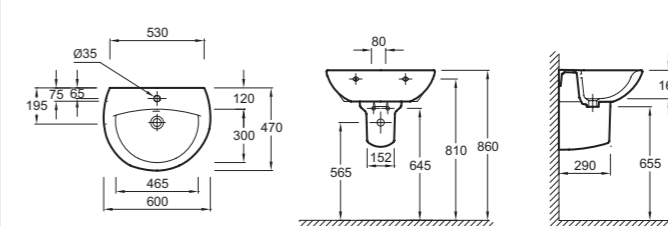
ModernLife™		Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	ModernLife Washbasin/Vanity top with glazed underside W625 x D472mm • 1 Tap hole	XAL112K-00	White	Vitreous China	17.4	£261.00
	Required item: Waste , see page 148					
	Recommended items: Full pedestal or Semi pedestal Towel rail	18565W-00 18566W-00 E77282-CP	White White Polished Chrome		11 11	£60.00 £60.00 £135.00
						
ModernLife™		Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	ModernLife Washbasin/Vanity top with glazed underside W924 x D472mm • 1 Tap hole	XAK112K-00	White	Vitreous China	26.5	£400.00
	Required item: Waste , see page 148					
	Recommended items: Full pedestal or Semi pedestal Towel rail	18565W-00 18566W-00 E77282-CP	White White Polished Chrome		11 11	£60.00 £60.00 £135.00
						
ModernLife™		Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	ModernLife Washbasin/Vanity top with glazed underside W1224 x D472mm • 1 Tap hole	XAJ112K-00	White	Vitreous China	30.8	£600.00
	Required item: Waste , see page 148					
	Recommended items: Full pedestal or Semi pedestal Towel rail	18565W-00 18566W-00 E77282-CP	White White Polished Chrome		11 11	£60.00 £60.00 £135.00
						


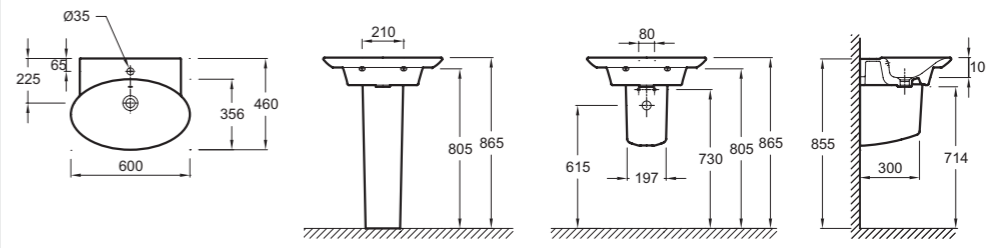
MADE TO ORDER *Made-to-Order products are available on an extended lead time only. Please contact the sales office for details.*


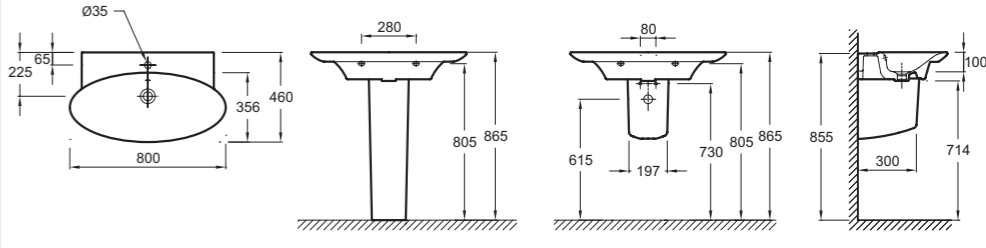
Panache _®	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Panache Washbasin W560 x D460mm • 1 Tap hole	17155W-00	White	Vitreous China	16 £161.00
	Required item: Waste , see page 148				
	Recommended items: Full pedestal or Semi-pedestal • Wall fixings not included	17153W-00 17154W-00	White White		11.9 7.4
					


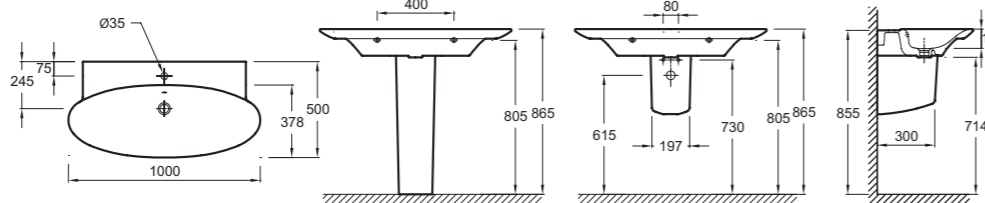
Panache _®	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Panache Washbasin W600 x D480mm • 1 Tap hole	17156W-00	White	Vitreous China	17.2 £177.00
	Required item: Waste , see page 148				
	Recommended items: Full pedestal or Semi-pedestal • Wall fixings not included	17153W-00 17154W-00	White White		11.9 7.4
					


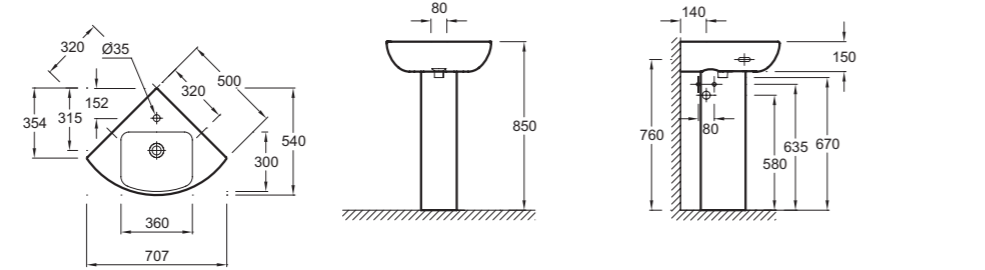
Patio _®	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Patio Washbasin W550 x D450mm • 1 Tap hole • With overflow	19496D-00	White	Vitreous China	12.9 £110.00
	Required item: Waste , see page 148				
	Recommended items: Full pedestal or Semi-pedestal • Wall fixings not included Basin fixings	15537K-00 19085D-00 5527-NF	White White		12 5.5
					


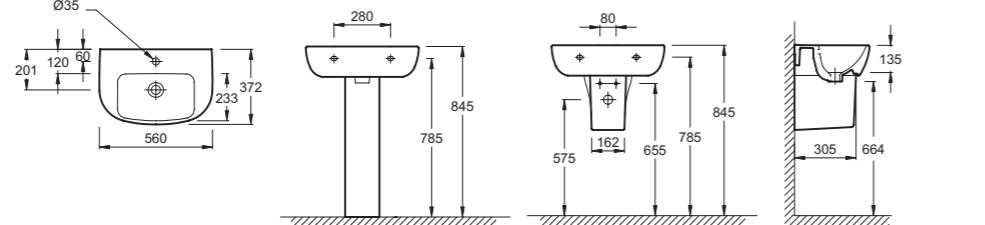
Patio _®	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Patio Washbasin W600 x D470mm • 1 Tap hole • With overflow	19490D-00	White	Vitreous China	13.8 £118.00
	Required item: Waste , see page 148				
	Recommended items: Semi-pedestal • Wall fixings not included Basin fixings	19085D-00 5527-NF	White		5.5
					


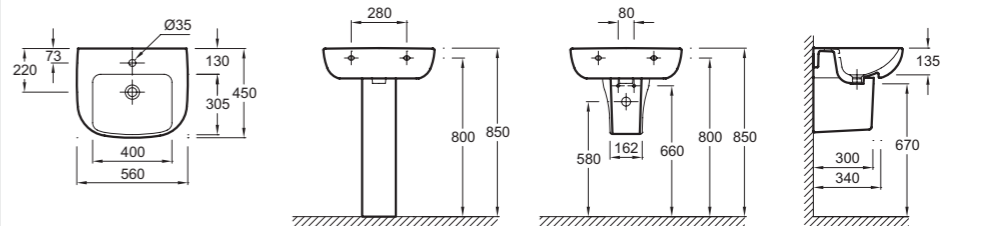
Presqu'île _®	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price	
	Presqu'île Washbasin/Vanity top W600 x D460mm • 1 Tap hole • Includes ceramic waste • Coordinating base unit EB1102, see page 132	4125K-00	White	Vitreous China	12.9 £498.00	
	Recommended items: Full pedestal or Semi-pedestal • Wall fixings not included	19024W-00 19028W-00	White White		15.6 5.7	£214.00 £214.00
						


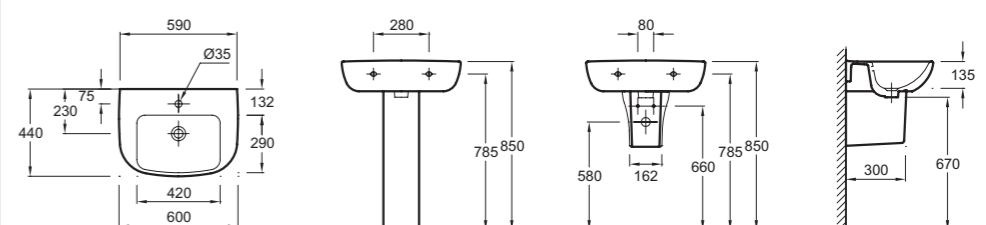
Presqu'île _®	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price	
	Presqu'île Washbasin/Vanity top W800 x D460mm • 1 Tap hole • Includes ceramic waste • Coordinating base unit EB1103, see page 132	4124K-00	White	Vitreous China	16.4 £621.00	
	Recommended items: Full pedestal or Semi-pedestal • Wall fixings not included	19024W-00 19028W-00	White White		15.6 5.7	£214.00 £214.00
						


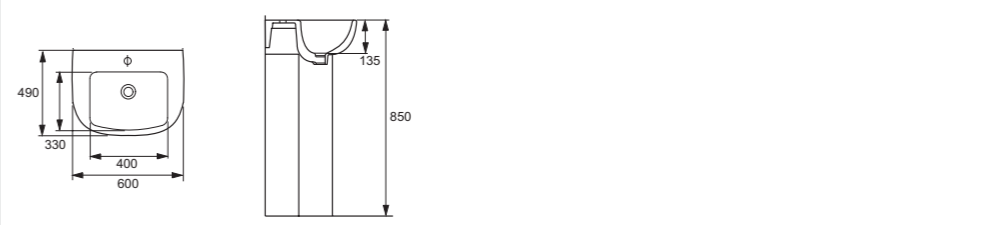
Presqu'île	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Presqu'île Washbasin/Vanity top W1000 x D500mm • 1 Tap hole • Includes ceramic waste • Coordinating base unit EB1104, see page 133	4123K-00	White	Vitreous China	21.9 £744.00
	Recommended items: Full pedestal or Semi-pedestal • Wall fixings not included	19024W-00 19028W-00	White White		15.6 £214.00 5.7 £214.00
					

Reach	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Reach Corner Washbasin/Vanity top W500 x D500mm • 1 Tap hole • Coordinating base unit 4041K, see page 134	18582W-00	White	Vitreous China	16 £151.00
	Required item: Waste , see page 148				
	Recommended item: Full pedestal	18565W-00	White		11 £60.00
					


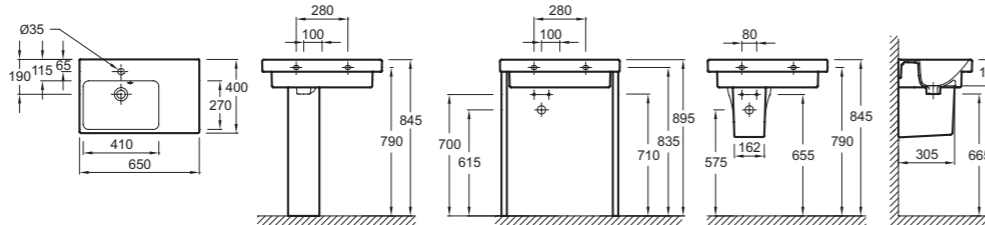
Reach	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Reach Compact Washbasin W560 x D372mm • 1 Tap hole	4943K-00	White	Vitreous China	14 £120.00
	Required item: Waste , see page 148				
	Recommended items: Full pedestal or Semi-pedestal • Wall fixings not included Towel rail	18565W-00 18566W-00 E4690-39R	White White Brushed Steel		11 £60.00 6.7 £60.00 0.9 £107.00
					


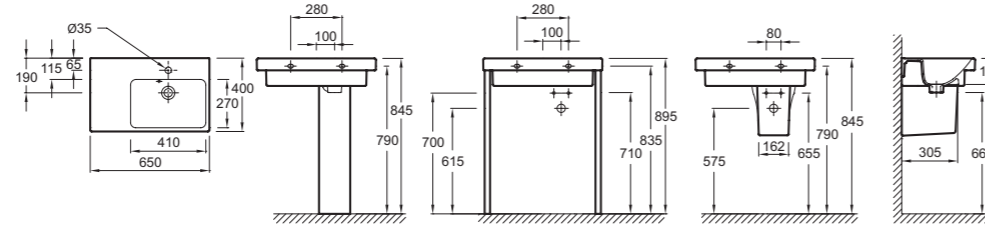
Reach	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Reach Washbasin W560 x D450mm • 1 Tap hole	18564W-00	White	Vitreous China	15.2 £132.00
	Required item: Waste , see page 148				
	Recommended items: Full pedestal or Semi-pedestal • Wall fixings not included Towel rail	18565W-00 18566W-00 E4729-39R	White White Brushed Steel		11 £60.00 6.7 £60.00 0.9 £111.00
					


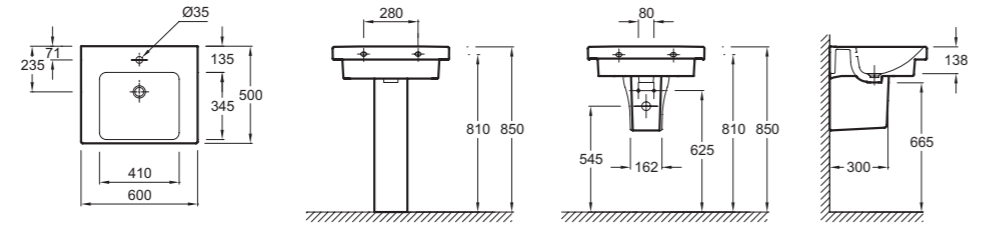
Reach	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Reach Compact Washbasin W600 x D440mm • 1 Tap hole	18555W-00	White	Vitreous China	15.4 £158.00
	Required item: Waste , see page 148				
	Recommended items: Full pedestal or Semi-pedestal • Wall fixings not included Towel rail	18565W-00 18566W-00 E4729-39R	White White Brushed Steel		11 £60.00 6.7 £60.00 0.9 £111.00
					


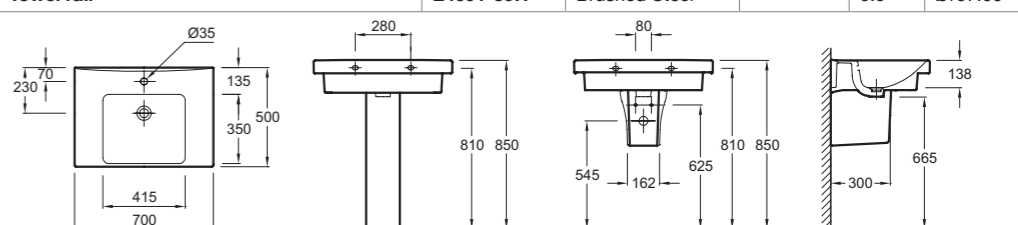
Reach	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Reach Washbasin W600 x D490mm • 1 Tap hole	18563W-00	White	Vitreous China	18.2 £164.00
	Required item: Waste , see page 148				
	Recommended items: Full pedestal or Semi-pedestal • Wall fixings not included Towel rail	18565W-00 18566W-00 E4729-39R	White White Brushed Steel		11 £60.00 6.7 £60.00 0.9 £111.00
					


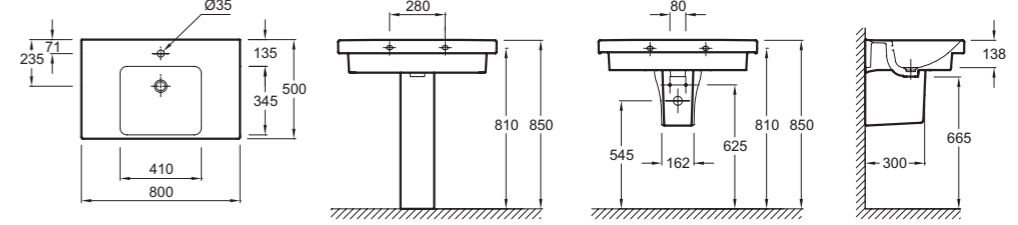
MADE TO ORDER *Made-to-Order products are available on an extended lead time only. Please contact the sales office for details.*


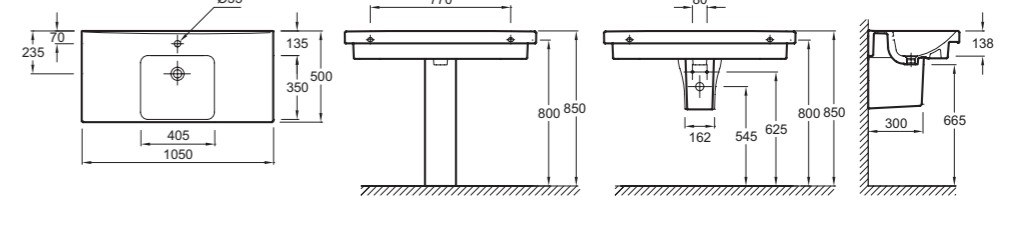
Reach _s	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Reach Washbasin/Vanity top Left hand W650 x D400mm • 1 Tap hole • Coordinating base unit 4029W, see page 134	4946CK-00	White	Fine Fireclay	18.5 £194.00
	Required item: Waste , see page 148				
	Recommended items: Washstand legs or Full pedestal or Semi-pedestal • Wall fixings not included Towel rail	E4724-39R* 18565W-00 18566W-00 E4691-39R*	Brushed Steel White White Brushed Steel	2.1 11 6.7 0.9	£209.00 £60.00 £60.00 £107.00
					

Reach _s	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Reach Washbasin/Vanity top Right hand W650 x D400mm • 1 Tap hole • Coordinating base unit 4029W, see page 134	4947CK-00	White	Fine Fireclay	18.5 £194.00
	Required item: Waste , see page 148				
	Recommended items: Washstand legs or Full pedestal or Semi-pedestal • Wall fixings not included Towel rail	E4724-39R* 18565W-00 18566W-00 E4691-39R*	Brushed Steel White White Brushed Steel	2.1 11 6.7 0.9	£299.00 £60.00 £60.00 £107.00
					


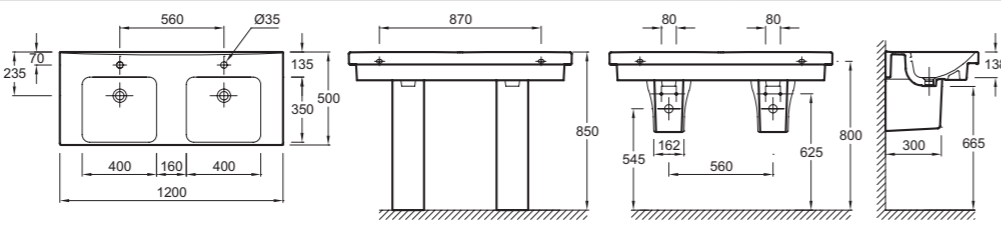

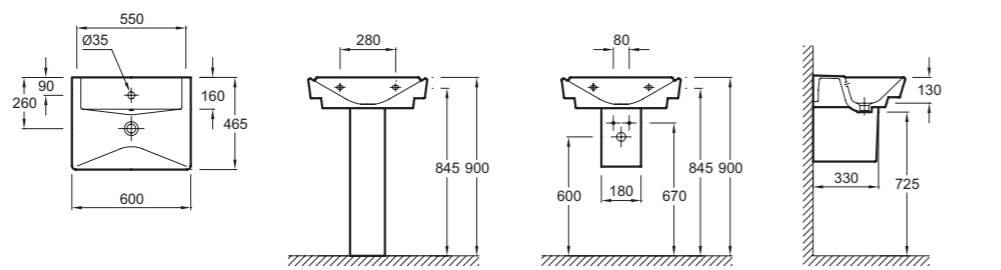

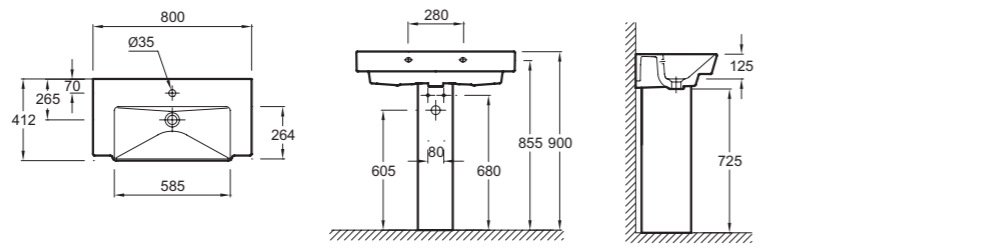
Reach _s	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Reach Washbasin/Vanity top W600 x D500mm • 1 Tap hole • Coordinating base unit 4163K/4162K, see page 135	4935K-00	White	Fine Fireclay	17.8 £207.00
	Required item: Waste , see page 148				
	Recommended items: Washstand legs or Full pedestal or Semi-pedestal • Wall fixings not included Towel rail	E4724-39R* 18565W-00 18566W-00 E4691-39R*	Brushed Steel White White Brushed Steel	2.1 11 6.7 0.9	£209.00 £60.00 £60.00 £107.00
					


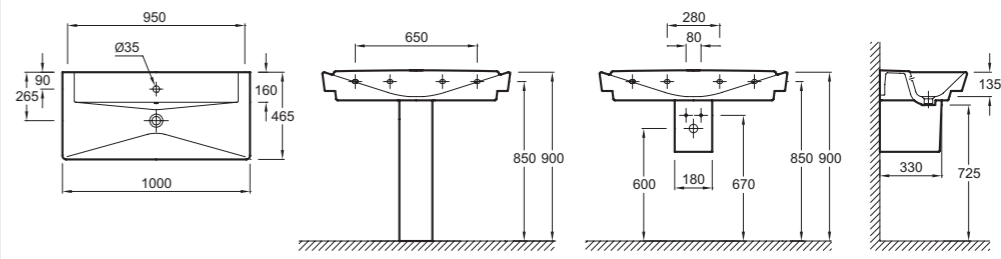

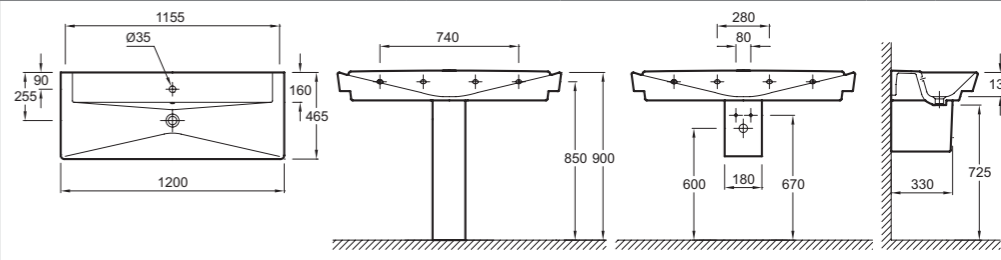

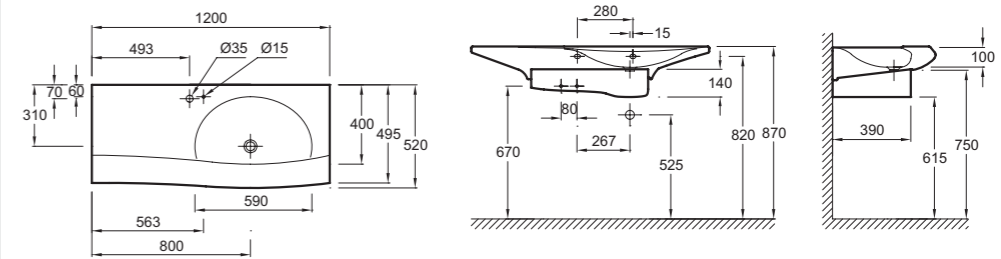
Reach _s	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Reach Washbasin/Vanity top W700 x D500mm • 1 Tap hole • Coordinating base unit 4068K/4030W, see page 135	18572W-00	White	Fine Fireclay	21 £259.00
	Required item: Waste , see page 148				
	Recommended items: Washstand legs or Full pedestal or Semi-pedestal • Wall fixings not included Towel rail	E4724-39R* 18565W-00 18566W-00 E4691-39R*	Brushed Steel White White Brushed Steel	2.1 11 6.7 0.9	£209.00 £60.00 £60.00 £107.00
					

Rêve _s	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Reach Washbasin/Vanity top W800 x D500mm • 1 Tap hole • Coordinating base units 4084K/4016W, see page 136	4796K-00	White	Fine Fireclay	26.6 £271.00
	Required item: Waste , see page 148				
	Recommended items: Washstand legs or Full pedestal or Semi-pedestal • Wall fixings not included	E4724-39R* 18565W-00 18566W-00	Brushed Steel White White	2.1 11 6.7	£209.00 £60.00 £60.00
					



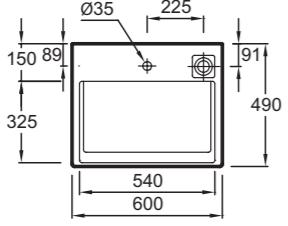


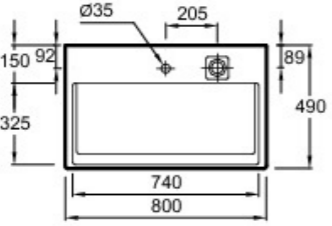


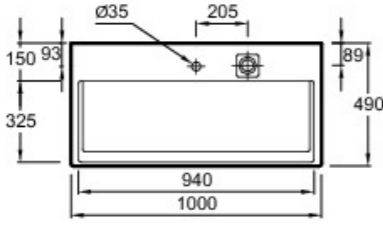
Reach _s	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Reach Washbasin/Vanity top W1050 x D500mm • 1 Tap hole • Coordinating base units 4069K/4023W, see page 136	18571W-00	White	Fine Fireclay	36.3 £302.00
	Required item: Waste , see page 148				
	Recommended items: Full pedestal or Semi-pedestal • Wall fixings not included Towel rail	18565W-00 18566W-00 E4726-39R*	White White Brushed Steel	11 6.7 2.7	£60.00 £60.00 £145.00
					

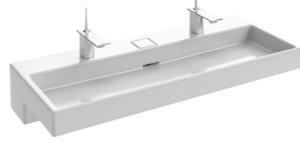

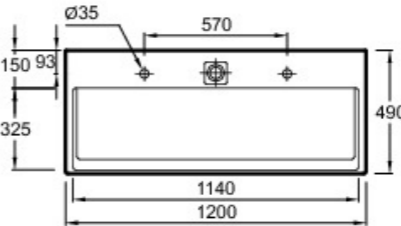
MADE TO ORDER *Made-to-Order products are available on an extended lead time only. Please contact the sales office for details.*

Reach _s	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Reach Double Washbasin/Vanity top W1200 x D500mm • 2 Tap hole • Coordinating base units 4070K/4024W, see page 137	18570W-00	White	Fine Fireclay	44 £469.00
	Required item: Waste , see page 148				
	Recommended items: Washstand legs or Full pedestal or Semi-pedestal • Wall fixings not included	E4724-39R 18565W-00 18566W-00	Brushed Steel White White		2.1 £209.00 11 £60.00 6.7 £60.00
					
Rëve _s	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Rëve Washbasin/Vanity top W600 x D465mm • 1 Tap hole • Coordinating base unit EB1134/EB1130, see page 138	5027K-00	White	Fine Fireclay	16.9 £226.00
	Required item: Waste , see page 148				
	Recommended items: Full pedestal or Semi-pedestal	5032W-00 5031W-00	White White		17.5 £153.00 7 £180.00
					
Rëve _s	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Rëve Compact Washbasin/Vanity top W800 x D412mm • 1 Tap hole • Coordinating base unit EB1135/EB1131, see page 138	5028K-00	White	Fine Fireclay	25 £466.00
	Required item: Waste , see page 148				
	Recommended item: Full pedestal	5032W-00	White		17.5 £153.00
					


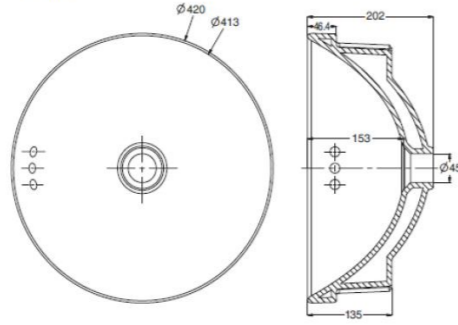

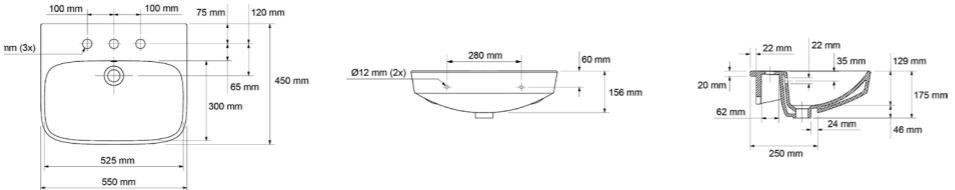

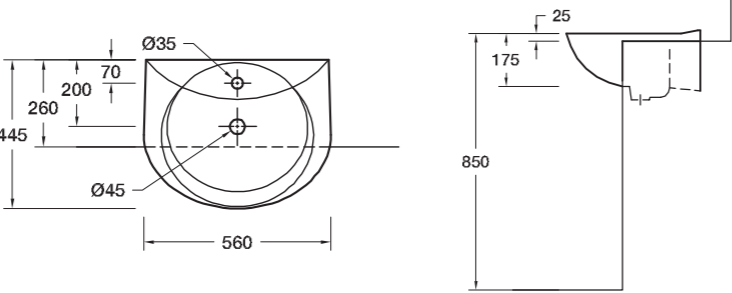
Rëve _s	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Rëve Washbasin/Vanity top W1000 x D465mm • 1 Tap hole • Coordinating base unit EB1136/EB1132, see page 139	5026K-00	White	Fine Fireclay	33.1 £644.00
	Required item: Waste , see page 148				
	Recommended items: Full pedestal or Semi-pedestal Towel rail	5032W-00 5031W-00 E4820-CP	White White Polished Chrome		17.5 £153.00 7 £180.00 0.5 £227.00
					
Rëve _s	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Rëve Washbasin/Vanity top W1200 x D465mm • 1 Tap hole • Coordinating base unit EB1137/EB1133, see page 139	5025K-00	White	Fine Fireclay	36.3 £859.00
	Required item: Waste , see page 148				
	Recommended items: Full pedestal or Semi-pedestal Towel rail	5032W-00 5031W-00 E4820-CP	White White Polished Chrome		17.5 £153.00 7 £180.00 0.5 £227.00
					
Stillness _s	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Stillness Washbasin/Vanity top W1200 x D520mm • 1 Tap hole • Waste included	2534W-00	White	Fine Fireclay	32 £998.00
	Recommended items: Metal shroud Metal shroud	E75627-39R E75627-CHM	Brushed steel Brushed champagne		£202.00 £202.00
					


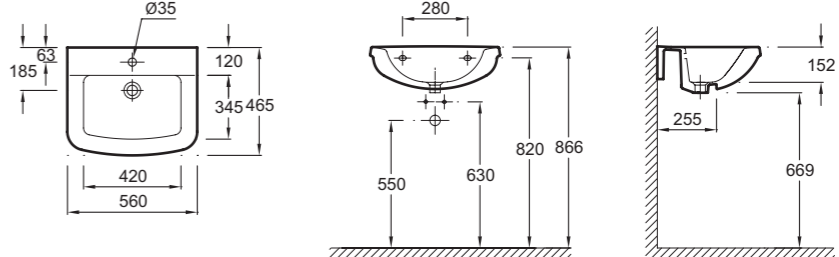

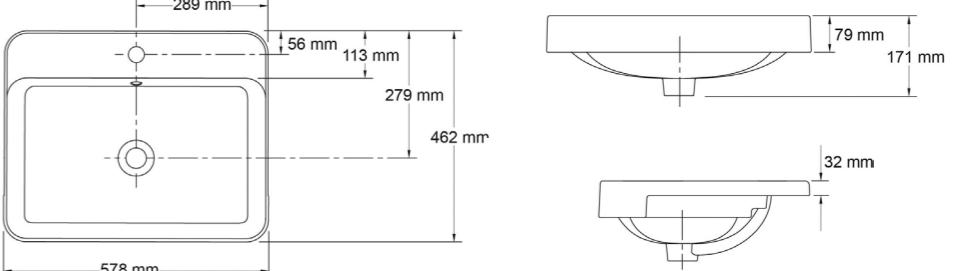
MADE TO ORDER Made-to-Order products are available on an extended lead time only. Please contact the sales office for details.


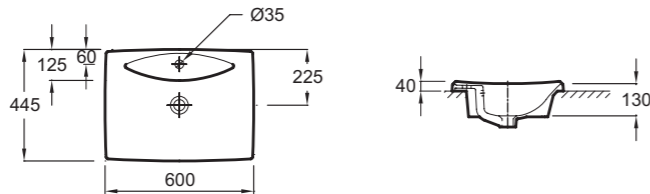

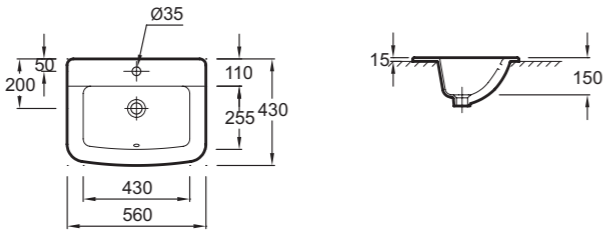
Terrace	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
 	Terrace Vanity top W600 x D490mm • 1 Tap hole • Waste included • Coordinating base unit EB1185, see page 140	XE112K-00	White	Fine Fireclay	19.3 £457.00
	Recommended items: Towel bar left or Towel bar right	E4906-CP E4905-CP	Polished Chrome Polished Chrome		0.7 0.7
					
Terrace	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
 	Terrace Vanity top W800 x D490mm • 1 Tap hole • Waste included • Coordinating base unit EB1186, see page 140	XD112K-00	White	Fine Fireclay	25.4 £571.00
	Recommended items: Towel bar left or Towel bar right	E4906-CP E4905-CP	Polished Chrome Polished Chrome		0.7 0.7
					
Terrace	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
 	Terrace Vanity top W1000 x D490mm • 1 Tap hole • Waste included • Coordinating base unit EB1187, see page 141	XC112K-00	White	Fine Fireclay	31.6 £682.00
	Recommended items: Towel bar left or Towel bar right	E4906-CP E4905-CP	Polished Chrome Polished Chrome		0.7 0.7
					


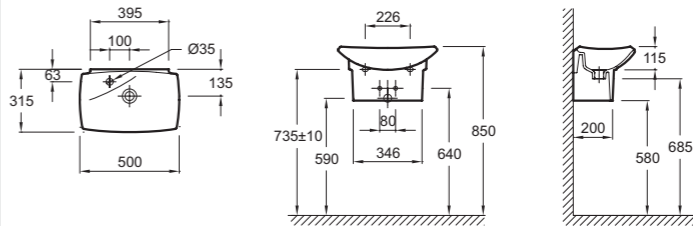

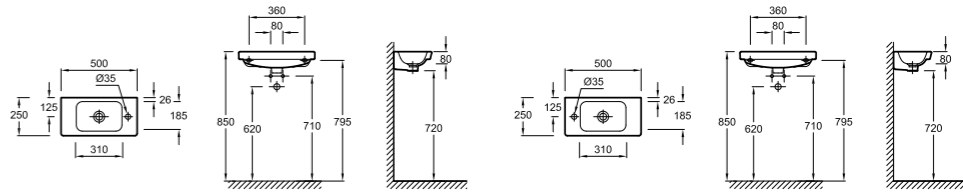

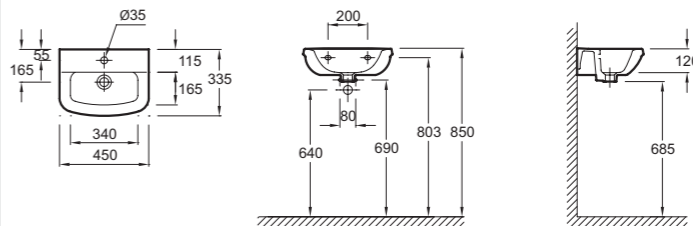
Terrace	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
 	Terrace Vanity top W1200 x D490mm • 2 Tap hole • Waste included • Coordinating base unit EB1188, see page 141	XB112K-00	White	Fine Fireclay	37.3 £797.00
	Recommended items: Towel bar left or Towel bar right	E4906-CP E4905-CP	Polished Chrome Polished Chrome		0.7 0.7
					


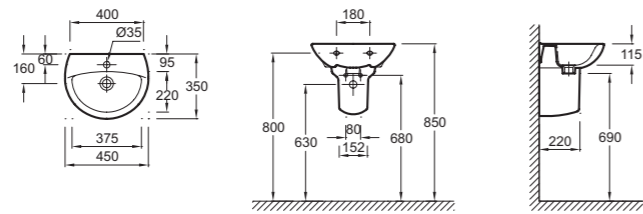
SEMI-RECESSED WASHBASINS


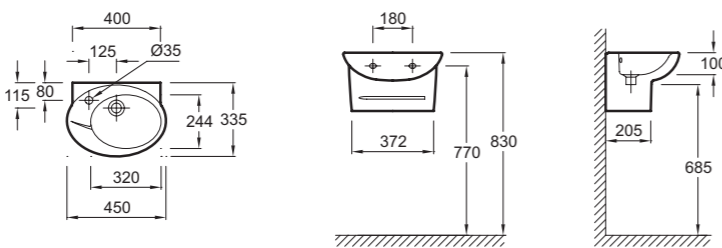
Chalice	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Chalice round semi-recessed basin D420mm • No tap hole • With overflow	White	Vitreous China	12.6	£221.00
	97013T-0				
Required item: Waste, see page 148					
					
ModernLife™	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	ModernLife semi-recessed basin W550 x D450mm • With overflow • 1 Tap hole • 3 Tap hole or • 0 Tap hole	White	Vitreous China	16	£298.00
	1359113-00				
	1359114-00 1359115-00				£298.00 £298.00
Required item: Waste, see page 148					
					
Odeon	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Odeon semi-recessed basin W560 x D445mm • 1 Tap hole • With overflow • Back of basin fully glazed	White	Vitreous China	15.5	£265.00
	11160T-1-0				
Required item: Waste, see page 148					
					


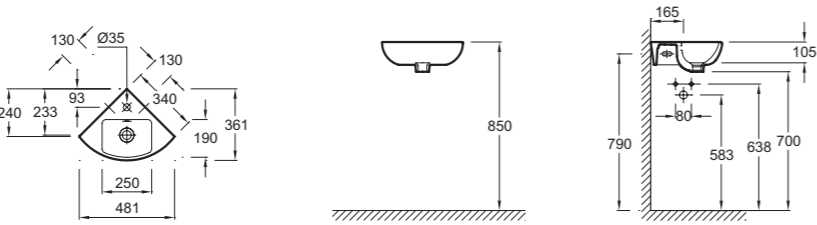
Panache	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Panache semi-recessed basin W560 x D465mm • 1 Tap hole	White	Vitreous China	9	£247.00
	17158W-00				
Required item: Waste, see page 148					
					
Vox	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Vox semi-recessed basin W578 x D462mm • 1 Tap hole • With overflow	White	Vitreous China	13	£313.00
	11479T-VC1-0				
Required item: Waste, see page 148					
					


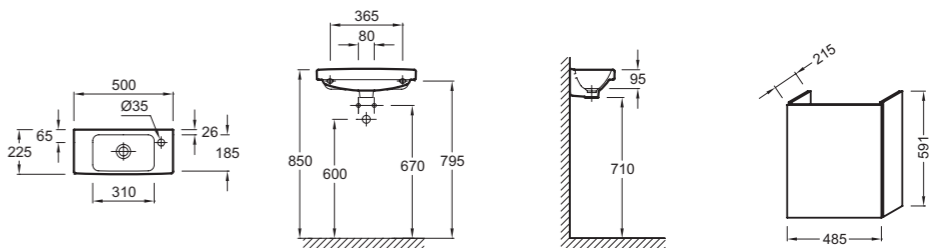
INSET VANITY BASINS						
Escale _®		Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Escale inset vanity basin W600 x D445mm • 1 Tap hole	19029W-00	White	Fine Fireclay	12.6	£444.00
	Required item: Waste , see page 148					
						
Panache _®		Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Panache inset vanity basin W560 x D430mm • 1 Tap hole	17159W-00	White	Vitreous China	9	£264.00
	Required item: Waste , see page 148					
						


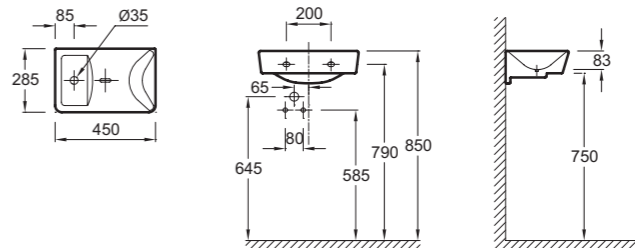
HANDWASH BASINS						
Escale _®		Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Escale handwash basin W500 x D315mm • 1 Tap hole • Supplied with integral shroud and towel rail	19033W-00	White	Fine Fireclay	11	£401.00
	Required item: Waste , see page 148					
						
ModernLife™		Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	ModernLife handwash basin with glazed underside Right hand tap deck or Left hand tap deck W500 x D250mm • 1 Tap hole • With overflow	GB112K-56-00 GB112K-55-00	White White	Vitreous China Vitreous China	7.6 7.6	£90.00 £90.00
	Required item: Waste , see page 148					
	Recommended item: Towel Rail	E4721-CP	Polished Chrome			£200.00
						
Panache _®		Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Panache handwash basin W450 x D335mm • 1 Tap hole	17157W-00	White	Vitreous China	9	£141.00
	Required item: Waste , see page 148					
	Recommended item: Semi-pedestal	19087D-00	White		4	£74.00
						


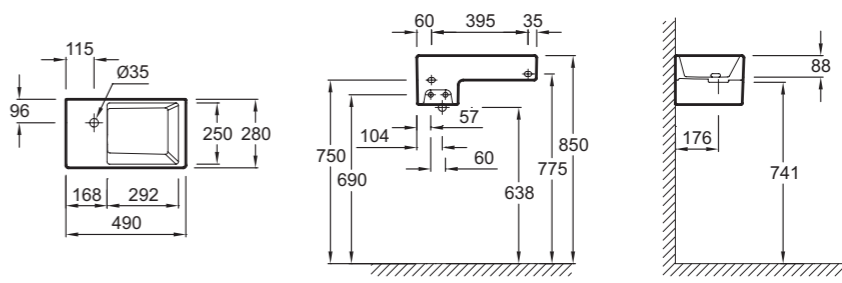
Patio	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Patio handwash basin W450 x D350mm • 1 Tap hole • With overflow	4152D-00	White	Vitreous China	8.2 £91.00
	Required item: Waste , see page 148				
	Recommended items: Semi-pedestal • Wall fixings not included Basin fixings	19087D-00 5527-NF	White		5.5 £74.00 £12.00
					

Presqu'île	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Presqu'île handwash basin W450 x D335mm • 1 Tap hole • Supplied with integral shroud and towel rail	19079-00	White	Vitreous China	11.4 £237.00
	Required item: Waste , see page 148				
					

Reach	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Reach corner handwash basin W340 x D340mm • 1 Tap hole	18561W-00	White	Fine Fireclay	7 £104.00
	Required item: Waste , see page 148				
					


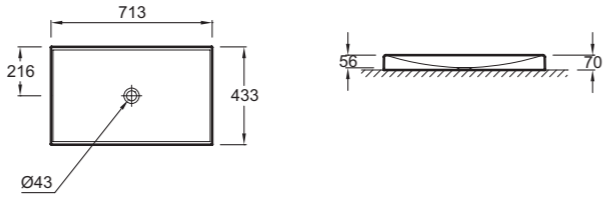


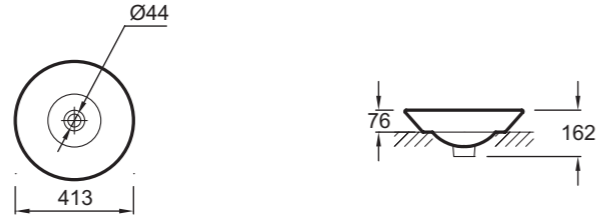


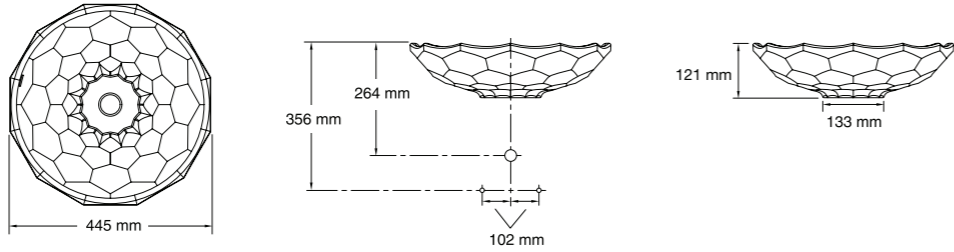

Reach	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Reach compact handwash basin Left hand tap deck or Right hand tap deck W500 x D225mm • 1 Tap hole	18556W-L-00 18556W-R-00	White	Fine Fireclay Fine Fireclay	6.6 £100.00 6.6 £100.00
	Required item: Waste , see page 148				
	Recommended items: Reach compact base unit W485 x H591 x D215mm Towel rail	4034W E4721-39R	-N18, -N14, -E10 Brushed Steel	Laminate 1	9.5 £325.00 £111.00
					


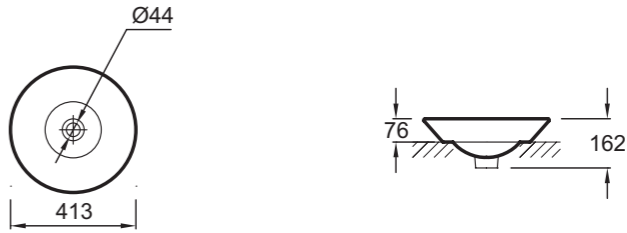


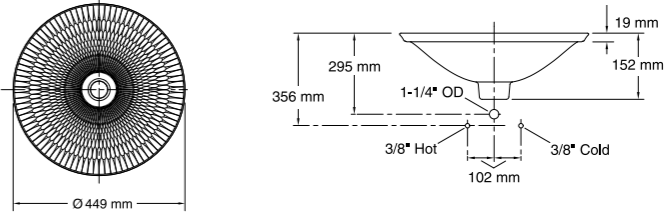


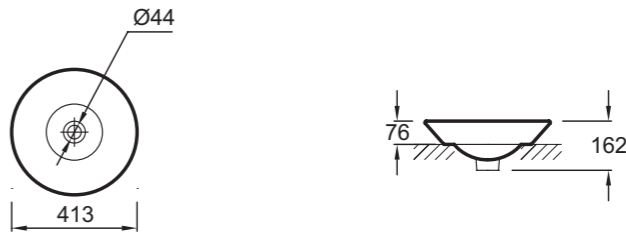

Rêve	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Rêve handwash basin W450 x D285mm • 1 Tap hole • Waste included	5030K-00	White	Fine Fireclay	8.1 £257.00
	Recommended item: Rêve base unit for handwash basin, 2 door W418 x H445 x D250mm	4887K	-G1C, -442, -G80*	Lacquer	16.5 £464.00
	*G80 Made-to-order 				

Terrace	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Terrace handwash basin W490 x D280mm • 1 Tap hole • Integral waste	GA012K-00	White	Fine Fireclay	10 £240.00
	Required item: Chrome bottle trap	E78297-CP	Polished Chrome		£95.00
	Recommended item: Towel rail	E4105-CP	Polished Chrome	0.9	£105.00
					





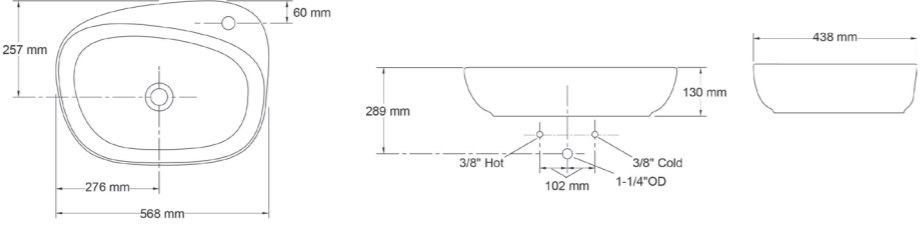


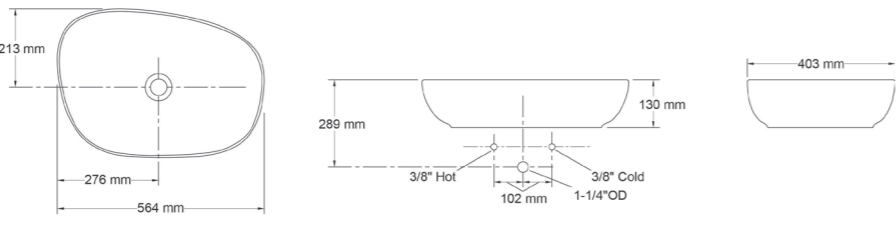

MADE TO ORDER *Made-to-Order products are available on an extended lead time only. Please contact the sales office for details.*


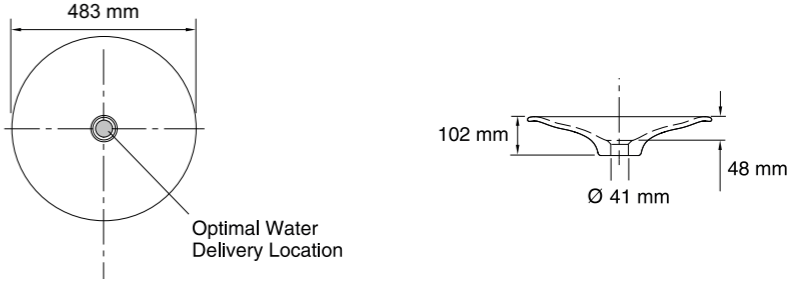


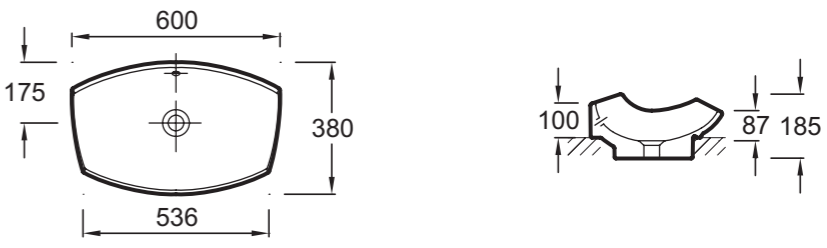


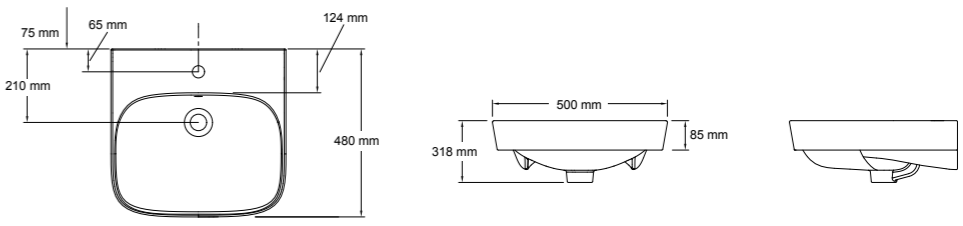

G1C/N18 White 442/N14 Grey Anthracite G80 Taupe E10 Quebec Oak

VESSEL BASINS					
Antilia™	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
<p>Antilia Wading Pool basin W713 x D433mm</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Without overflow • No tap hole • Coordinating furniture, see page 142 <p>Required item: Waste, see page 148</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Requires free-flowing grid drain   	2369-B11	Ice	Glass	38.5	£2,288.00
Botanical Study™	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
<p>Botanical Study design on Conical Bell vessel basin 413mm diameter</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Without overflow • No tap hole • Coordinating furniture, see page 142 <p>Required item: Waste, see page 148</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Requires free-flowing grid drain <p>Recommended item: Wrought Iron wall-mount bracket</p>   	14223-BT-0	Botanical Study	Vitreous China	7.3	£2,031.00
9655D-P5	Black			4.5	£414.00
Briolette™	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
<p>Briolette vessel basin 445mm diameter</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Without overflow • No tap hole • Coordinating furniture, see page 142 <p>Required item: Waste, see page 148</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Requires free-flowing grid drain   	2373-B11	Ice	Glass	8.8	£968.00


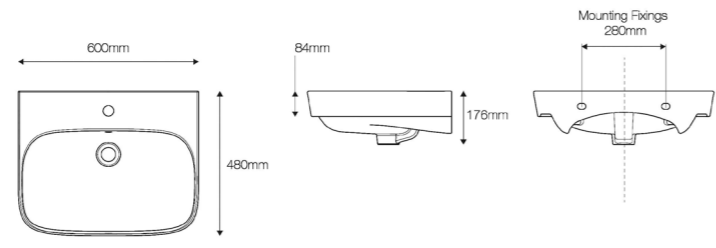

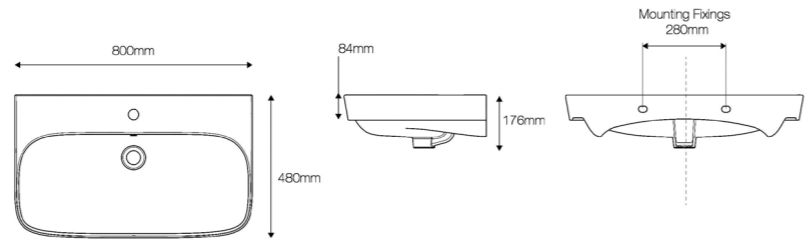

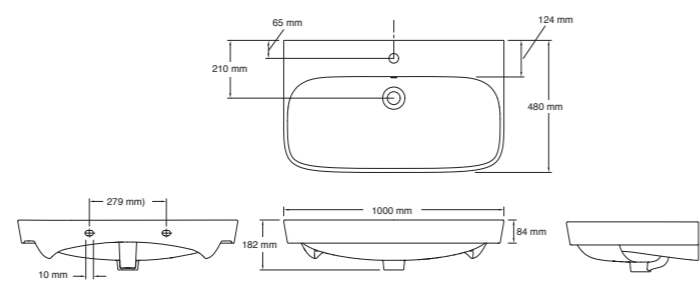
Conical Bell	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
<p>Conical Bell vessel basin 413mm diameter</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Without overflow • No tap hole • Coordinating furniture, see page 142 <p>Required item: Waste, see page 148</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Requires free-flowing grid drain <p>Recommended item: Wrought Iron wall-mount bracket</p>   	2200-G-0	White	Vitreous China	7.3	£303.00
9655D-P5	Black			4.5	£414.00
Derring™	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
<p>Derring wading pool vessel basin 449mm diameter</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Without overflow • No tap hole • Coordinating furniture, see page 142 <p>Required item: Waste, see page 148</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Requires free-flowing grid drain   	17890-RL-K8 17890-RL-RB2 17890-RL-RB3	Translucent White Bourbon Rutile Bluestone Rutile	Vitreous China	6.7	£647.00 £804.00 £804.00
Empress Bouquet™	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
<p>Empress Bouquet design on Conical Bell vessel basin 413mm diameter</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Without overflow • No tap hole • Coordinating furniture, see page 142 <p>Required item: Waste, see page 148</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Requires free-flowing grid drain <p>Recommended item: Wrought Iron wall-mount bracket</p>   	14223-SMC-0	Empress Bouquet	Vitreous China	7.3	£1,679.00
9655D-P5	Black			4.5	£414.00


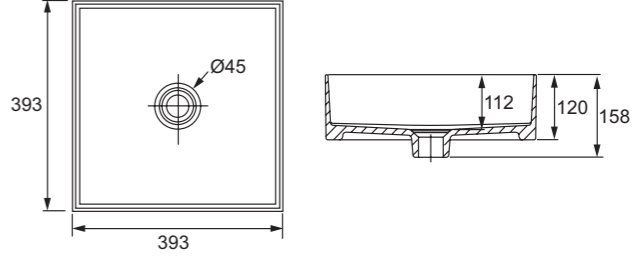

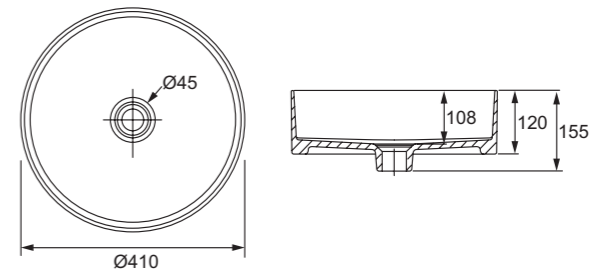

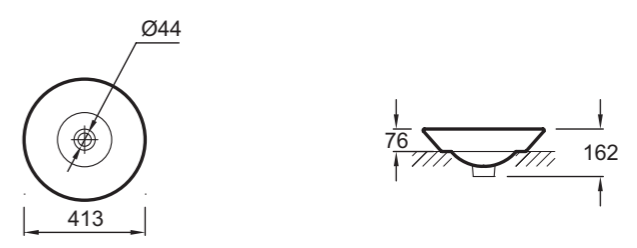
MADE TO ORDER Made-to-Order products are available on an extended lead time only. Please contact the sales office for details.

Kamala _®	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
 <p>Kamala Cast Bronze vessel basin 503mm diameter</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Without overflow • No tap hole • Waste included • Coordinating furniture, see page 142 	14281-TF	Tumbled Bronze	Cast Bronze	22	£5,786.00
					
					
Kankara	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
 <p>Kankara vessel basin W568 x D438</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Without overflow • 1 Tap hole • Coordinating furniture, see page 142 	76600IN-0	White	Vitreous China	15.3	£252.00
<p>Required item: Waste, see page 148</p>					
					
					
Kankara	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
 <p>Kankara vessel basin W563 x D403</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Without overflow • No tap hole • Coordinating furniture, see page 142 	76601IN-0	White	Vitreous China	13.9	£231.00
<p>Required item: Waste, see page 148</p>					
					
					


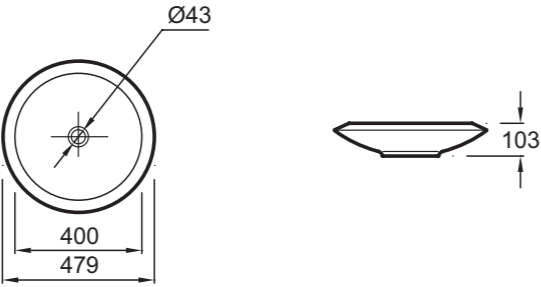

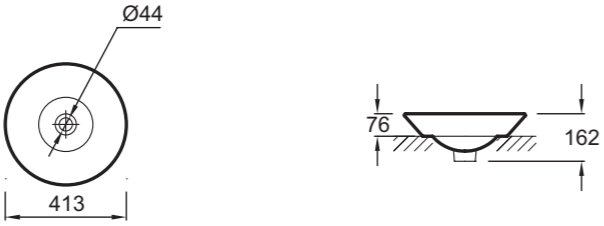

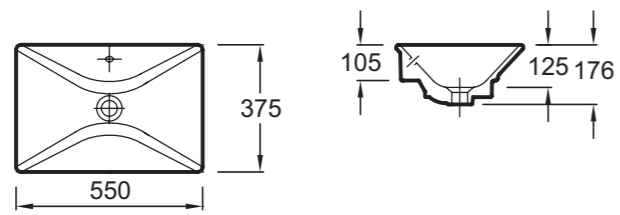
Lavinia _®	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
 <p>Lavinia vessel basin 483mm diameter</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Without overflow • No tap hole • Coordinating furniture, see page 142 	2367-B11	Ice	Glass	8.6	£1,970.00
<p>Required item: Waste, see page 148</p>					
					
					
Leaf _®	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
 <p>Leaf vessel basin W600 x D380mm</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • With overflow • No tap hole • Coordinating furniture, see page 142 	2530W-00	White	Fine Fireclay	10	£456.00
<p>Required item: Waste, see page 148</p>					
					
					
ModernLife™	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
 <p>ModernLife vessel basin W500 x D480mm</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 Tap hole • With overflow • Can be wall mounted or surface mounted • Wall fixings not included • Coordinating furniture, see page 142 	VM112K-Z-00	White	Vitreous China	13	£180.00
<p>Required item: Waste, see page 148</p>					
					
					


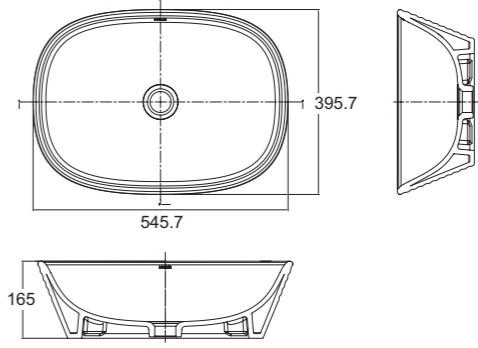

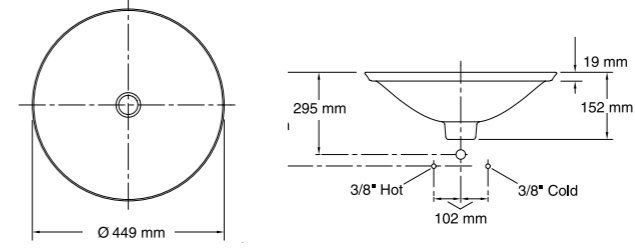

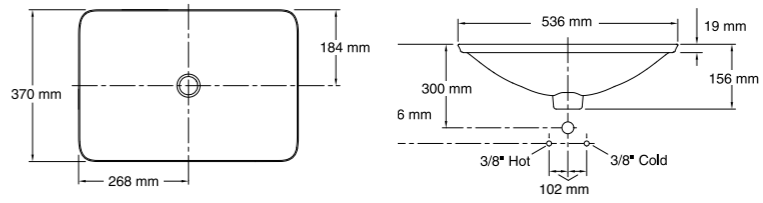
MADE TO ORDER Made-to-Order products are available on an extended lead time only. Please contact the sales office for details.

ModernLife™		Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	ModernLife vessel basin W600 x D480mm • 1 Tap hole • With overflow • Can be wall mounted or surface mounted • Wall fixings not included • Coordinating furniture, see page 142	VL112K-Z-00	White	Vitreous China	15	£231.00
	Required item: Waste , see page 148					
						
ModernLife™		Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	ModernLife vessel basin W800 x D480mm • 1 Tap hole • With overflow • Can be wall mounted or surface mounted • Wall fixings not included • Coordinating furniture, see page 142	VK112K-Z-00	White	Vitreous China	21.2	£400.00
	Required item: Waste , see page 148					
						
ModernLife™		Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	ModernLife vessel basin W1000 x D480mm • 1 Tap hole • With overflow • Can be wall mounted or surface mounted • Wall fixings not included • Coordinating furniture, see page 142	VJ112K-Z-00	White	Vitreous China	26.5	£460.00
	Required item: Waste , see page 148					
						


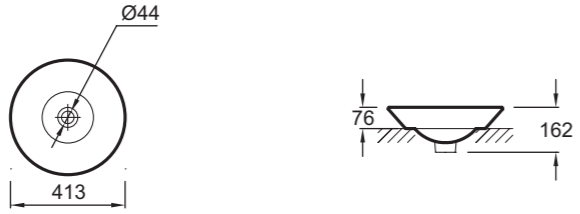
Mica		Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Mica square vessel basin W393 x D393mm • Without overflow • No tap hole • Coordinating furniture, see page 142	90011D-0	White	Vitreous China	10	£397.00
	Required item: Waste , see page 148 • Requires free-flowing grid drain					
						
Mica		Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Mica round vessel basin 410mm diameter • Without overflow • No tap hole • Coordinating furniture, see page 142	90012D-0	White	Vitreous China	8	£345.00
	Required item: Waste , see page 148 • Requires free-flowing grid drain					
						
Nepal		Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Nepal design on Conical Bell vessel basin 413mm diameter • Without overflow • No tap hole • Coordinating furniture, see page 142	14223-SR1-K7	Nepal	Vitreous China	7.3	£1,734.00
	Required item: Waste , see page 148 • Requires free-flowing grid drain					
						
Recommended item: Wrought Iron wall-mount bracket		9655D-P5	Black		4.5	£414.00


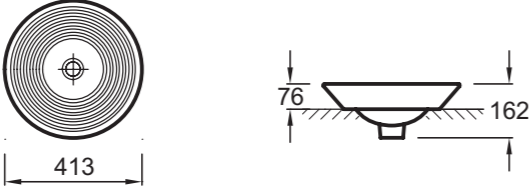
MADE TO ORDER Made-to-Order products are available on an extended lead time only. Please contact the sales office for details.


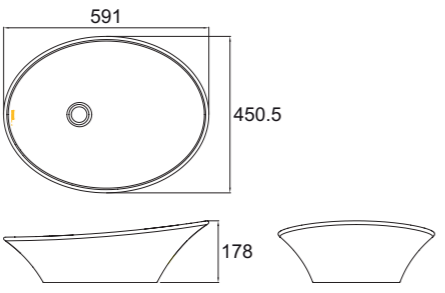
Pallene	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
 <p>Pallene vessel basin 479mm diameter</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Without overflow No tap hole Coordinating furniture, see page 142 <p>Required item: Waste, see page 148</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Requires free-flowing grid drain 	14016-B11	Ice	Glass	17.2	£2,592.00
					
Persia	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
 <p>Persia design on Conical Bell vessel basin 413mm diameter</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Without overflow No tap hole Coordinating furniture, see page 142 <p>Required item: Waste, see page 148</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Requires free-flowing grid drain <p>Recommended item: Wrought Iron wall-mount bracket</p>	14223-SR2-0	Persia	Vitreous China	7.3	£1,768.00
	9655D-P5	Black		4.5	£414.00
					
Rëve	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
 <p>Rëve vessel basin W550 x D375mm</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> With overflow No tap hole Coordinating furniture, see page 142 <p>Required item: Waste, see page 148</p>	4819K-00	White	Fine Fireclay	8.5	£391.00
					


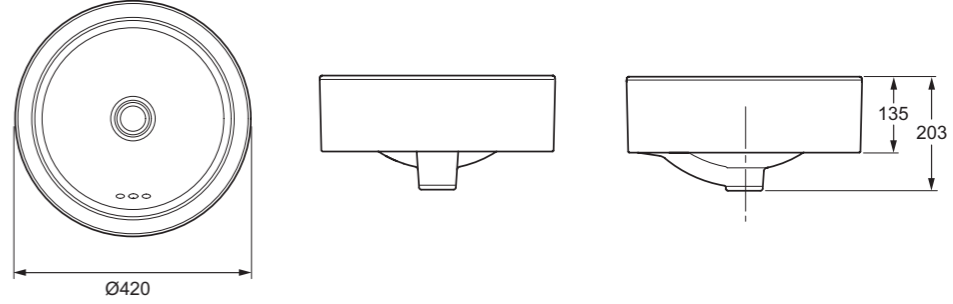
Ribana	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
 <p>Ribana vessel basin W546 x D396</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Without overflow No tap hole Coordinating furniture, see page 142 <p>Required item: Waste, see page 148</p>	77066IN-0	White	Vitreous China	13.0	£263.00
					
Sartorial™	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
 <p>Sartorial round wading pool vessel basin 449mm diameter</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Without overflow No tap hole Coordinating furniture, see page 142 <p>Required item: Waste, see page 148</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Requires free-flowing grid drain 	75748-HD1-0 75748-FP1-0	Herringbone French Paisley	Vitreous China	6.7	£867.00 £867.00
					
Sartorial™	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
 <p>Sartorial rectangular wading pool vessel basin W536 x D370mm</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Without overflow No tap hole Coordinating furniture, see page 142 <p>Required item: Waste, see page 148</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Requires free-flowing grid drain 	75749-HD1-0 75749-FP1-0	Herringbone French Paisley	Vitreous China	9.7	£1,024.00 £1,024.00
					


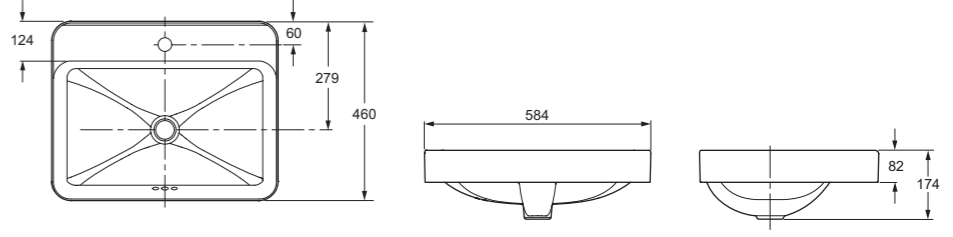
MADE TO ORDER *Made-to-Order products are available on an extended lead time only. Please contact the sales office for details.*


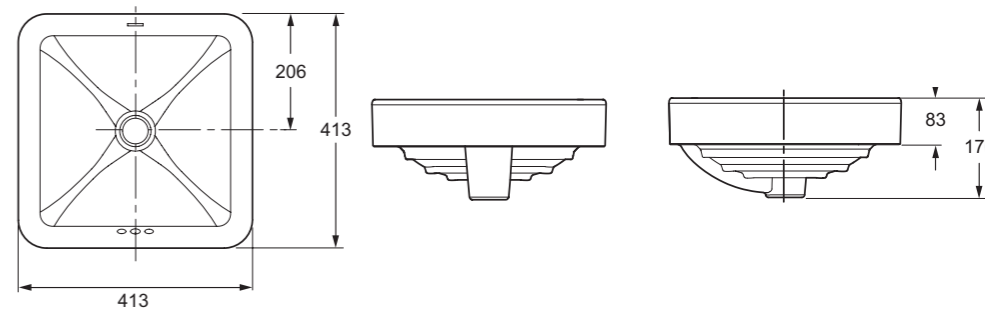
Serpentine _® Bronze	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Serpentine Bronze design on Conical Bell vessel basin 413mm diameter • Without overflow • No tap hole • Coordinating furniture, see page 142	14223-SP-G9	Serpentine Bronze	Vitreous China	7.3 £2,097.00
	Required item: Waste , see page 148 • Requires free-flowing grid drain				
	Recommended item: Wrought Iron wall-mount bracket	9655D-P5	Black		4.5 £414.00
					

Turnings _®	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Turnings vessel basin 413mm diameter • Without overflow • No tap hole • Coordinating furniture, see page 142	2191D-G-0	White	Vitreous China	7.3 £416.00
	Required item: Waste , see page 148 • Requires free-flowing grid drain				
	Recommended item: Wrought Iron wall-mount bracket	9655D-P5	Black		4.5 £414.00
					


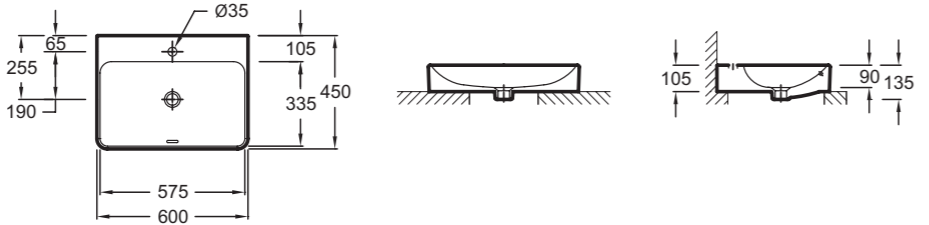

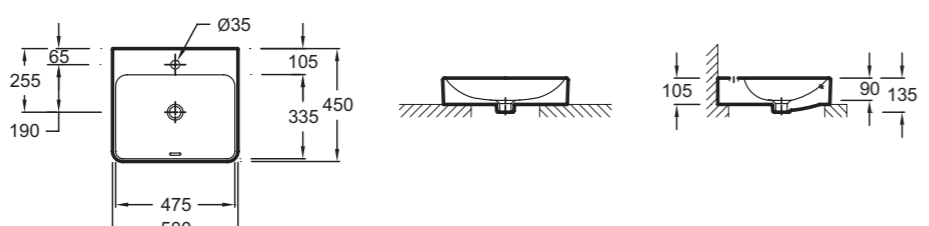

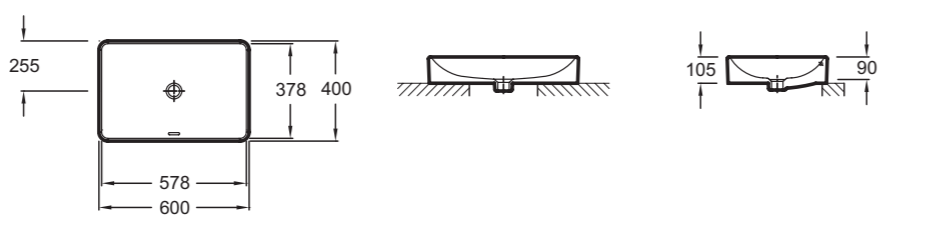
Veil _®	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Veil vessel basin W591 x D450 • Without overflow • No tap hole • Coordinating furniture, see page 142	77171IN-0	White	Vitreous China	12.5 £315.00
	Required item: Waste , see page 148				
					


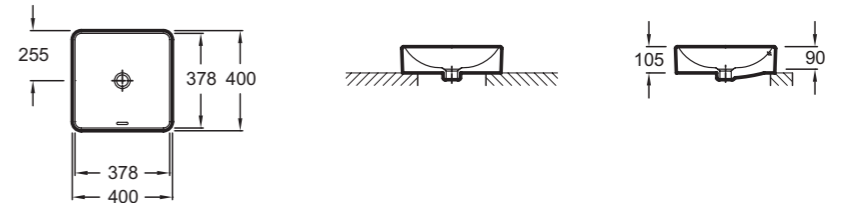

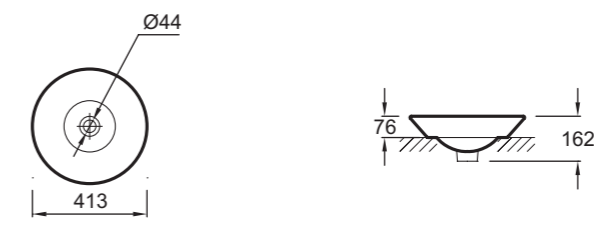
Vox _®	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Vox round vessel basin 420mm diameter • With overflow • No tap hole • Coordinating furniture, see page 142	14800-0	White	Vitreous China	10.3 £249.00
	Required item: Waste , see page 148				
					

Vox _®	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Vox rectangular vessel basin W584 x D460mm 1 Tap hole • With overflow • Coordinating furniture, see page 142	2660-1-0	White	Vitreous China	15.5 £304.00
	Required item: Waste , see page 148				
					


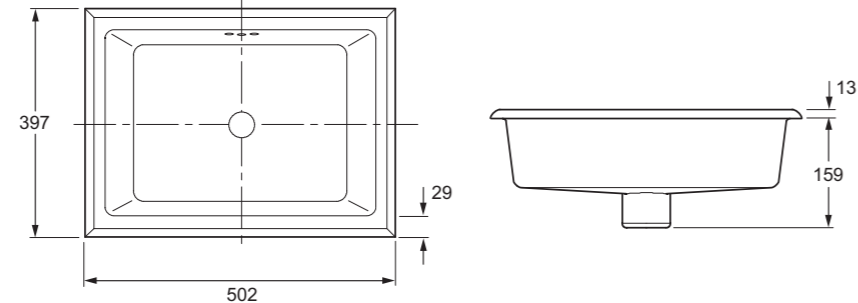

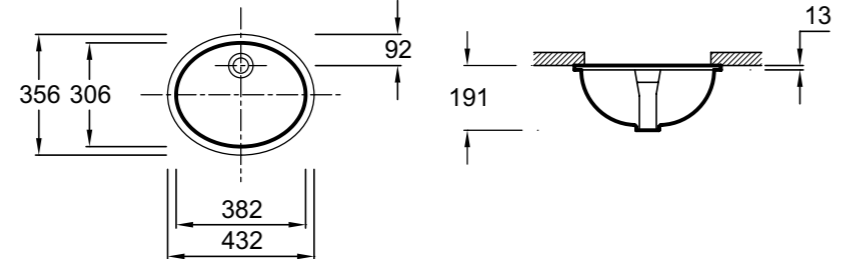

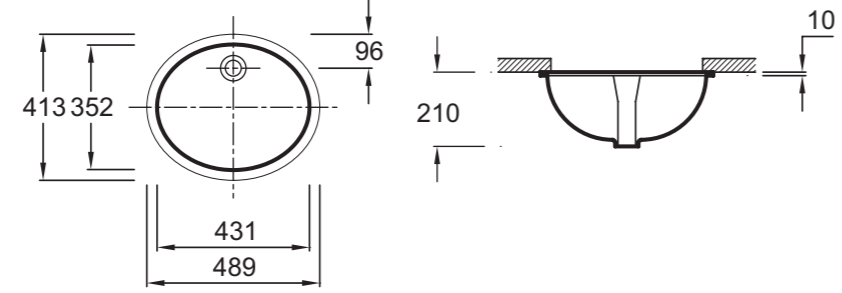
Vox _®	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Vox square vessel basin W413 x D413mm • With overflow • No tap hole • Coordinating furniture, see page 142	2661-0	White	Vitreous China	10.3 £209.00
	Required item: Waste , see page 148				
					


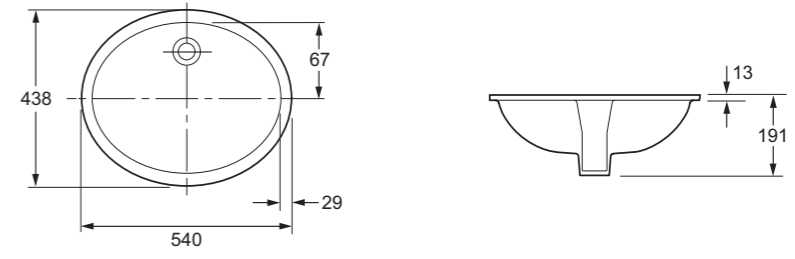

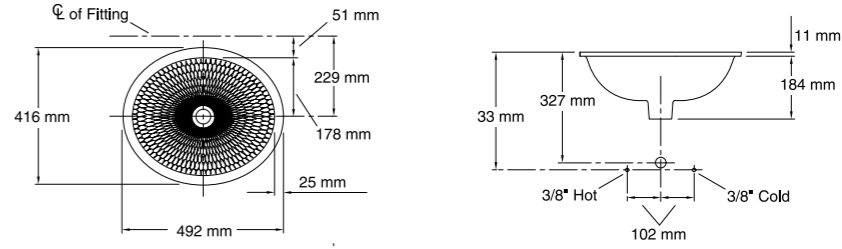

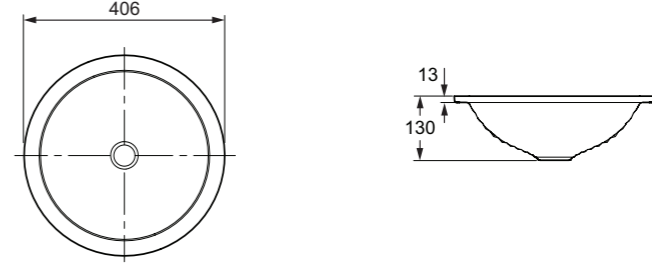
MADE TO ORDER Made-to-Order products are available on an extended lead time only. Please contact the sales office for details.

Vox	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
 <p>Vox rectangular vessel basin W600 x D450mm</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • With overflow • 1 Tap hole • Coordinating furniture, see page 142 <p>Required item: Waste, see page 148</p> 	VD112K-00	White	Vitreous China	16.1	£326.00
 <p>Vox rectangular vessel basin W500 x D450mm</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • With overflow • 1 Tap hole • Coordinating furniture, see page 142 <p>Required item: Waste, see page 148</p> 	VE112K-00	White	Vitreous China	13.9	£290.00
 <p>Vox rectangular vessel basin W600 x D400mm</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • With overflow • No tap hole • Coordinating furniture, see page 142 <p>Required item: Waste, see page 148</p> 	VF102K-00	White	Vitreous China	13.7	£321.00


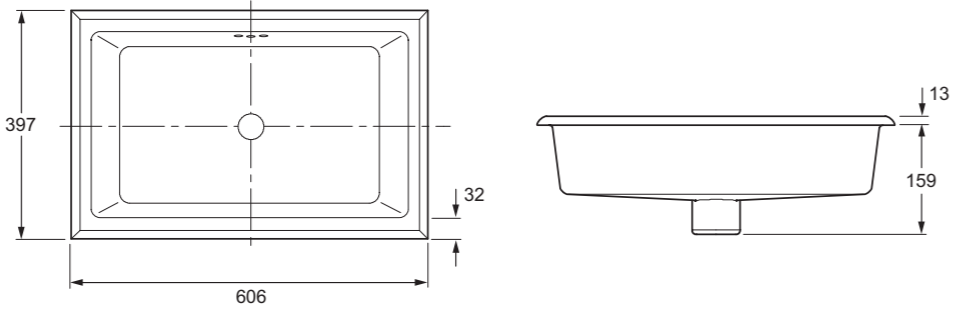
Vox	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
 <p>Vox square vessel basin W400 x D400mm</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • With overflow • No tap hole • Coordinating furniture, see page 142 <p>Required item: Waste, see page 148</p> 	VG102K-00	White	Vitreous China	10.6	£279.00
 <p>Waters Grove™ design on Conical Bell vessel basin 413mm diameter</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Without overflow • No tap hole • Coordinating furniture, see page 142 <p>Required item: Waste, see page 148</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Requires free-flowing grid drain <p>Recommended item: Wrought Iron wall-mount bracket</p> 	14222D-WG-0	Waters Grove	Vitreous China	7.3	£1,025.00
	9655D-P5	Black			£414.00


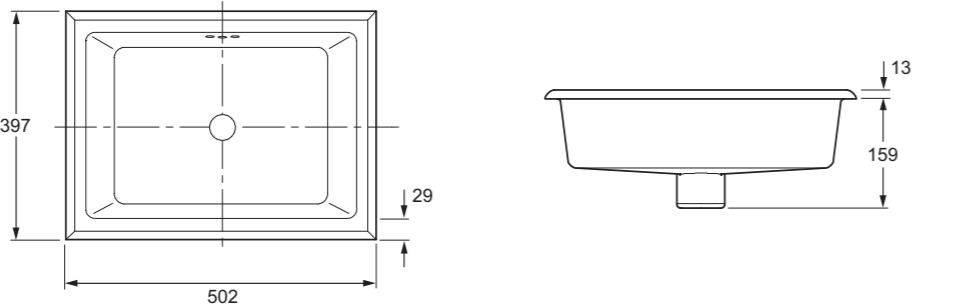
UNDER-MOUNT BASINS


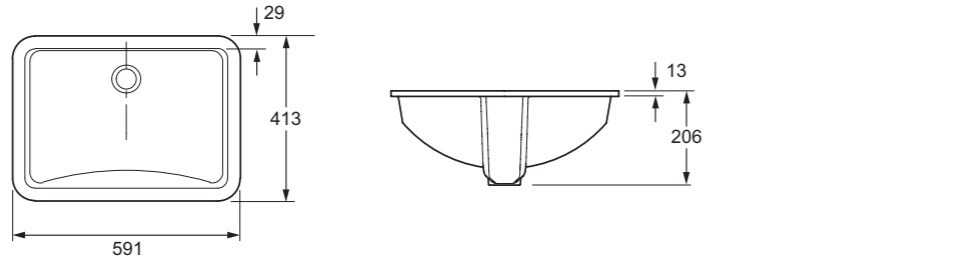
Botanical Study™	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
<p>Botanical Study design on Kathryn under-mount basin W444 x D339mm internal W502 x D397mm external • Without overflow • No tap hole</p> <p>Required item: Waste, see page 148 • Requires free-flowing grid drain</p>  	14275-BT-0	Botanical Study	Vitreous China	23.1	£2,031.00
Caxton.	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
<p>Caxton under-mount basin W382 x D306mm Internal W432 x D356mm External • With overflow • Glazed underside • No tap hole</p> <p>Required item: Waste, see page 148</p>  	2209-0	White	Vitreous China	7.7	£69.00
Caxton.	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
<p>Caxton under-mount basin W431 x D352mm Internal W489 x D413mm External • With overflow • Glazed underside • No tap hole</p> <p>Required item: Waste, see page 148</p>  	2210-0	White	Vitreous China	8.6	£133.00


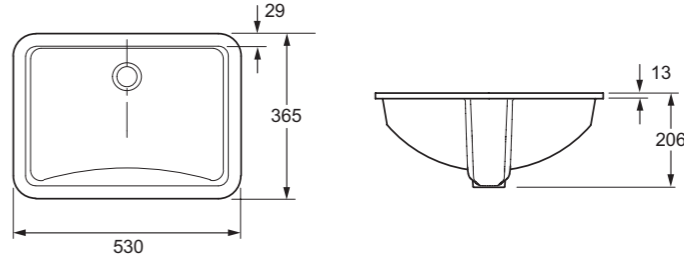
Caxton.	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
<p>Caxton under-mount basin With glazed underside, without overflow • Requires free flowing grid drain Without glazed underside, with overflow W483 x D381mm Internal W540 x D438mm External • No tap hole</p> <p>Required item: Waste, see page 148</p>  	2211-G-0* 2211-0	White White	Vitreous China Vitreous China	10.4 10.4	£318.00 £133.00
Derring.	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
<p>Derring under-mount basin W492 x D416mm • Without overflow • No tap hole</p> <p>Required item: Waste, see page 148 • Requires free-flowing grid drain</p>  	17889-RL-K8 17889-RL-RB2 17889-RL-RB3	Translucent White Bourbon Rutile Bluestone Rutile	Vitreous China	8.2	£647.00 £804.00 £804.00
Kallos.	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
<p>Kallos under-mount basin 346mm diameter internal 406mm diameter external • Without overflow • No tap hole</p> <p>Required item: Waste, see page 148 • Requires free-flowing grid drain</p>  	2361-B11	Ice	Glass	17.7	£546.00


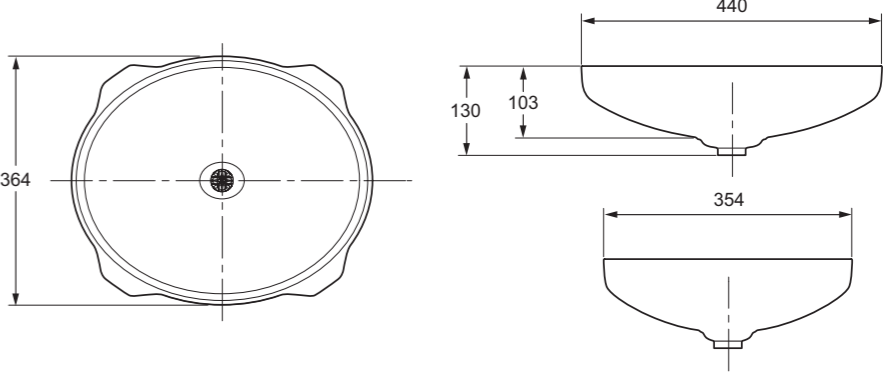
MADE TO ORDER Made-to-Order products are available on an extended lead time only. Please contact the sales office for details.

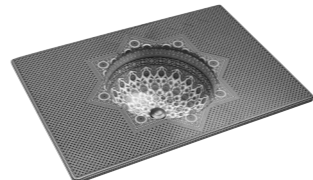
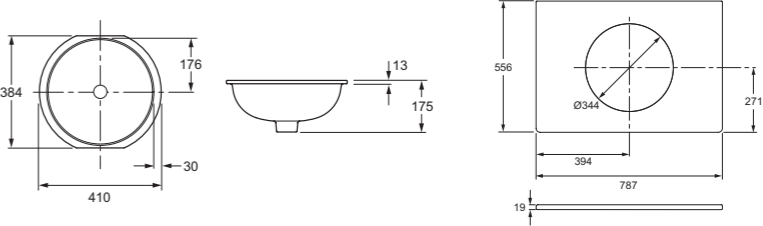
Kathryn _s	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price	
	Kathryn under-mount basin W606 x D397mm • With overflow • No tap hole	2297-G-0	White	Vitreous China	13.6	£392.00
	Required item: Waste , see page 148					
						

Kathryn _s	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price	
	Kathryn under-mount basin W502 x D397mm • With overflow • No tap hole	2330-G-0	White	Vitreous China	10.7	£344.00
	Required item: Waste , see page 148	2330-G-7	Black Black	Vitreous China	10.7	£376.00
						


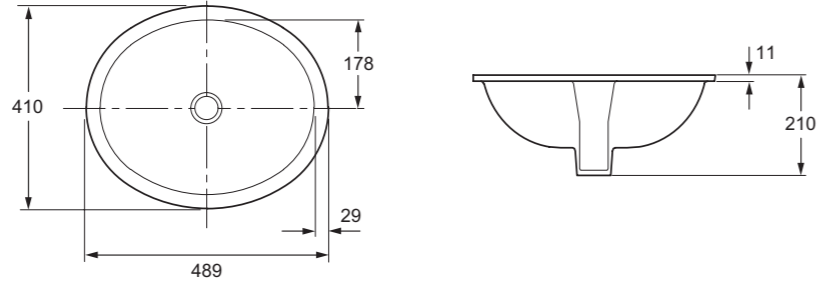

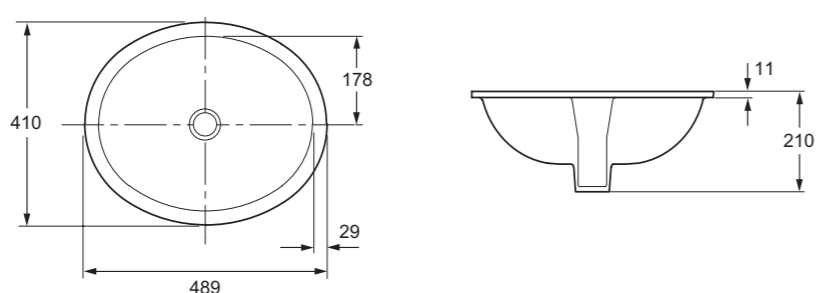

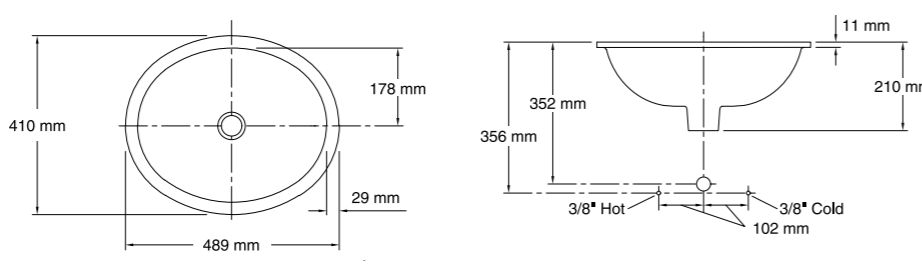
Ladena _s	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price	
	Ladena under-mount basin W533 x D356mm internal W591 x D413mm external • With overflow • No tap hole	2215-0	White	Vitreous China	11.3	£407.00
	Required item: Waste , see page 148	2215-7*	Black Black	Vitreous China	11.3	£411.00
						


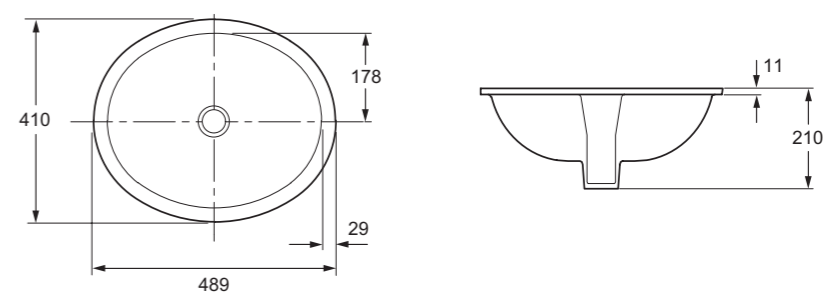

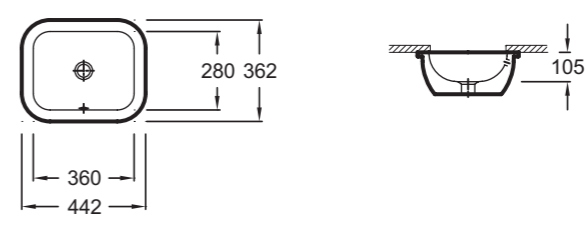

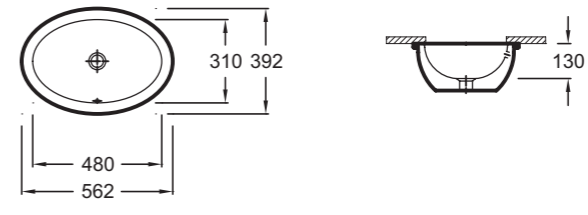
Ladena _s	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price	
	Ladena under-mount basin W457 x D305mm internal W530 x D365mm external • With overflow • No tap hole	2214-0	White	Vitreous China	11.3	£353.00
	Required item: Waste , see page 148					
						

Lilies Lore _s	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price	
	Lilies Lore Cast Bronze under-mount basin W440 x D364mm • Without overflow • No tap hole • Waste included	14297-MP1	Medium Patina	Cast Bronze	10.2	£2,913.00
						






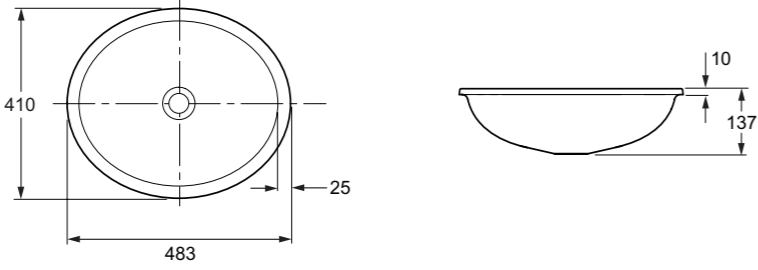
Marrakesh™	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price	
	Marrakesh design on Camber under-mount basin 384mm diameter • Without overflow • No tap hole • Basin clamp included	14046-BU-96	Marrakesh	Vitreous China	7.3	£2,152.00
	Required item: Waste , see page 148 • Requires free-flowing grid drain					
						
Recommended item: Coordinating Vanity top W787 x D566mm, no tap hole						
	14033-BU-96	Marrakesh	Vitreous China	12.5	£3,306.00	

MADE TO ORDER *Made-to-Order products are available on an extended lead time only. Please contact the sales office for details.*

Nepal	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
 <p>Nepal design on Caxton under-mount basin W432 x D356mm internal W489 x D410mm external • Without overflow • No tap hole</p> <p>Required item: Waste, see page 148 • Requires free-flowing grid drain</p>	14218-SR1-K7	Nepal	Vitreous China	8.6	£1,561.00
					
Persia	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
 <p>Persia design on Caxton under-mount basin W432 x D356mm internal W489 x D410mm external • Without overflow • No tap hole</p> <p>Required item: Waste, see page 148 • Requires free-flowing grid drain</p>	14218-SR2-0	Persia	Vitreous China	8.6	£1,591.00
					
Satorial™	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
 <p>Satorial under-mount basin W489 x D410mm • Without overflow • No tap hole</p> <p>Required item: Waste, see page 148 • Requires free-flowing grid drain</p>	14218-HD1-0 14218-FP1-0	Herringbone French Paisley	Vitreous China	8.6	£867.00 £867.00
					

Serpentine, Bronze	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
 <p>Serpentine Bronze design on Caxton under-mount basin W432 x D356mm internal W489 x D410mm external • Without overflow • No tap hole</p> <p>Required item: Waste, see page 148 • Requires free-flowing grid drain</p>	14218-SP-G9	Serpentine Bronze	Vitreous China	8.6	£1,769.00
					
Vox.	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
 <p>Vox under-mount rectangular basin W360 x D280mm internal W442 x D362mm external • With overflow • No tap hole</p> <p>Required item: Waste, see page 148</p>	YC102K-00	White	Vitreous China	11.2	£338.00
					
Vox.	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
 <p>Vox under-mount oval basin W480 x D310mm internal W562 x D392mm external • With overflow • No tap hole</p> <p>Required item: Waste, see page 148</p>	YG102K-00	White	Vitreous China	13.3	£349.00
					





















MADE TO ORDER *Made-to-Order products are available on an extended lead time only. Please contact the sales office for details.*

Vox	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price	
 	Vox under-mount round basin ø432mm • With overflow • No tap hole	YM102K-00	White	Vitreous China	11.5	£313.00
	Required item: Waste , see page 148					
						
Whist	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price	
 	Whist under-mount basin W430 x D350mm internal W483 x D410mm external • Without overflow • No tap hole	2741-B11 2741-G1-B11 2741-G2-B11 2741-G3-B11	Ice Dusk Dew Doe	Glass	9	£639.00
	Required item: Waste , see page 148 • Requires free-flowing grid drain					
						

Product Portfolio










Vanity Tops & Furniture	132
Parallel Countertops	142
Mirrors & Mirrored Cabinets	144

The following pages show overview matrices of all Vanity Tops & Furniture, Countertops, Mirrors and Mirrored Cabinets allowing you to take a brief glance at the complete KOHLER® offering.

VANITY TOPS & FURNITURE FROM PAGE 132			
 Parallel.*	 Presqu'île. - 4125K-00/EB1102-G1C	 Presqu'île. - 4124K-00/EB1103-G1C	 Presqu'île. - 4123K-00/EB1104-G1C
 Reach. - 18582W-00/4041K-G1C	 Reach. - 4946CK-00/4029W-N18	 Reach. - 4935K-00/4163K-N18	 Reach. - 18572W-00/4068K-N18
 Reach. - 4796K-00/4084K-N18	 Reach. - 18571W-00/4069K-N18	 Reach. - 18570W-00/4070K-N18	 Reach. - 4040W-N18
 Rêve. - 5027K-00/EB1134-G1C	 Rêve. - 5028K-00/EB1135-G1C	 Rêve. - 5026K-00/EB1136-G1C	 Rêve. - 5025K-00/EB1137-G1C
 Terrace - XE112K-00/EB1185-G1C	 Terrace - XD112K-00/EB1186-G1C	 Terrace - XC112K-00/EB1187-G1C	 Terrace - XB112K-00/EB1188-G1C

*A selection of colour finishes and drawer configurations are Made-to-order, please see product pages for details.

NB: Please note that the codes above are for the image shown only. For other variants to the range please see the detailed pages to follow.

MIRRORS & MIRRORING CABINETS FROM PAGE 144			
 Backlit, Anti-steam Mirrors - Full range of sizes available	 Mirror - EB1044-NF, 400mm	 Reach. - EB1081-NF/EB1082-NF, 500/700mm	 Verdera. - 99001-NA, 380mm
 Verdera - 99003-NA, 510mm	 Verdera - 99005-L-NA/ 99005-R-NA, 510mm	 Verdera - 99007-NA, 610mm	 Verdera - 99009-NA, 860mm
 Verdera - 99011-NA, 1020mm			

MADE TO ORDER Made-to-Order products are available on an extended lead time only. Please contact the sales office for details.

Product Portfolio

Vanity Tops & Furniture


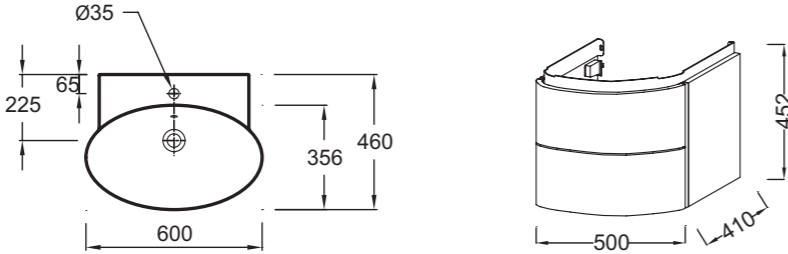


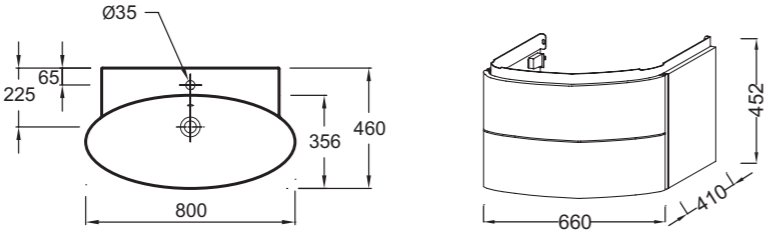

Presqu'île®	132
Reach®	134
Rêve®	138
Terrace	140
Parallel Countertops	142
Mirrors & Mirrored Cabinets	144
Basin Wastes & Traps	148

Mirrors & Mirrored Cabinets


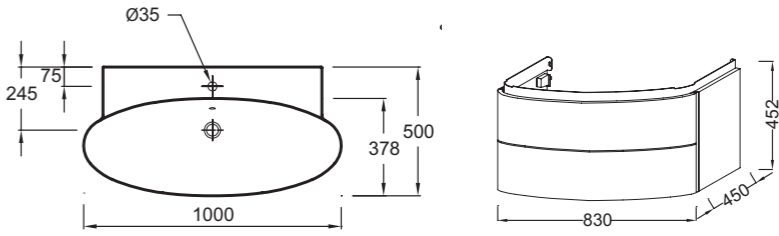

Backlit Anti-Steam Mirrors	144
Reach®	144
Verdera™	145

The following pages show in-depth product information & technical details with all recommended and required items. Allowing you to search alphabetically for product by installation type.


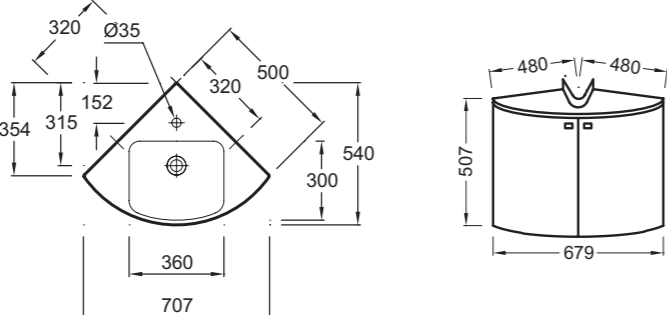

VANITY TOPS & FURNITURE


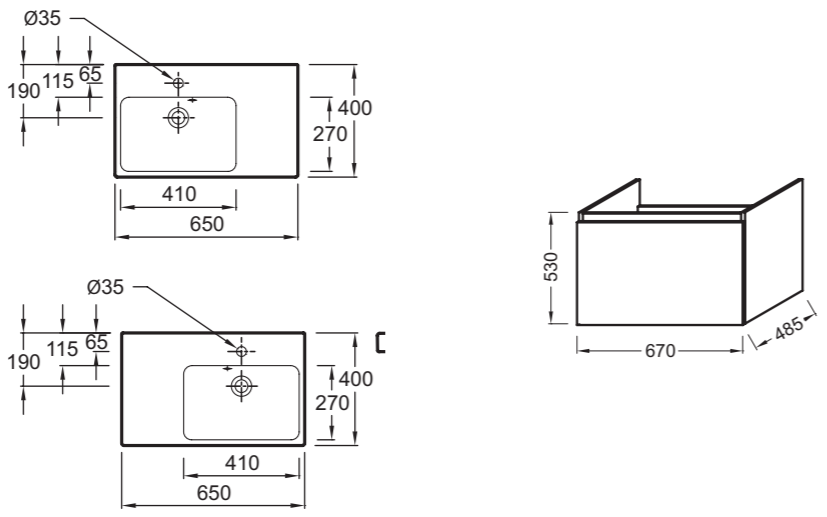

Presqu'ile.		Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Presqu'ile Washbasin/Vanity top W600 x D460mm • 1 Tap hole • Includes ceramic waste	4125K-00	White	Vitreous China	12.9	£498.00
	Recommended item: Presqu'ile base unit for 600mm Vanity top, 2 drawer W500 x H452 x D410mm	EB1102	-G1C, -N21 -V13	Lacquer Wood Veneer	20 20	£1,611.00 £1,649.00
						
						
Presqu'ile.		Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Presqu'ile Washbasin/Vanity top W800 x D460mm • 1 Tap hole • Includes ceramic waste	4124K-00	White	Vitreous China	16.4	£621.00
	Recommended item: Presqu'ile base unit for 800mm Vanity top, 2 drawer W660 x H452 x D410mm	EB1103	-G1C, -N21 -V13	Lacquer Wood Veneer	23 23	£1,756.00 £1,830.00
						
						

G1C White N21 Titanium V13 Rosewood


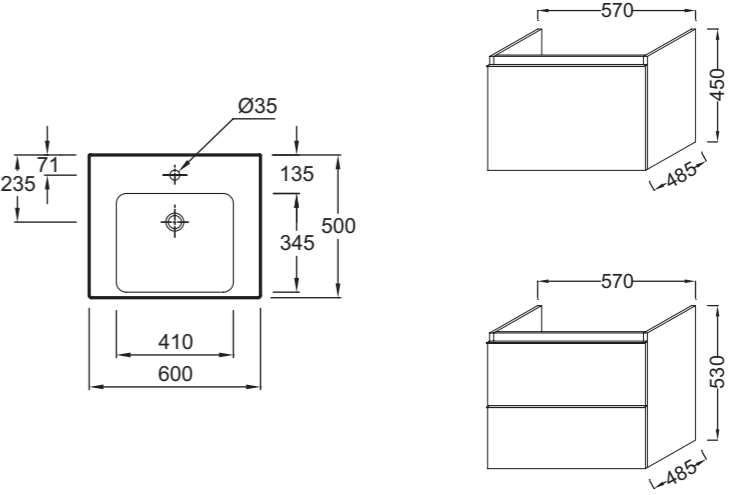


Presqu'ile.		Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Presqu'ile Washbasin/Vanity top W1000 x D500mm • 1 Tap hole • Includes ceramic waste	4123K-00	White	Vitreous China	21.9	£744.00
	Recommended item: Presqu'ile base unit for 1000mm Vanity top, 2 drawer W830 x H452 x D450mm	EB1104	-G1C, -N21 -V13	Lacquer Wood Veneer	29 29	£1,904.00 £2,014.00
						
						


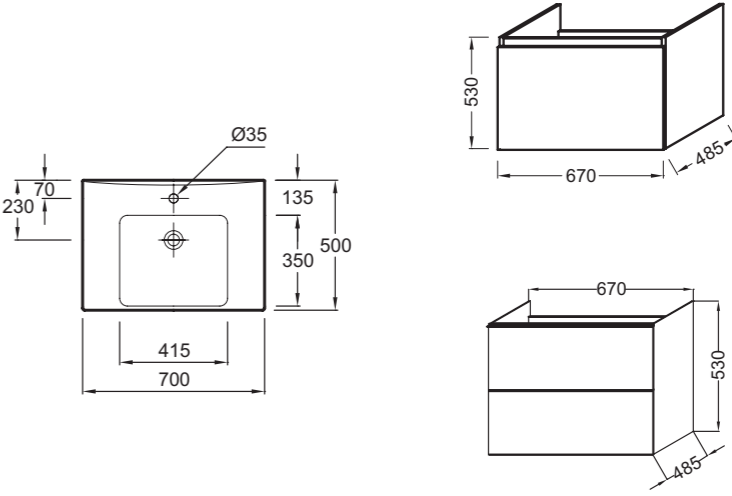

MADE TO ORDER Made-to-Order products are available on an extended lead time only. Please contact the sales office for details.

Reach _o	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Reach Corner Washbasin/Vanity top W500 x D500mm • 1 Tap hole	18582W-00	White	Vitreous China	16 £151.00
	Required item: Waste , see page 148				
	Recommended items: Reach base unit for Corner Washbasin/Vanity top, 2 doors W679 x H507 x D480mm	4041K	-G1C, -442*	Laminate	12.5 £902.00
					
					


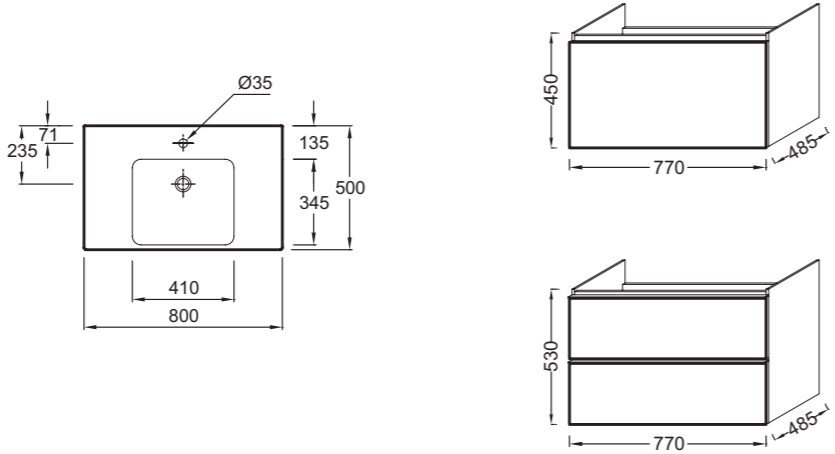
Reach _o	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Reach Washbasin/Vanity top W650 x D400mm Left hand or Right hand • 1 Tap hole	4946CK-00 4947CK-00	White White	Fine Fireclay Fine Fireclay	18.5 £194.00 18.5 £194.00
	Required item: Waste , see page 148				
	Recommended items: Reach base unit for 650mm Washbasin/Vanity top, 1 drawer W620 x H450 x D384mm	4029W	-N18, -N14*, -E10*	Laminate	18 £545.00
					
					


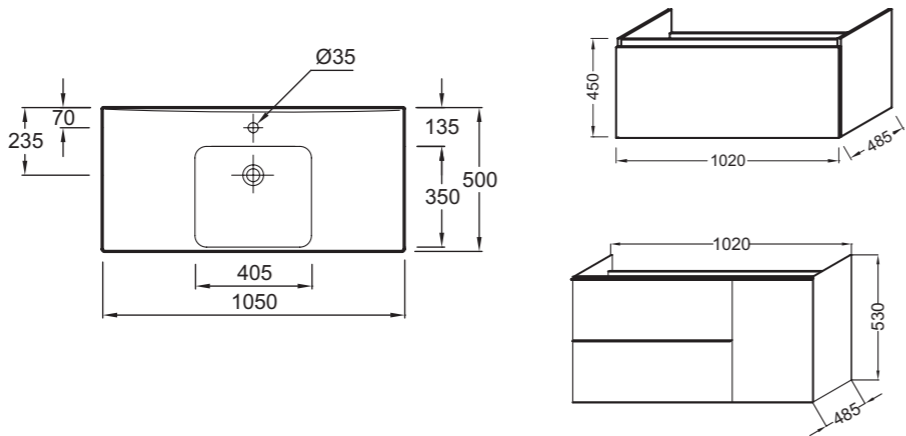
G1C/N18 White 442/N14 Grey Anthracite E10 Quebec Oak

Reach _o	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Reach Washbasin/Vanity top W600 x D500mm • 1 Tap hole	4935K-00	White	Fine Fireclay	17.8 £207.00
	Required item: Waste , see page 148				
	Recommended items: Reach base unit for 600mm Washbasin/Vanity top, 1 drawer W570 x H450 x D485mm Reach base unit for 600mm Washbasin/Vanity top, 2 drawer W570 x H530 x D485mm	4162K 4163K	-N18, -N14*, -E10* -N18, -N14, -E10	Laminate Laminate	15 £449.00 23 £577.00
<p>* N14 and E10 Made-to-Order</p> 					
					
<p>MADE TO ORDER</p>					
					


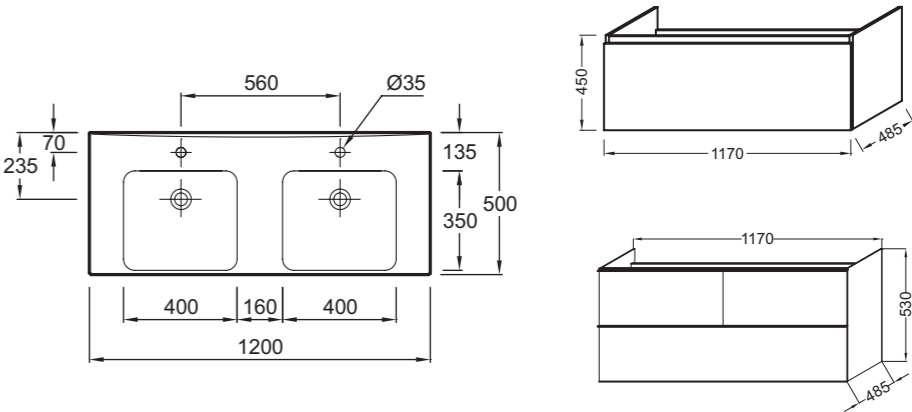
Reach _o	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Reach Washbasin/Vanity top W700 x D500mm • 1 Tap hole	18572W-00	White	Fine Fireclay	21 £259.00
	Required item: Waste , see page 148				
	Recommended items: Reach base unit for 700mm Washbasin/Vanity top, 1 drawer W670 x H450 x D384mm Reach base unit for 700mm Washbasin/Vanity top, 2 drawer W670 x H530 x D485mm	4030W 4068K	-N18*, -N14*, -E10* -N18, -N14, -E10	Laminate Laminate	18.8 £569.00 25 £727.00
					
					


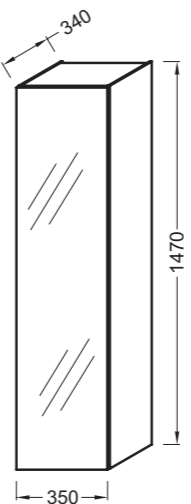
MADE TO ORDER Made-to-Order products are available on an extended lead time only. Please contact the sales office for details.

Reach _s	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Reach Washbasin/Vanity top W800 x D500mm • 1 Tap hole	4796K-00	White	Fine Fireclay	26.6 £271.00
	Required item: Waste , see page 148				
	Recommended items: Reach base unit for 800mm Washbasin/Vanity top, 1 drawer W770 x H450 x D485mm	4016W	-N18*, -N14*, -E10*	Laminate	18.4 £592.00
	Reach base unit for 800mm Washbasin/Vanity top, 2 drawer W770 x H530 x D485mm	4084K	-N18, -N14, -E10	Laminate	31 £769.00
					



Reach _s	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Reach Washbasin/Vanity top W1050 x D500mm • 1 Tap hole	18571W-00	White	Fine Fireclay	36.3 £302.00
	Required item: Waste , see page 148				
	Recommended items: Reach base unit for 1050mm Washbasin/Vanity top, 1 drawer W1020 x H450 x D485mm	4023W	-N18, -N14, -E10	Laminate	25.7 £750.00
	Reach base unit for 1050mm Washbasin/Vanity top, 2 drawer W1020 x H530 x D485mm	4069K	-N18, -N14, -E10	Laminate	34 £957.00
					

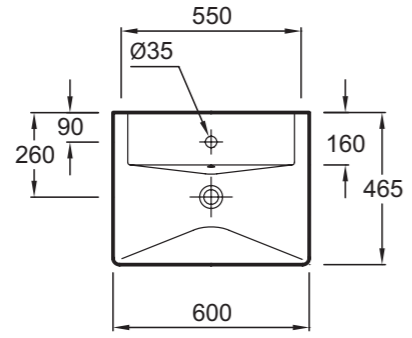
N18 White N14 Grey Anthracite E10 Quebec Oak

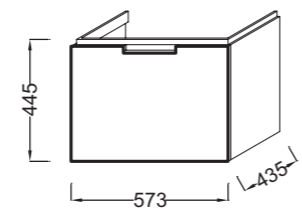
Reach _s	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Reach Double Washbasin/Vanity top W1200 x D500mm • 2 Tap holes	18570W-00	White	Fine Fireclay	44 £469.00
	Required item: Waste , see page 148				
	Recommended items: Reach base unit for 1200mm Washbasin/Vanity top, 1 drawer W1170 x H450 x D485mm	4024W	-N18, -N14, -E10	Laminate	30 £821.00
	Reach base unit for 1200mm Washbasin/Vanity top, 3 drawer W1170 x H530 x D485mm	4070K	-N18, -N14, -E10	Laminate	52 £1,040.00
					

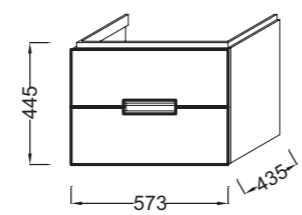
Reach _s	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Reach tall mirrored cabinet W350 x H1470 x D340mm	4040W	-N18, -N14, -E10	Laminate	26.2 £499.00
					

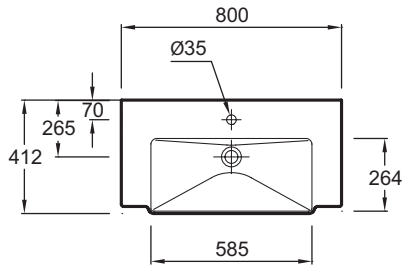
MADE TO ORDER Made-to-Order products are available on an extended lead time only. Please contact the sales office for details.

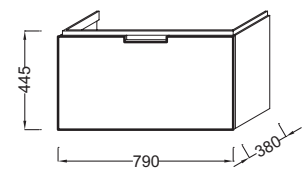
Rêve	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
 <p>Rêve Washbasin/Vanity top W600 x D465mm • 1 Tap hole</p> <p>Required item: Waste, see page 148</p> <p>Recommended items: Rêve base unit for 600mm Washbasin/Vanity top 1 drawer EB1130 2 drawer EB1134 W573 x H445 x D435mm</p>	5027K-00	White	Fine Fireclay	16.9	£226.00
 <p>Rêve Compact Washbasin/Vanity top W800 x D412mm • 1 Tap hole</p> <p>Required item: Waste, see page 148</p> <p>Recommended items: Rêve base unit for 800mm Compact Washbasin/Vanity top 1 drawer EB1131 2 drawer EB1135 W790 x H445 x D380mm</p>	5028K-00	White	Fine Fireclay	25	£466.00

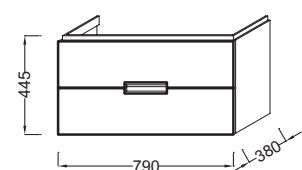











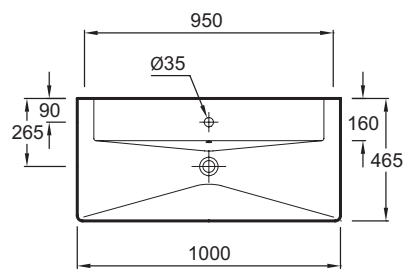


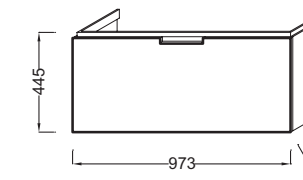


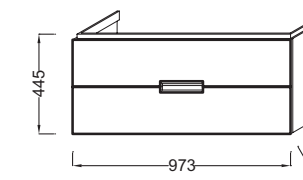


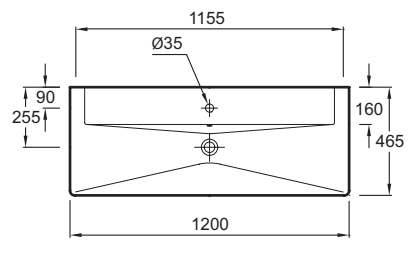




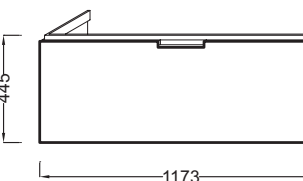
Rêve	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
 <p>Rêve Washbasin/Vanity top W1000 x D465mm • 1 Tap hole</p> <p>Required item: Waste, see page 148</p> <p>Recommended items: Rêve base unit for 1000mm Washbasin/Vanity top 1 drawer EB1132 2 drawer EB1136 W973 x H445 x D435mm</p>	5026K-00	White	Fine Fireclay	33.1	£644.00
 <p>Rêve Washbasin/Vanity top W1200 x D465mm 1 Tap hole</p> <p>Required item: Waste, see page 148</p> <p>Recommended items: Rêve base unit for 1200mm Washbasin/Vanity top 1 drawer EB1133 2 drawer EB1137 W1173 x H445 x D435mm</p>	5025K-00	White	Fine Fire-clay	36.3	£859.00

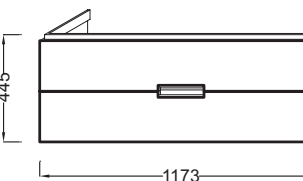













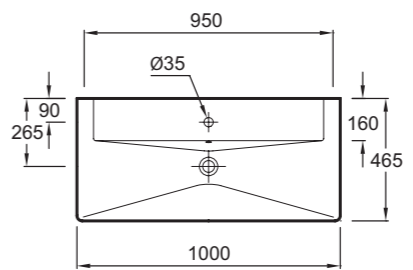


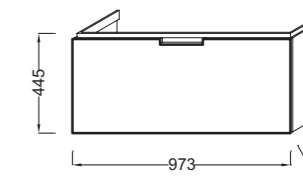


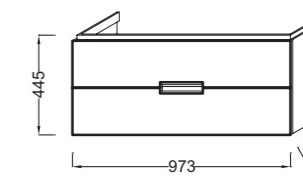




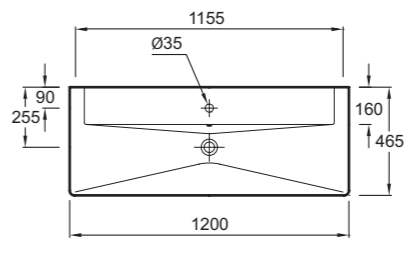
G1C White 442 Grey Anthracite G80 Taupe

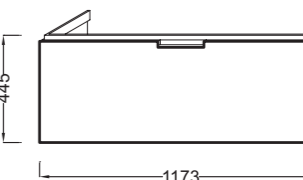
Rêve	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
 <p>Rêve Washbasin/Vanity top W1000 x D465mm • 1 Tap hole</p> <p>Required item: Waste, see page 148</p> <p>Recommended items: Rêve base unit for 1000mm Washbasin/Vanity top 1 drawer EB1132 2 drawer EB1136 W973 x H445 x D435mm</p>	5026K-00	White	Fine Fireclay	33.1	£644.00
 <p>Rêve Washbasin/Vanity top W1200 x D465mm 1 Tap hole</p> <p>Required item: Waste, see page 148</p> <p>Recommended items: Rêve base unit for 1200mm Washbasin/Vanity top 1 drawer EB1133 2 drawer EB1137 W1173 x H445 x D435mm</p>	5025K-00	White	Fine Fire-clay	36.3	£859.00

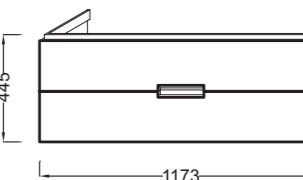










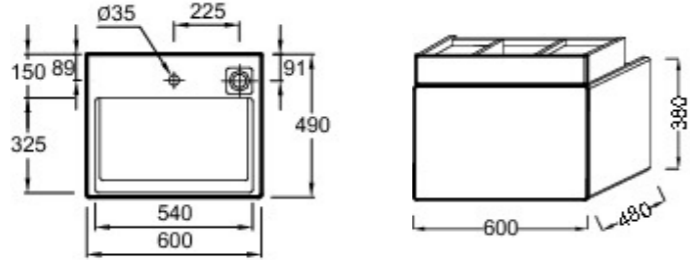




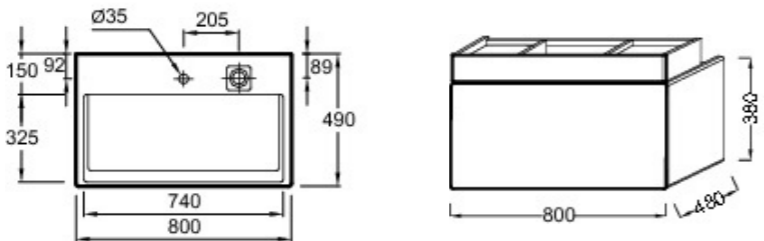




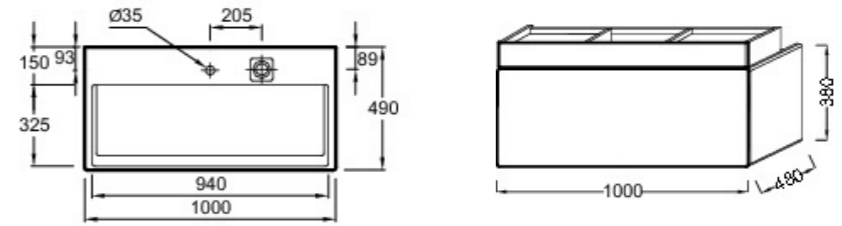


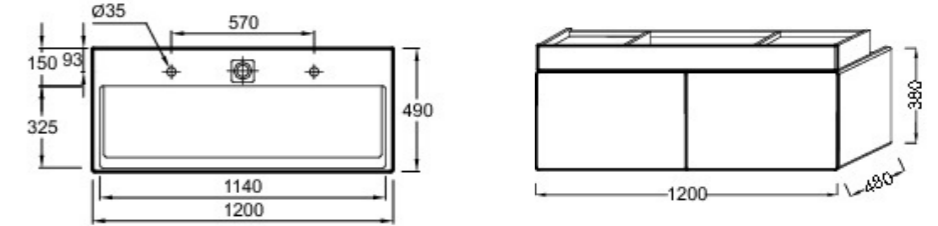



MADE TO ORDER Made-to-Order products are available on an extended lead time only. Please contact the sales office for details.

Terrace		Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Terrace Vanity top W600 x D490mm • 1 Tap hole • Waste included	XE112K-00	White	Fine Fireclay	19.3	£457.00
	Recommended items: Terrace 600mm base unit, 1 drawer W600 x H380 x D480mm	EB1185	-G1C, -N23	Lacquer	23	£1,293.00
	Towel bar left or	E4906-CP	Polished Chrome		0.7	£180.00
	Towel bar right	E4905-CP	Polished Chrome		0.7	£180.00
						
						

Terrace		Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Terrace Vanity top W800 x D490mm • 1 Tap hole • Waste included	XD112K-00	White	Fine Fireclay	25.4	£571.00
	Recommended items: Terrace 800mm base unit, 1 drawer W800 x H380 x D480mm	EB1186	-G1C, -N23	Lacquer	25	£1,410.00
	Towel bar left or	E4906-CP	Polished Chrome		0.7	£180.00
	Towel bar right	E4905-CP	Polished Chrome		0.7	£180.00
						
						

Terrace		Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Terrace Vanity top W1000 x D490mm • 1 Tap hole • Waste included	XC112K-00	White	Fine Fireclay	31.6	£682.00
	Recommended items: Terrace 1000mm base unit, 1 drawer W1000 x H380 x D480mm	EB1187	-G1C, -N23	Lacquer	29	£1,528.00
	Towel bar left or	E4906-CP	Polished Chrome		0.7	£180.00
	Towel bar right	E4905-CP	Polished Chrome		0.7	£180.00
						
						
	Terrace Vanity top W1200 x D490mm • 2 Tap holes • Waste included	XB112K-00	White	Fine Fireclay	37.3	£797.00
	Recommended items: Terrace 1200mm base unit, 2 drawer W1200 x H380 x D480mm	EB1188	-G1C, -N23	Lacquer	40	£1,998.00
	Towel bar left or	E4906-CP	Polished Chrome		0.7	£180.00
	Towel bar right	E4905-CP	Polished Chrome		0.7	£180.00
						
						

MADE TO ORDER *Made-to-Order products are available on an extended lead time only. Please contact the sales office for details.*

G1C White N23 Chestnut

HOW TO ORDER YOUR PARALLEL COUNTERTOP

STANDARD COUNTERTOP SEE PAGE 143

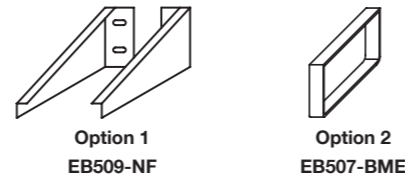
STEP 1

Select your countertop length and finish from the standard sizes

STEP 2

Choose from either bracket option 1 or 2*

EB509-NF invisible support brackets, unfinished in colour
EB507-BME visible end towel rail support brackets, brushed metal in colour



N.B. Bracket 1 or 2 are required to install your countertop.
For lengths over 800mm we recommend the use of extra invisible support brackets (EB509-NF).

STEP 3

Specify optional extras e.g towel rail, end covers and base units

BESPOKE COUNTERTOP

If, however, you require a bespoke countertop length you can contact your internal sales representative to place your order. Please see the example below:

STEP 1

Select the relevant 'B' code in which your countertop length will fall

STEP 2

Your required countertop length is represented by XXXX

STEP 3

Choose your finish from either N18 or E10

E.g. A 1723mm countertop in Gloss White would be B52K-1723-N18
For any countertop length under 1000mm, please enter '0' before the length.
E.g. A 872mm countertop in Quebec Oak would be B50K-0872-E10

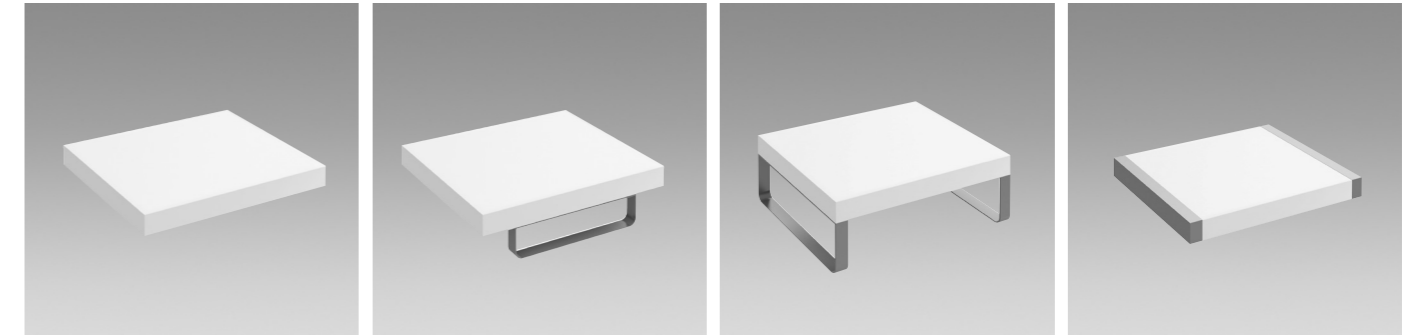
STEP 4

Repeat steps 2 & 3 from the above standard countertop ordering process

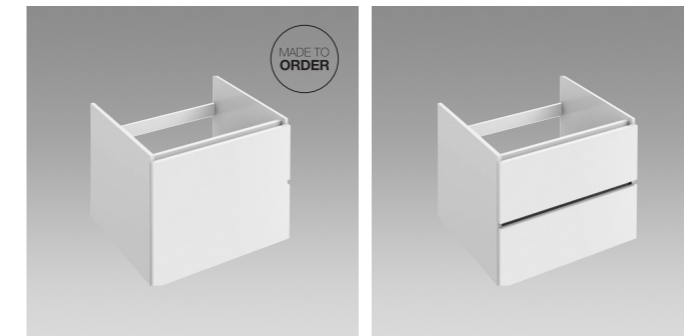
BESPOKE COUNTERTOP

Product code	Size xxxx	Finish	Prices
B52K-XXXX	1801 - 2000	Insert Finish	£562.00
B52K-XXXX*	1601 - 1800	Insert Finish	£520.00
B51K-XXXX	1401 - 1600	Insert Finish	£474.00
B50K-XXXX	1201 - 1400	Insert Finish	£434.00
B50K-XXXX	1001 - 1200	Insert Finish	£393.00
B50K-XXXX	801 - 1000	Insert Finish	£353.00
B50K-XXXX	601 - 800	Insert Finish	£307.00

MADE TO ORDER Made-to-Order products are available on an extended lead time only. Please contact the sales office for details.



Parallel countertop material	Towel rail (non support) W40 x D400 x H90mm £124.00 0.5 kg	EB506-BME Brushed metal	Support bracket towel rail* W40 x D520 x H150mm £155.00 (Price per bracket) 2.2 kg	EB507-BME Brushed metal	Pair of end covers W40 x D520 x H60mm £91.00 0.5 kg	EB508-BME Brushed metal
			Support brackets* D400mm £79.00 (comes as a pair) 2.2 kg	EB509-NF Unfinished metal		



Base unit 1 drawer cut for waste W570 x D500 x H406mm £513.00 17 kg	7276K -N18, -E10*	Base unit 2 drawers cut for waste W570 x D500 x H406mm £603.00 25 kg	7278K -N18, -E10
		Base unit 2 drawers no cut-out for waste W570 x D500 x H406mm £603.00 25 kg	7279K -N18, -E10

STANDARD COUNTERTOP

Product code	Product description	Dimensions (mm)	Bracket option 1 (Required)*	Bracket option 2 (Required)*	Towel rail (Optional)	End covers	Prices
B50K-0800-N18*	Parallel countertop 800 Gloss White	W800 X D520 X H60	EB509-NF	EB507-BME	EB506-BME	EB508-BME	£342.00
B50K-0600-N18	Parallel countertop 600 Gloss White	W600 X D520 X H60	EB509-NF	EB507-BME	EB506-BME	EB508-BME	£297.00




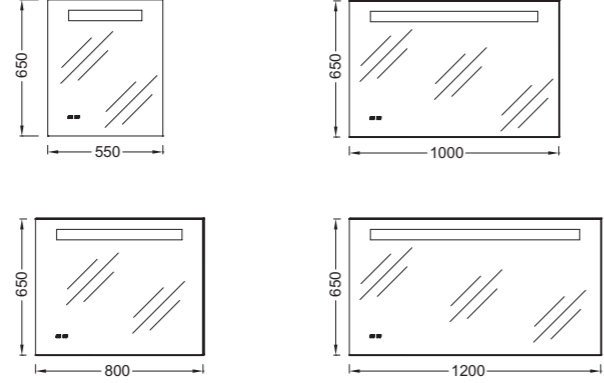

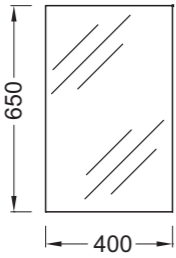
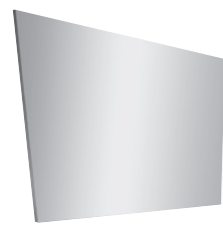
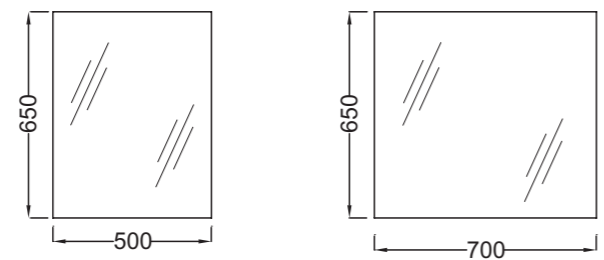
*Colour finish Made-to-Order


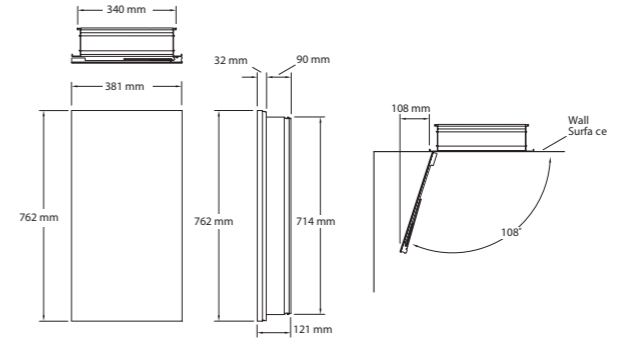

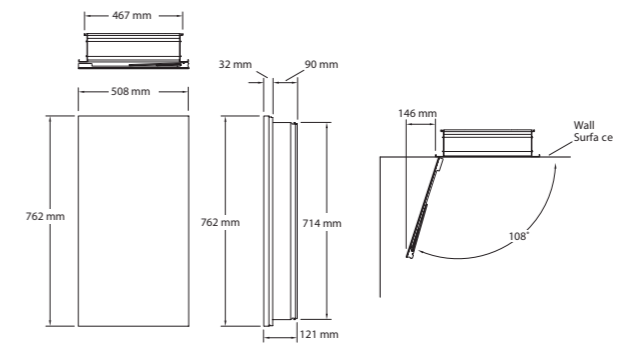

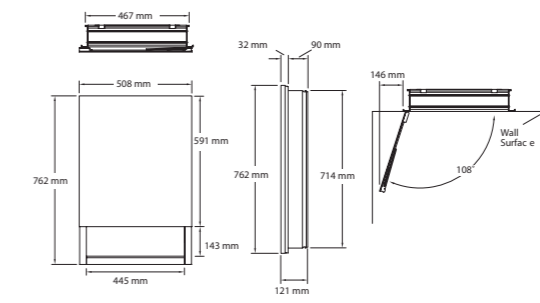
MADE-TO-ORDER COUNTERTOP


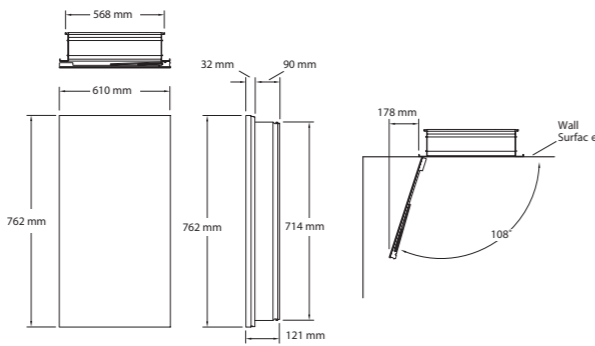

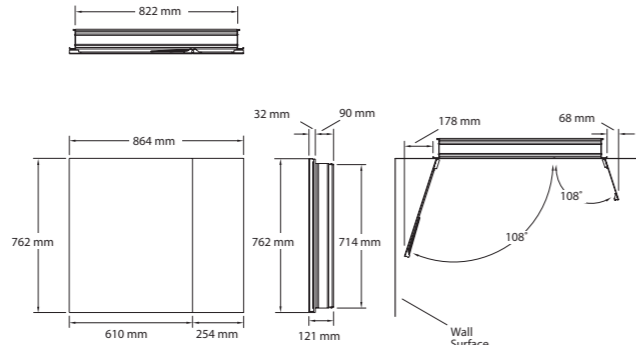

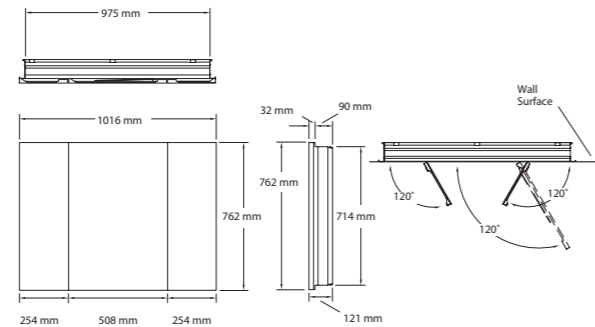
Product code	Product description	Dimensions (mm)	Bracket option 1 (Required)*	Bracket option 2 (Required)*	Towel rail (Optional)	End covers	Prices
B50K-1200-E10*	Parallel countertop 1200 Quebec Oak	W1200 X D520 X H60	EB509-NF	EB507-BME	EB506-BME	EB508-BME	£437.00
B50K-1200-N18*	Parallel countertop 1200 Gloss White	W1200 X D520 X H60	EB509-NF	EB507-BME	EB506-BME	EB508-BME	£437.00
B50K-1000-E10*	Parallel countertop 1000 Quebec Oak	W1000 X D520 X H60	EB509-NF	EB507-BME	EB506-BME	EB508-BME	£393.00
B50K-1000-N18*	Parallel countertop 1000 Gloss White	W1000 X D520 X H60	EB509-NF	EB507-BME	EB506-BME	EB508-BME	£393.00
B50K-0800-E10*	Parallel countertop 800 Quebec Oak	W800 X D520 X H60	EB509-NF	EB507-BME	EB506-BME	EB508-BME	£342.00
B50K-0600-E10*	Parallel countertop 600 Quebec Oak	W600 X D520 X H60	EB509-NF	EB507-BME	EB506-BME	EB508-BME	£342.00

*Made-to-order

MIRRORS & MIRRORED CABINETS

Mirror	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
 <p>Backlit Anti-steam mirror, with clock 550mm - W550 x H650 x D30mm 800mm - W800 x H650 x D30mm 1000mm - W1000 x H650 x D30mm 1200mm - W1200 x H650 x D30mm</p>  	EB1158-NF			7.9	£349.00
	EB1160-NF			11.5	£394.00
	EB1161-NF			13.6	£453.00
	EB1163-NF			15.3	£529.00
					
Mirror	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
 <p>Mirror, without lighting W400 x H650 x D30mm</p>	EB1044-NF			5	£100.00
					
Reach	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	EB1081-NF			6.2	£136.00
	EB1082-NF			7.8	£174.00
					

Verdera™	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	99001-NA		Aluminum	10.7	£276.00
	99012-NA				£50.00
<p>Verdera 380mm mirrored cabinet W381 x H762mm</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 Soft-close door • 3 Adjustable shelves • Magnifying mirror <p>Recommended item: Mirrored side kit for external mounting</p> 					
Verdera™	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	99003-NA		Aluminum	13.8	£335.00
	99012-NA				£50.00
<p>Verdera 510mm mirrored cabinet W508 x H762mm</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 Soft-close door • 3 Adjustable shelves • Magnifying mirror <p>Recommended item: Mirrored side kit for external mounting</p> 					
Verdera™	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	99005-L-NA		Aluminum	11.1	£335.00
	99005-R-NA		Aluminum	11.1	£335.00
<p>Verdera 510mm mirrored cabinet W508 x H762mm</p> <p>Left hand hinged Right hand hinged</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 Soft-close door • 2 Adjustable shelves • 1 Open shelf <p>Recommended item: Mirrored side kit for external mounting</p> 					

Verdera™		Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Verdera 610mm mirrored cabinet W610 x H762mm • 1 Soft-close door • 3 Adjustable shelves • Magnifying mirror	99007-NA		Aluminum	16.8	£396.00
	Recommended item: Mirrored side kit for external mounting	99012-NA				£50.00
						
	Verdera 860mm mirrored cabinet W864 x H762mm • 2 Soft-close doors • 3 Adjustable shelves • Magnifying mirror	99009-NA		Aluminum	24.3	£517.00
	Recommended item: Mirrored side kit for external mounting	99012-NA				£50.00
						
	Verdera 1020mm mirrored cabinet W1016 x H762mm • 3 Soft-close doors • 6 Adjustable shelves • Magnifying mirror	99011-NA		Aluminum	28.3	£640.00
	Recommended item: Mirrored side kit for external mounting	99012-NA				£50.00
						

Product Portfolio

Basin Wastes & Traps

148

The following pages show an overview matrix of all Basin wastes and traps allowing you to take a brief glance at the complete KOHLER® offering.

MADE TO ORDER *Made-to-Order products are available on an extended lead time only. Please contact the sales office for details.*

Basin wastes matrix

Range	Code	Recommended 1	Recommended 2	Alternatives
Botanical Study™ design on Conical Bell vessel basin	14223-BT-0	7129B-CP		7127B, 7107B, 7108B
Botanical Study™ design on Kathryn® under-mount basin	14275-BT-0	7129B-CP		
Briolette™ vessel basin	2373-B11	7107B-CP	7108B-CP	
Candide® washbasin	17150W-00	7124W-A-CP	E78296-CP	
Candide® washbasin	17151W-00	7124W-A-CP	E78296-CP	
Caxton® oval under-mount basin	2209-0	1261071-CP		
Caxton® oval under-mount basin	2210-0	1261071-CP		
Caxton® under-mount basin (with glazed underside)	2211-G-0	7124B-A-CP		7127B-CP
Caxton® under-mount basin (without glazed underside)	2211-0	7124W-A-CP		E78296-CP
Chalice semi-recessed basin	97013T-0	7124W-A-CP	E78296-CP	
Conical Bell vessel basin	2200D-G-0	7129B-CP		7127B, 7107B, 7108B
Derring® wading pool vessel basin	17890-RL	7107B-CP	7108B-CP	7129B-CP
Derring® under-mount basin	17889-RL	7107B-CP	7108B-CP	7129B-CP
Empress Bouquet™ design on Conical Bell vessel basin	14223-SMC-0	7129B-CP		7127B, 7107B, 7108B
Escale® handwash basin	19033W-00	7124W-A-CP	E78296-CP	
Escale® washbasin	19023W-00	7124W-A-CP	E78296-CP	
Kallos® under-mount basin	2361-B11	7107B-CP	7108B-CP	
Kamala® cast bronze vessel basin	14281-TF	Integrated Waste		
Kankara vessel basin	76600IN-0	7129B-CP	7124B-CP	7108B-CP
Kankara vessel basin	76601IN-0	7129B-CP	7124B-CP	7108B-CP
Kathryn® under-mount basin	2297-G-0	7124W-A-CP		7129D-A-CP
Kathryn® under-mount basin	2330-G-0	7124W-A-CP		7129D-A-CP
Kathryn® under-mount basin	2330-G-7	7124W-A-CP		7129D-A-CP
Ladena® under-mount basin	2214-0	7124W-A-CP		7114D-A-CP, E78296-CP
Ladena under-mount basin	2215-0	7124W-A-CP		7114D-A-CP, E78296-CP
Ladena under-mount basin	2215-7	7124W-A-CP		7114D-A-CP, E78296-CP
Lavinia® vessel basin	2367-B11	7107B-CP	7108B-CP	
Leaf® vessel basin	2530W-00	E78296-CP		7129D-A-CP, 7124W-A-CP
Lilies Lore® cast bronze under-mount basin	14297-MP1	Integrated Waste		
Marrakesh™ design on Caxton® under-mount basin	14046-BU-96	7129B-CP		7127B-CP
Mica® square vessel basin	90011D-0	7129B-CP		
Mica® round vessel basin	90012D-0	7129B-CP		
ModernLife™ semi-recessed basin	1359113-00	7124W-A-CP	E78296-CP	
ModernLife™ handwash basin	GB112K-55-00	E78296-CP	7124W-A-CP	1261071-CP
ModernLife™ handwash basin	GB112K-56-00	E78296-CP	7124W-A-CP	1261071-CP
ModernLife™ washbasin/vanity top	XAL112K-00	E78296-CP	7124W-A-CP	1261071-CP
ModernLife™ washbasin/vanity top	XAK112K-00	E78296-CP	7124W-A-CP	1261071-CP
ModernLife™ washbasin/vanity top	XAJ112K-00	E78296-CP	7124W-A-CP	1261071-CP
ModernLife™ vessel basin	VM112K-Z-00	E78296-CP	7124W-A-CP	1261071-CP
ModernLife™ vessel basin	VL112K-Z-00	E78296-CP	7124W-A-CP	1261071-CP
ModernLife™ vessel basin	VK112K-Z-00	E78296-CP	7124W-A-CP	1261071-CP
ModernLife™ vessel basin	VJ112K-Z-00	E78296-CP	7124W-A-CP	1261071-CP
Nepal design on Caxton® under-mount basin	14218-SR1-K7	7129B-CP		7127B-CP






Range	Code	Recommended 1	Recommended 2	Alternatives
Nepal design on Conical Bell vessel basin	14223-SR1-K7	7129B-CP		7127B, 7107B, 7108B
Odeon semi-recessed basin	11160T-1-0	7124W-A-CP	E78296-CP	
Pallene® vessel basin	14016-B11	7107B-CP	7108B-CP	
Panache® handwash basin	17157W-00	7124W-A-CP	E78296-CP	
Panache® inset vanity basin	17159W-00	7124W-A-CP	E78296-CP	
Panache® semi-recessed basin	17158W-00	7124W-A-CP	E78296-CP	
Panache® Washbasin	17156W-00	7124W-A-CP	E78296-CP	
Panache® Washbasin	17155W-00	7124W-A-CP	E78296-CP	
Patio® handwash basin	4152D-00	1261071-CP		
Patio® handwash basin	19496D-00	1261071-CP		
Patio® washbasin	19490D-00	1261071-CP		
Persia design on Caxton® under-mount basin	14218-SR2-0	7129B-CP		7127B-CP
Persia design on Conical Bell vessels basin	14223-SR2-0	7129B-CP		7127B, 7107B, 7108B
Presqu'île® handwash basin	19079-00	7124W-A-CP		
Presqu'île® vanity top	4123K-00	WASTE INCLUDED		
Presqu'île® vanity top	4124K-00	WASTE INCLUDED		
Presqu'île® vanity top	4125K-00	WASTE INCLUDED		
Reach® compact handwash basin left hand tap deck	18556W-L-00	7124W-A-CP	E78296-CP	
Reach® compact handwash basin right hand tap deck	18556W-R-00	7124W-A-CP	E78296-CP	
Reach® compact washbasin/vanity top	18555W-00	7124W-A-CP	E78296-CP	
Reach® compact washbasin/vanity top	4943K-00	7124W-A-CP	E78296-CP	
Reach® corner handwash basin	18561W-00	7124W-A-CP	E78296-CP	
Reach® corner washbasin/vanity top	18582W-00	7124W-A-CP	E78296-CP	
Reach® double washbasin/vanity top	18570W-00	7124W-A-CP	E78296-CP	
Reach® washbasin/vanity top	18563W-00	7124W-A-CP	E78296-CP	
Reach® washbasin/vanity top	18571W-00	7124W-A-CP	E78296-CP	
Reach® washbasin/vanity top	4796K-00	7124W-A-CP	E78296-CP	
Reach® washbasin/vanity top	18572W-00	7124W-A-CP	E78296-CP	
Reach® washbasin/vanity top	4935K-00	7124W-A-CP	E78296-CP	
Reach® washbasin/vanity top	18564W-00	7124W-A-CP	E78296-CP	
Reach® washbasin/vanity top left hand	4946CK-00	7124W-A-CP	E78296-CP	
Reach® washbasin/vanity top right hand	4947CK-00	7124W-A-CP	E78296-CP	
Rêve® compact washbasin/vanity top	5028K-00	7124W-A-CP	E78296-CP	
Rêve® handwash basin	5030K-00	WASTE INCLUDED		
Rêve® vessel basin	4819K-00	7124W-A-CP	E78296-CP	
Rêve® washbasin/vanity top	5025K-00	7124W-A-CP	E78296-CP	
Rêve® washbasin/vanity top	5026K-00	7124W-A-CP	E78296-CP	
Rêve® washbasin/vanity top	5027K-00	7124W-A-CP	E78296-CP	
Ribana vessel basin	77066IN-0	7129B-CP	7124B-CP	7108B-CP
Sartorial® round wading pool vessel basin	75748	7107B-CP	7108B-CP	7129B-CP
Sartorial® rectangular wading pool vessel basin	75749	7107B-CP	7108B-CP	7129B-CP
Sartorial® under-mount basin	14218	7107B-CP	7108B-CP	7129B-CP
Serpentine® Bronze design on Caxton® under-mount basin	14218-SP-G9	7129B-CP		7127B-CP

Basin wastes matrix

Range	Code	Recommended 1	Recommended 2	Alternatives
Serpentine _® Bronze design on Conical Bell vessel basin	14223-SP-G9	7129B-CP		7127B, 7107B, 7108B
Stillness _® washbasin/vanity top 1200	2534W-00	WASTE INCLUDED		
Turnings _® vessel basin	2191D-G-0	7129B-CP		7127B, 7107B, 7108B
Veil _® vessel basin	77171IN-0	7129B-CP	7124D-CP	7108B-CP
Vox _® rectangular vessel basin	2660-1-0	7124W-A-CP		
Vox _® round vessel basin	14800-0	7124W-A-CP		
Vox _® square vessel basin	2661-0	7124W-A-CP		
Vox _® rectangular vessel basin	VD102K-00	1261071-CP		
Vox _® rectangular vessel basin	VD112K-00	1261071-CP		
Vox _® rectangular vessel basin	VE102K-00	1261071-CP		
Vox _® rectangular vessel basin	VE112K-00	1261071-CP		
Vox _® rectangular vessel basin	VF102K-00	1261071-CP		
Vox _® square vessel basin	VG102K-00	1261071-CP		
Vox _® under-mount rectangular basin	YC102K-00	1261071-CP		
Vox _® inset rectangular basin	YD102K-00	1261071-CP		
Vox _® under-mount oval basin	YG102K-00	1261071-CP		
Vox _® inset oval basin	YH102K-00	1261071-CP		
Vox _® under-mount round basin	YM102K-00	1261071-CP		
Vox _® inset round basin	YN102K-00	1261071-CP		
Vox _® semi-recessed basin	11479T-VC1-0	7124W-A-CP	E78296-CP	
Waters Grove™ design on Conical Bell vessel basin	1442D-WG-0	7129B-CP		7127B-CP, 7114D-CP, 7107B-CP, 7108B-CP, 7124B-CP, E78293
Whist _® under-mount basin	2741-B11	7107B-CP	7108B-CP	
Whist _® under-mount basin	2741-G1	7107B-CP	7108B-CP	
Whist _® under-mount basin	2741-G2	7107B-CP	7108B-CP	
Whist _® under-mount basin	2741-G3	7107B-CP	7108B-CP	

WASTES & TRAPS					
Basin Waste	Code	Colour / Finish	Kg	Price	
	Grid waste for basins without overflow	7129B-CP	Polished Chrome	0.45	£91.00
	Grid waste for basins with overflow	7129B-A-BN 7129B-A-BV	Vibrant Brushed Nickel Vibrant Brushed Bronze	0.45	£97.00 £99.00
	Decorative grid waste for basin without overflow	7107B-CP 7107B-BV 7107B-BN	Polished Chrome Vibrant Brushed Bronze Vibrant Brushed Nickel	0.45 0.45 0.45	£175.00 £191.00 £191.00
	Decorative grid waste for basin without overflow	7108B-CP 7108B-BV 7108B-BN	Polished Chrome Vibrant Brushed Bronze Vibrant Brushed Nickel	0.45 0.45 0.45	£161.00 £205.00 £191.00
	Overlap cover waste for basin without overflow	E78315-CP	Polished Chrome	0.21	£75.00

MADE TO ORDER *Made-to-Order products are available on an extended lead time only. Please contact the sales office for details.*

Basin Waste		Code	Colour / Finish	Kg	Price
 <p>MADE TO ORDER on BN only</p>	Basin waste Without overflow	7127B-CP	Polished Chrome	0.45	£94.00
		7127B-BN	Vibrant Brushed Nickel	0.45	£112.00
	Basin waste With overflow	7127D-A-BN	Vibrant Brushed Nickel	0.45	£101.00
Basin Waste		Code	Colour / Finish	Kg	Price
	Basin clicker waste	1261071-CP	Polished Chrome	0.6	£28.00
Basin Waste		Code	Colour / Finish	Kg	Price
	Clicker waste for basins without overflow	7124B-CP	Polished Chrome	0.45	£117.00
		7124B-BN	Vibrant Brushed Nickel	0.45	£124.00
Basin Waste		Code	Colour / Finish	Kg	Price
	Clicker waste for basins with overflow	7124W-A-CP	Polished Chrome	0.57	£103.00
		7124W-A-BN	Vibrant Brushed Nickel	0.57	£115.00
Basin Waste		Code	Colour / Finish	Kg	Price
 <p>IMAGE NOT AVAILABLE</p>	Pop-up clicker waste for basin with overflow	E78296-CP	Polished Chrome	0.34	£78.00

Basin Waste		Code	Colour / Finish	Kg	Price
	Pop-up waste with undercounter lever, with overflow	7114D-A-CP	Polished Chrome	1.43	£148.00
Basin Waste		Code	Colour / Finish	Kg	Price
 <p>MADE TO ORDER on BN/BV only</p>	Adjustable P trap basin outlet with extension	9018D-CP	Polished Chrome	0.91	£193.00
		9018-BV	Vibrant Brushed Bronze	0.87	£259.00
		9018-BN	Vibrant Brushed Nickel	0.87	£259.00
Basin Waste		Code	Colour / Finish	Kg	Price
	Bottle trap with wall outlet	19693W-CP	Polished Chrome	0.5	£96.00
Basin Waste		Code	Colour / Finish	Kg	Price
	Contemporary bottle trap	19694W-CP	Polished Chrome	1.0	185.00
Basin Waste		Code	Colour / Finish	Kg	Price
	Low projection bottle trap with outlet	E78297-CP	Polished Chrome	0.61	£95.00

MADE TO ORDER Made-to-Order products are available on an extended lead time only. Please contact the sales office for details.

















Product Portfolio

Baths & Bathscreens

Freestanding Baths	160
Built-in Baths	163
Bathscreens	170
Bath Wastes	173
Bath Handles & Spouts	174

FREESTANDING BATHS FROM PAGE 160			
 <p>ENAMELED CAST IRON MADE TO ORDER</p> <p>Circé. - 2919B-00, L1750 x W800 x D675mm</p>	 <p>ENAMELED CAST IRON MADE TO ORDER</p> <p>Cléo. - 19142B-00, L1750 x W800 x D665/494mm</p>	 <p>Flote 1800mm bath - C1.1842.005.WH L1800 x W850 x D600mm</p>	 <p>ENAMELED CAST IRON MADE TO ORDER</p> <p>Rêve. freestanding bath - C16497-00, L1700 x W800 x D560mm</p>
 <p>ENAMELED CAST IRON MADE TO ORDER</p> <p>Volute. - C6D062W-00, L1600 x W750 x D500mm</p>	 <p>ENAMELED CAST IRON MADE TO ORDER</p> <p>Volute. - C6D063W-00, L1700 x W800 x D540mm</p>	 <p>ENAMELED CAST IRON MADE TO ORDER</p> <p>Volute. - C6D064W-00, L1800 x W800 x D540mm</p>	

MADE TO ORDER *Made-to-Order products are available on an extended lead time only. Please contact the sales office for details.*

BUILT-IN BATHS FROM PAGE 163			
 <p>Flote 1700mm bath, rectangular overflow - C1.1842.001.WH, L1700 x W700 x D605/445mm</p>	 <p>Flote 1700mm bath, round overflow - C1.1842.309, L1700 x W700 x D605/445mm</p>	 <p>Flote 1700mm bath, rectangular overflow - C1.1842.002.WH, L1700 x W750 x D605/445mm</p>	 <p>Flote 1700mm bath, round overflow - C1.1842.310, L1700 x W750 x D605/445mm</p>
 <p>Flote 1800mm bath, rectangular overflow - C1.1842.003.WH, L1800 x W800 x D605/475mm</p>	 <p>Flote 1800mm bath, round overflow - C1.1842.311, L1800 x W800 x D605/475mm</p>	 <p>Flote 1900mm bath, rectangular overflow - C1.1842.004.WH, L1900 x W900 x D605/475mm</p>	 <p>Flote 1900mm bath, round overflow - C1.1842.312, L1900 x W900 x D605/475mm</p>
 <p>ENAMELED CAST IRON MADE TO ORDER</p> <p>Patio. 1700mm bath - C6D137W-00, L1700 x W700mm</p>	 <p>ENAMELED CAST IRON MADE TO ORDER</p> <p>Rêve. bath - C16499-00, L1700 x W800 x D560/470mm</p>	 <p>ENAMELED CAST IRON MADE TO ORDER</p> <p>Soissons. bath - C2941K-00, L1500 x W700 x D545/415mm</p>	 <p>ENAMELED CAST IRON MADE TO ORDER</p> <p>Soissons. bath - C2969K-00, L1600 x W700 x D545/415mm</p>
 <p>ENAMELED CAST IRON MADE TO ORDER</p> <p>Soissons. bath - C2921K-00, L1700 x W700 x D545/415mm</p>	 <p>ENAMELED CAST IRON MADE TO ORDER</p> <p>Volute. - C6D036W-00, L1600 x W750 x D400mm</p>	 <p>ENAMELED CAST IRON MADE TO ORDER</p> <p>Volute. - C6D037W-00, L1700 x W800 x D430mm</p>	 <p>ENAMELED CAST IRON MADE TO ORDER</p> <p>Volute. - C6D038W-00, L1800 x W800 x D430mm</p>

Product Portfolio

Baths & Bathscreens


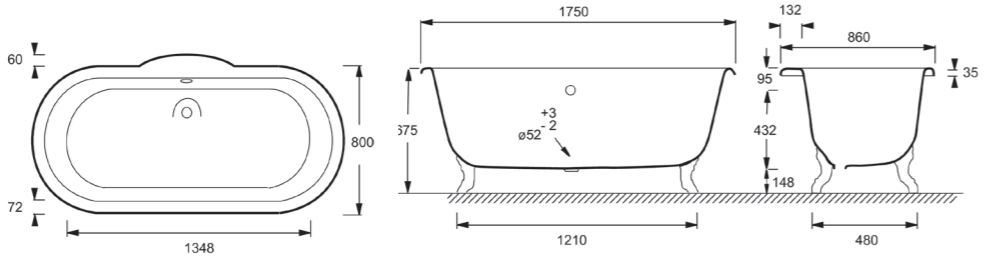

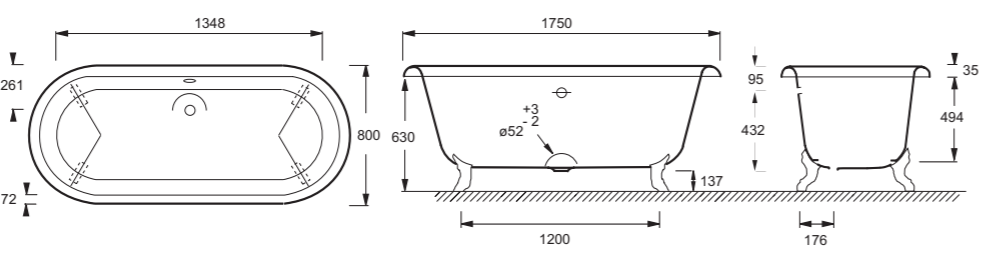

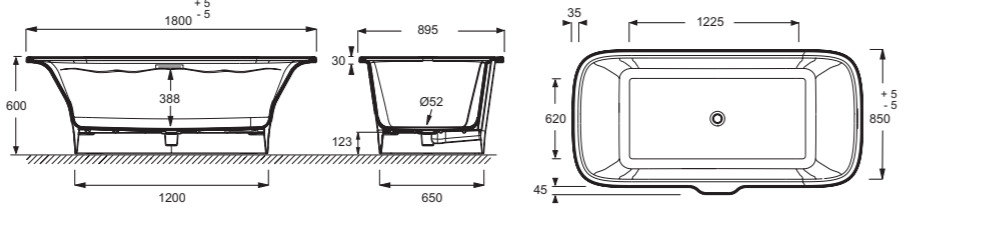
Freestanding Baths

Circé®	160
Cleo®	160
Flote	160
Rêve®	161
Volute®	161


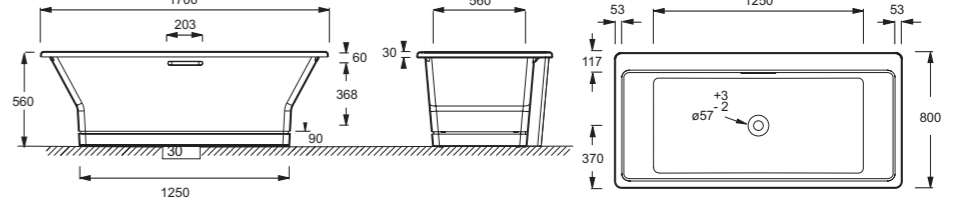


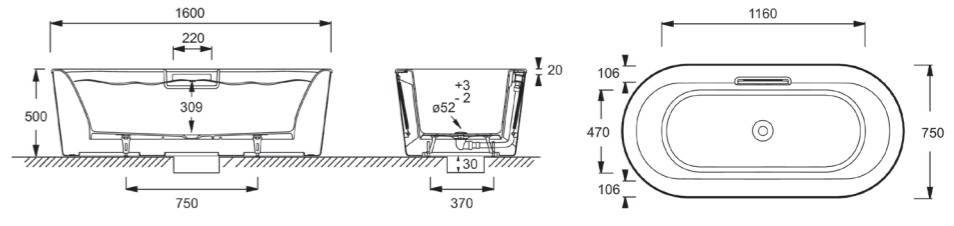


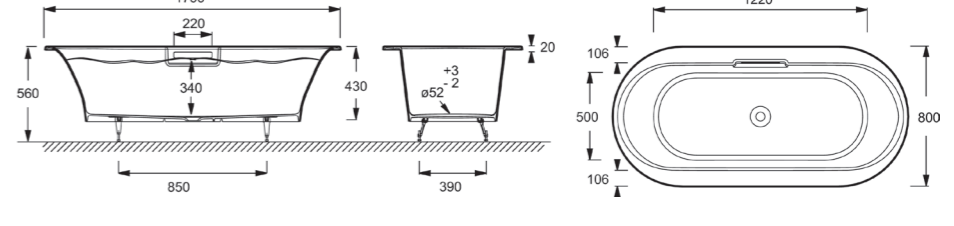

Built-In Baths

Flote	163
Patio®	165
Rêve®	166
Soissons®	166
Volute®	167
Bathscreens	170
Bath Wastes	173
Bath Handles & Spouts	174

The following pages show overview matrices of all baths and wastes, as well as in-depth product information & technical details with all recommended and required items.


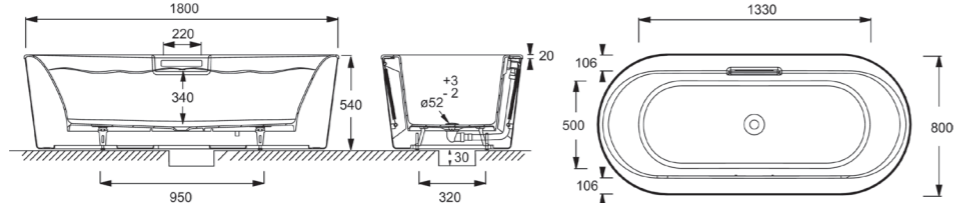
FREESTANDING					
Circé	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Circé freestanding bath L1750 x W800 x D675mm • Bath & feet supplied with primed black iron exterior ready for painting • Freestanding installation • 271 Litres	2919B-00	White	Cast Iron	165.4* £3,241.00
	Required items: Bath plug and chain waste with exposed overflow , see page 173	78578-CP	Polished Chrome		£242.00
	Exposed bath P trap , see page 173	19695W-CP	Polished Chrome		£94.00
					
Cléo	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Cléo freestanding bath L1750 x W800 x D665/494mm • Bath & feet supplied with primed black iron exterior ready for painting • Freestanding installation • 271 Litres	19142B-00	White	Cast Iron	146.4* £2,992.00
	Required items: Bath plug and chain waste with exposed overflow , see page 173	78578-CP	Polished Chrome		£242.00
	Exposed bath P trap , see page 173	19695W-CP	Polished Chrome		£94.00
					
Flote	Code	Colour	Material	Kg	Price
	Flote 1800mm bath L1800 x W850 x D600mm • Freestanding installation • 325 Litres • Includes waste • See page 169 for more information	C1.1842.005.WH	White	Acrylic	95* £1,558.00
	Recommended item: Solid Bench	E6D074-P6	Oak	4	£130.00
					

*Weight without water

Rêve	Code	Colour	Material	Kg	Price
	Rêve freestanding bath L1700 x W800 x D560/428mm • Includes waste • Freestanding installation • 284 Litres	C16497-00	White	Cast Iron	172* £4,317.00
					
					
Volute	Code	Colour	Material	Kg	Price
	Volute freestanding bath L1600 x W750 x D500mm • Includes waste • Freestanding installation • Includes feet	C6D062W-00	White	Cast Iron	160kg £2,984.00
					
					
Volute	Code	Colour	Material	Kg	Price
	Volute freestanding bath L1700 x W800 x D540mm • Includes waste • Freestanding installation • Includes feet	C6D063W-00	White	Cast Iron	170kg £3,194.00
					
					


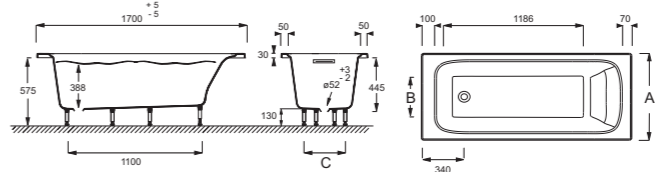
MADE TO ORDER Made-to-Order products are available on an extended lead time only. Please contact the sales office for details.

Volute	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
<p>Volute freestanding bath L1800 x W800 x D540mm</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Includes waste • Freestanding installation • Includes feet 	C6D064W-00	White	Cast Iron	180*	£3,509.00


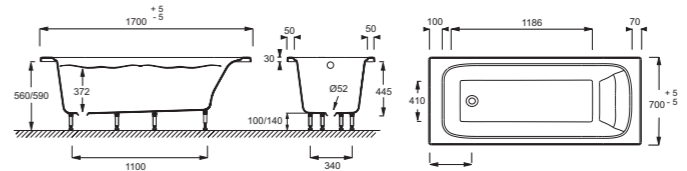
MADE TO ORDER ENAMELED CAST IRON

BUILT-IN					
Flote	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
<p>Flote 1700mm bath, rectangular overflow L1700 x W700 x D605/445mm</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Built-in installation • 218 Litres • Includes pillow • Includes waste • See page 169 for more information 	C1.1842.001.WH	White	Acrylic	46*	£604.00
<p>Recommended items:</p> <p>Solid Bench E6D072-P6</p>		Oak	Aluminium	3.5	£114.00
<p>Front bath panel E6D077-00</p>		White	Aluminium	8	£314.00
<p>Front and side bath panel E6D080-00</p>		White	Aluminium	8.5	£420.00


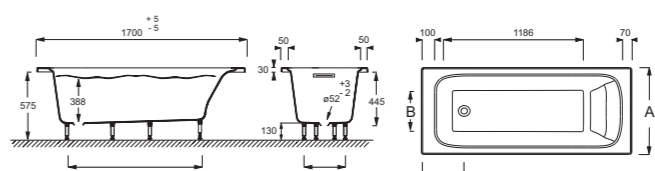
1.1842.001.WH
A 700
B 410
C 340

Flote	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
<p>Flote 1700mm bath, round overflow L1700 x W700 x D605/445mm</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Built-in installation • 218 Litres • Includes pillow • See page 169 for more information 	C1.1842.309	White	Acrylic	46*	£561.00
<p>Recommended items:</p> <p>Combined bath pop up waste and overflow, see page 173 19170W-CP</p>		Polished Chrome		0.71	£108.00
<p>Solid Bench E6D072-P6</p>		Oak	Aluminium	3.5	£114.00
<p>Front bath panel E6D077-00</p>		White	Aluminium	8	£314.00
<p>Front and side bath panel E6D080-00</p>		White	Aluminium	8.5	£420.00

1.1842.309
A 700
B 410
C 340


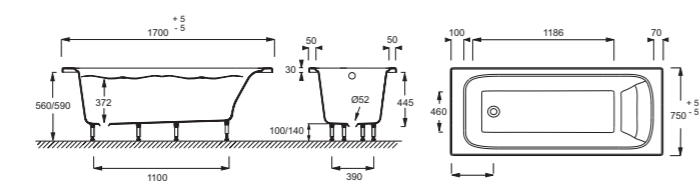

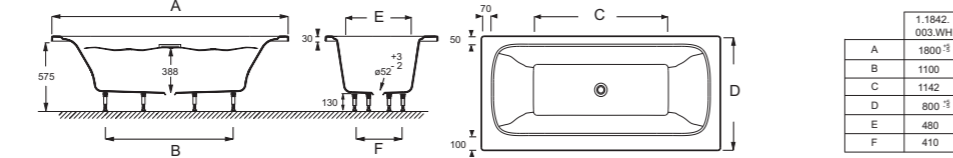

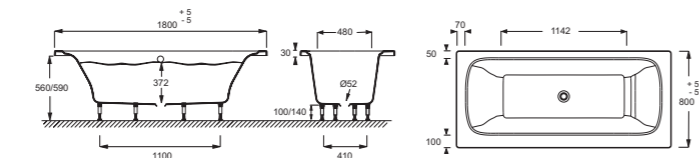
Flote	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
<p>Flote 1700mm bath, rectangular overflow L1700 x W750 x D605/445mm</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Built-in installation • 240 Litres • Includes pillow • Includes waste • See page 169 for more information 	C1.1842.002.WH	White	Acrylic	52*	£640.00
<p>Recommended items:</p> <p>Solid Bench E6D073-P6</p>		Oak	Aluminium	4	£127.00
<p>Front bath panel E6D077-00</p>		White	Aluminium	8	£314.00
<p>Front and side bath panel E6D080-00</p>		White	Aluminium	8.5	£420.00


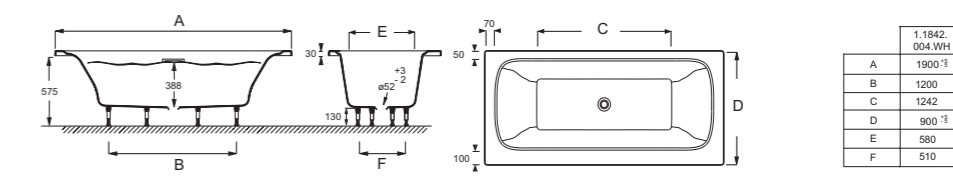

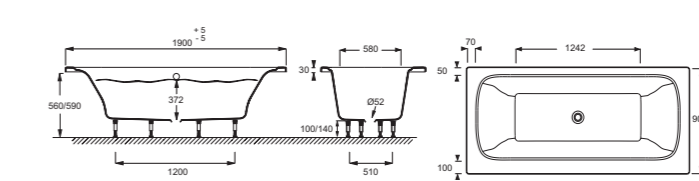

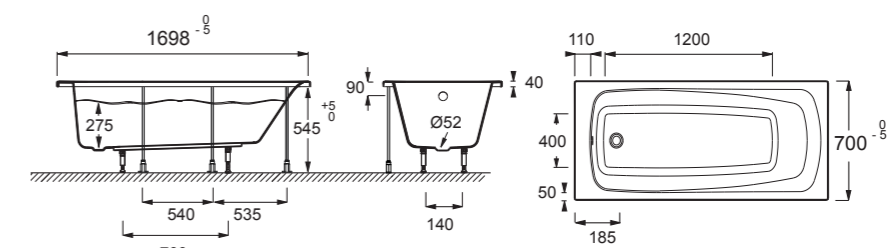



1.1842.002.WH
A 750
B 460
C 390

MADE TO ORDER Made-to-Order products are available on an extended lead time only. Please contact the sales office for details.

*Weight without water

Flote		Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Flote 1700mm bath, round overflow L1700 x W750 x D605/445mm • Built-in installation • 240 Litres • Includes pillow • See page 169 for more information	C1.1842.310	White	Acrylic	52*	£591.00
	Recommended items: Combined bath pop up waste and overflow see page 173 Solid Bench Front bath panel Front and side bath panel	19170W-CP E6D073-P6 E6D077-00 E6D080-00	Polished Chrome Oak White White	Aluminium Aluminium	0.71 4 8 8.5	£108.00 £127.00 £314.00 £420.00
						
Flote		Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Flote double ended 1800mm bath, rectangular overflow L1800 x W800 x D605/475mm • Built-in installation • 245 Litres • Includes pillow • Includes waste • See page 169 for more information	C1.1842.003.WH	White	Acrylic	56*	£676.00
	Recommended items: Solid Bench Front bath panel Front and side bath panel	E6D073-P6 E6D078-00 E6D081-00	Polished Chrome Oak White White	Aluminium Aluminium	0.71 4 8 9	£153.00 £127.00 £396.00 £433.00
						
Flote		Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Flote double ended 1800mm bath, round overflow L1800 x W800 x D605/475mm • Built-in installation • 245 Litres • Includes pillow • See page 169 for more information	C1.1842.311	White	Acrylic	56*	£627.00
	Recommended items: Extended combined bath pop-up waste and overflow , see page 173 Solid Bench Front bath panel Front and side bath panel	19659W-CP E6D073-P6 E6D078-00 E6D081-00	Polished Chrome Oak White White	Aluminium Aluminium	0.71 4 8 8.5	£153.00 £127.00 £326.00 £433.00
						

Flote		Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Flote double ended 1900mm bath L1900 x W900 x D605/475mm • Built-in installation • 270 Litres • Includes pillow • Includes waste • See page 169 for more information	C1.1842.004.WH	White	Acrylic	64*	£748.00
	Recommended items: Solid Bench Front bath panel Front and side bath panel	E6D075-P6 E6D079-00 E6D081-00	Oak White White	Aluminium Aluminium	4.5 8.5 9	£145.00 £339.00 £433.00
						
Flote		Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Flote double ended 1900mm bath, round overflow L1900 x W900 x D605/475mm • Built-in installation • 245 Litres • Includes pillow • See page 169 for more information	C1.1842.312	White	Acrylic	64*	£692.00
	Recommended items: Extended combined bath pop-up waste and overflow , see page 173 Solid Bench Front bath panel Front and side bath panel	19659W-CP E6D075-P6 E6D079-00 E6D081-00	Polished Chrome Oak White White	Aluminium Aluminium	0.71 4.5 8.5 9	£153.00 £145.00 £339.00 £433.00
						
Patio.		Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Patio 1700mm bath L1700 x W700mm • Built-in installation • 140 Litres	C6D137W-00	White	Acrylic	19*	£358.00
	Recommended items: Waste , see page 173 Patio bath grips Patio 1700mm bath panel Patio 700mm bath panel	19170W-CP E75114-CP 11290W-00 11292W-00	Polished Chrome Polished Chrome White White			£108.00 £70.00 £173.00 £107.00
						

MADE TO ORDER *Made-to-Order products are available on an extended lead time only. Please contact the sales office for details.*

*Weight without water

Rëve _s	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
<p>Rëve bath L1700 x W800 x D560/470mm</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Built-in installation Includes waste 284 Litres 	C16499-00	White	Cast Iron	172*	£3,499.00

Soissons _s	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
<p>Soissons bath L1500 x W700 x D545/415mm</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Undrilled for tap holes Includes feet Built-in installation 141 Litres 	C2941K-00	White	Cast Iron	88.1*	£1,050.00
<p>Soissons anti-slip bath L1500 x W700 x D545/415mm</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Undrilled for tap holes Includes feet Built-in installation 141 Litres 	C2941K-F-00	White	Cast Iron	88.1*	£1,360.00
<p>Required item: Waste, see page 173</p>	19170W-CP	Polished Chrome			£108.00

Soissons _s	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
<p>Soissons bath L1600 x W700 x D545/415mm</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Undrilled for tap holes Includes feet Built-in installation 145 Litres 	C2969K-00*	White	Cast Iron	90*	£1,084.00
<p>Soissons anti-slip bath L1600 x W700 x D545/415mm</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Undrilled for tap holes Includes feet Built-in installation 145 Litres 	C2969K-F-00	White	Cast Iron	90*	£1,338.00
<p>Required item: Waste, see page 173</p>	19170W-CP	Polished Chrome			£108.00


Soissons _s	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
<p>Soissons bath L1700 x W700 x D545/415mm</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Undrilled for tap holes Includes feet Built-in installation 158 Litres 	C2921K-00*	White	Cast Iron	99.2*	£1,121.00
<p>Soissons anti-slip bath L1700 x W700 x D545/415mm</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Undrilled for tap holes Includes feet Built-in installation 158 Litres 	C2921K-F-00	White	Cast Iron	99.2*	£1,454.00
<p>Required item: Waste, see page 173</p>	19170W-CP	Polished Chrome			£108.00

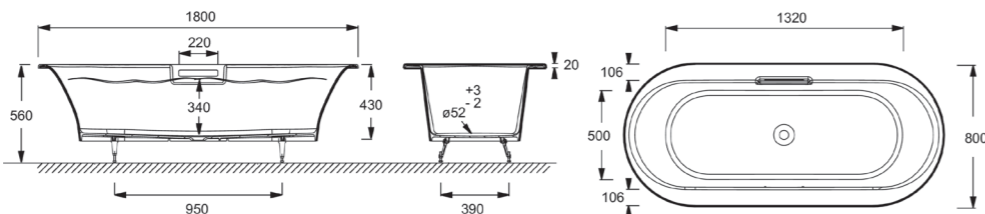
Volute _s	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
<p>Volute 1600mm bath L1600 x W750 x D400mm</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Includes waste Includes feet Built-in installation 	C6D036W-00	White	Cast Iron	135	£1,966.00
<p>Required item: Trap</p>	E75307-NF				£44.00


Volute _s	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
<p>Volute 1700mm bath L1700 x W800 x D430mm</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Includes waste Includes feet Built-in installation 	C6D037W-00	White	Cast Iron	145	£2,123.00
<p>Required item: Trap</p>	E75307-NF				£44.00

MADE TO ORDER *Made-to-Order products are available on an extended lead time only. Please contact the sales office for details.*

*Weight without water

Volute [®]	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
 <p>Volute 1800mm bath L1800 x W800 x D430mm</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Includes waste • Includes feet • Built-in installation 	C6D038W-00	White	Cast Iron	155	£2,333.00
<p>Required item: Trap</p>	E75307-NF				£44.00





MADE TO ORDER *Made-to-Order products are available on an extended lead time only. Please contact the sales office for details.*

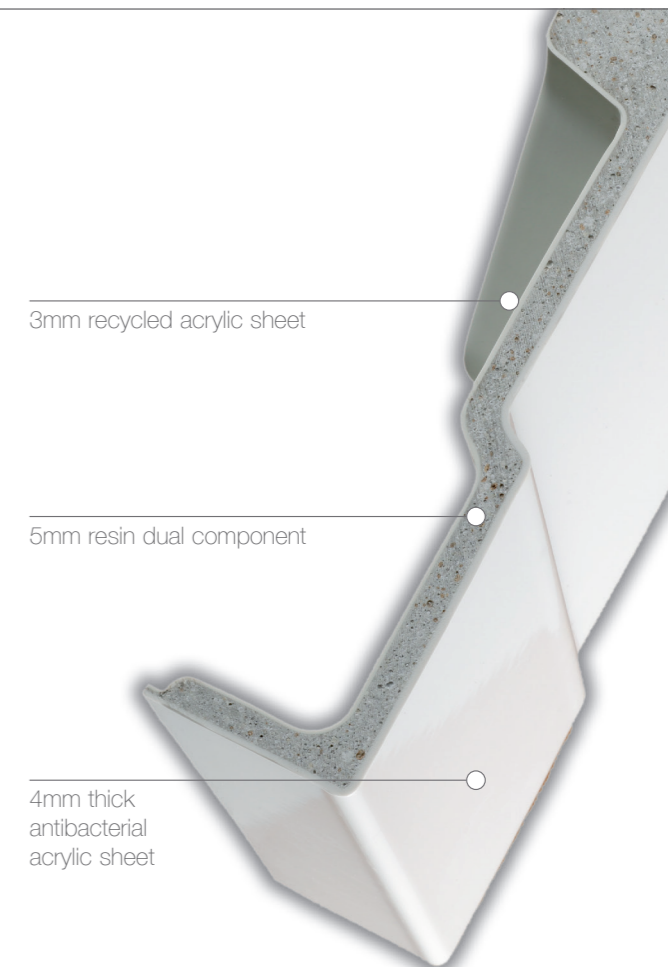
*Weight without water

FLOTE

Bath Construction

KOHLER[®] Flote is our most robust and sturdy acrylic bath. The highly engineered material makes it quick and easy to install.

- Luxury acrylic bath.
- The one of a kind material and structure means it is highly robust with little risk of flexing or deforming.
- Extremely robust and sturdy but much more lightweight than cast iron.
- Manufactured in the UK.
- Tested to easily withstand up to 490kg of weight.
- The acrylic skin which forms the structure of the bath has been treated with BioCote[®] for optimum hygiene.
- Extra deep bath and removable gel cushion for a relaxing bathing experience.



BioCote is an antibacterial treatment whereby anti-microbial silver ion technology is incorporated directly in to the product.

Silver ions are non-toxic and are used in medical environments.

BioCote reduces microbes by up to 99.9% in 24 hours and protects the surface for the lifetime of the bath tub.

Complements domestic cleaning and acts as an additional protection 24 hours a day.

Freestanding 1800mm bath



1700 x 700mm bath



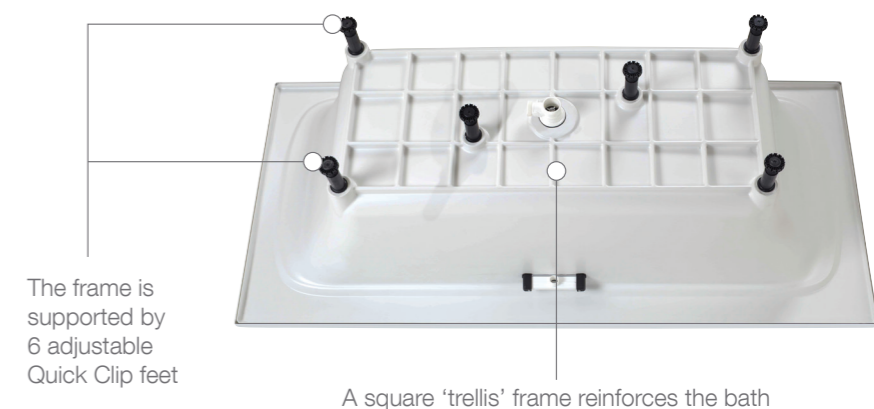
1700 x 750mm bath





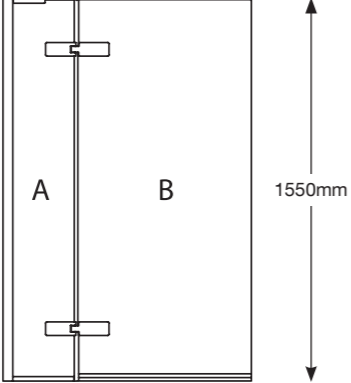


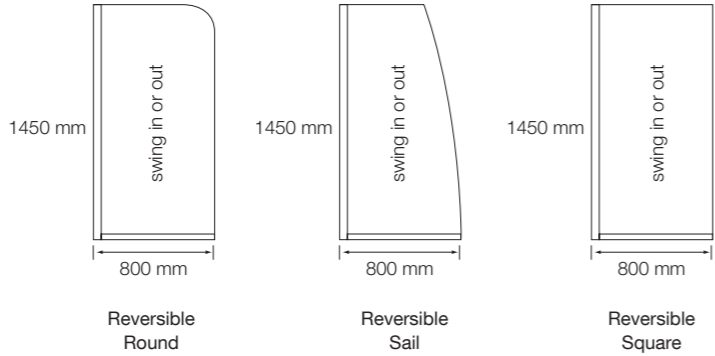

Double ended 1800mm bath


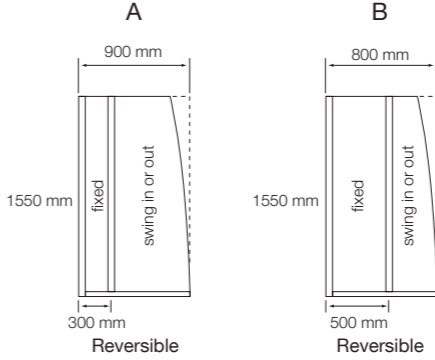



Double ended 1900mm bath








BATHING

BATHSCREENS						
Composed Bathscreen		Code	Colour/Finish	Material	Kg	Price
 	Composed Hinged Bathscreen W1000 x H1550mm • Reversible for left or right fixing • Adjustment for out of true walls • 8mm thick safety glass • Panel A is fixed with panel B hinged	1.1922.031	Clear Glass		36.5	£605.00
	Recommended items: 10mm bathscreen filler profile or 18mm bathscreen filler profile	1.1862.230 1.1862.231				£40.00 £42.00
	 <p>Panel A 300mm Panel B 700mm</p>					
						
Single Bathscreen 050		Code	Colour/Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Single Panel Bathscreen W800 x H1450mm • 5mm Safety glass • Adjustment for out-of-true walls • Swing in and swing out		Clear Glass		25	
	Single Panel Reversible Square	1.1863.068				£323.00
	Single Panel Reversible Round	1.1863.069				£323.00
	Single Panel Reversible Sail	1.1863.009				£330.00
 <p>Reversible Round Reversible Sail Reversible Square</p>						
						


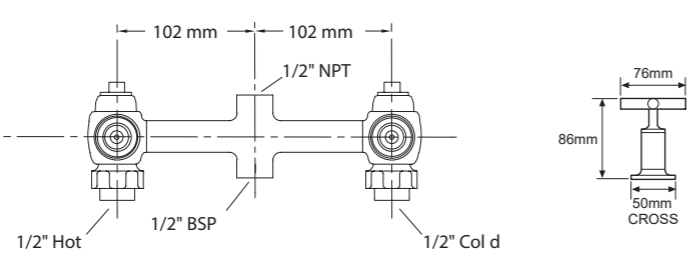

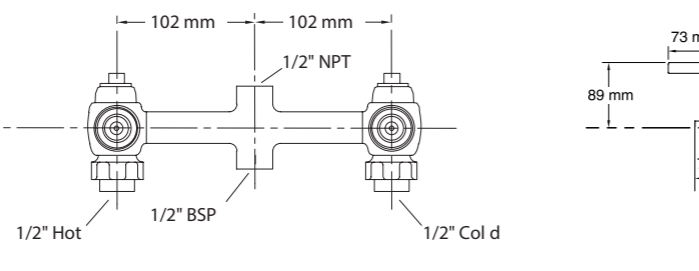

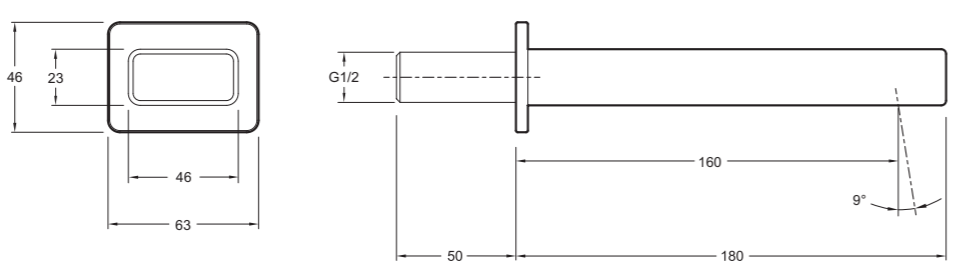
Bathscreen 051/052		Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	A Reversible Twin Panel Sail W900 x H1550mm Reversible Twin Panel Square W900 x H1550mm • Fixed panel for folding screens • All panels are reversible • 5mm Safety glass • Hinged from fixed panel & folds to 90°	2.1863.001 1.1863.002	Clear Glass		24 24	£368.00 £368.00
	B Reversible Twin Panel Sail W800 x H1550mm Reversible Twin Panel Square W800 x H1550mm • Fixed panel for folding screens • All panels are reversible • 5mm Safety glass • Hinged from fixed panel & folds to 90°	2.1863.046 2.1863.047	Clear Glass		22 22	£368.00 £368.00
	 <p>A 900 mm B 800 mm</p> <p>1550 mm 1550 mm</p> <p>300 mm 500 mm</p> <p>Reversible Reversible</p>					
						

Bath wastes matrix

Range	Code	Recommended	Also recommended / included
Circé [®] freestanding bath	2919B-00	78578-CP	19695W-CP - EXPOSED BATH TRAP
Cléo [®] freestanding bath	19142B-00	78578-CP	19695W-CP - EXPOSED BATH TRAP
Flote 1700mm bath, rectangular overflow	C1.1842.001.WH	WASTE INCLUDED	
Flote 1700mm bath, round overflow	C1.1842.309	19170W-CP	
Flote 1700mm bath, rectangular overflow	C1.1842.002.WH	WASTE INCLUDED	
Flote 1700mm bath, round overflow	C1.1842.310	19170W-CP	
Flote 1800mm bath, rectangular overflow	C1.1842.003.WH	WASTE INCLUDED	
Flote 1800mm bath, round overflow	C1.1842.311	19659W-CP	
Flote 1900mm bath, rectangular overflow	C1.1842.004.WH	WASTE INCLUDED	
Flote 1900mm bath, round overflow	C1.1842.312	19659W-CP	
Flote 1800mm bath	C1.1842.005.WH	WASTE INCLUDED	
Patio [®] bath	C6D137W-00	19170W-CP	
Rêve [®] freestanding bath	C16497-00	WASTE INCLUDED	
Rêve [®] bath	C16499-00	WASTE INCLUDED	
Soissons [®] bath / Soissons antislip bath	C2941K-00 / C2921K-F-00	19170W-CP	
Soissons [®] bath / Soissons antislip bath	C2969K-00 / C2941K-F-00	19170W-CP	
Soissons [®] bath / Soissons antislip bath	C2921K-00 / C2969K-F-00	19170W-CP	
Volute [®] 1600mm freestanding bath	C6D062W-00	WASTE INCLUDED	
Volute [®] 1700mm freestanding bath	C6D063W-00	WASTE INCLUDED	
Volute [®] 1800mm freestanding bath	C6D064W-00	WASTE INCLUDED	
Volute [®] 1600mm bath	C6D036W-00	WASTE INCLUDED	E75307-NF - Trap (Required)
Volute [®] 1700mm bath	C6D037W-00	WASTE INCLUDED	E75307-NF - Trap (Required)
Volute [®] 1800mm bath	C6D038W-00	WASTE INCLUDED	E75307-NF - Trap (Required)

BATH WASTES				
Bath Waste	Code	Colour	Price	
	Clicker bath waste • For use with Cléo [®] and Circé [®] baths	78578-CP	Polished Chrome	£242.00
	Combined bath pop-up waste and overflow	19170W-CP	Polished Chrome	£108.00
	Exposed bath P-trap	19695W-CP	Polished Chrome	£94.00
	Extended combined bath pop-up waste and overflow	19659W-CP	Polished Chrome	£153.00
	Bath waste	E70174-CP	Polished Chrome	£105.00


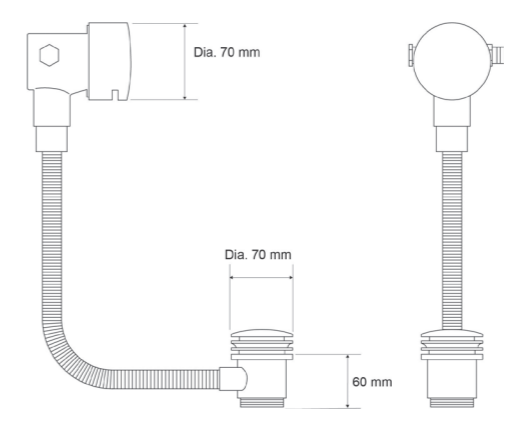

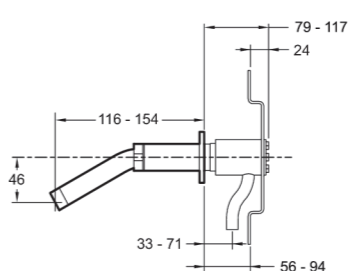
BATH HANDLES & SPOUTS

Purist _®	Code	Colour	Min Pressure	Price
<p>Purist wall-mount bath valve kit</p> <p>Lever handle Cross handle</p>   <p>1/2" Hot 1/2" BSP 1/2" Col d</p> <p>76mm 86mm 50mm CROSS</p>	<p>14411W-4-CP 14411W-3-CP</p>	Polished Chrome	0.3 bar	£685.00
<p>Stillness_® wall-mount bath valve kit</p>   <p>1/2" Hot 1/2" BSP 1/2" Col d</p> <p>73 mm 89 mm 70 mm</p>	<p>972W-4-CP</p>	Polished Chrome	0.3 bar	£498.00
<p>Strayt[™] wall-mount bath spout</p>  	<p>37344D-CP</p>	Polished Chrome	0.5 bar	£77.00

0.3 Bar

0.3 Bar

0.5 Bar


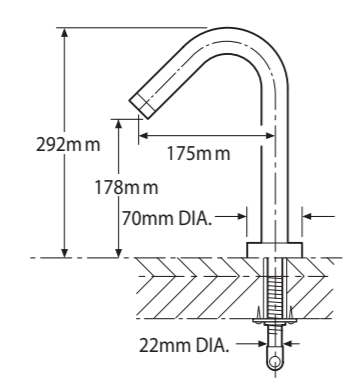
Overflow Bath Filler	Code	Colour	Min Pressure	Price
<p>Overflow bath filler</p> <p>Includes waste and pipe</p>  	<p>23470W-CP</p>	Polished Chrome	0.5 bar	£133.00
<p>Wall-mount bath spout</p>  	<p>952W-CP</p>	Polished Chrome	0.3 bar	£374.00


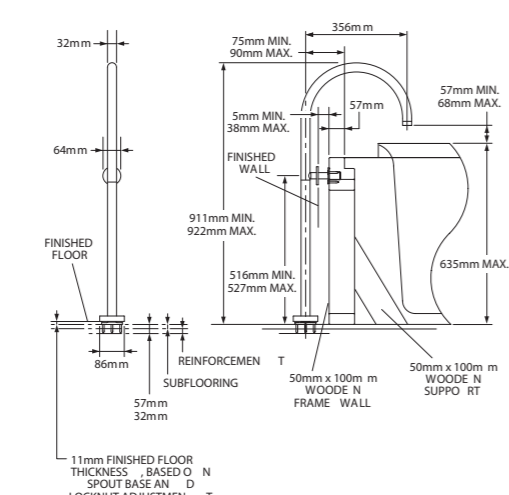
0.5 Bar


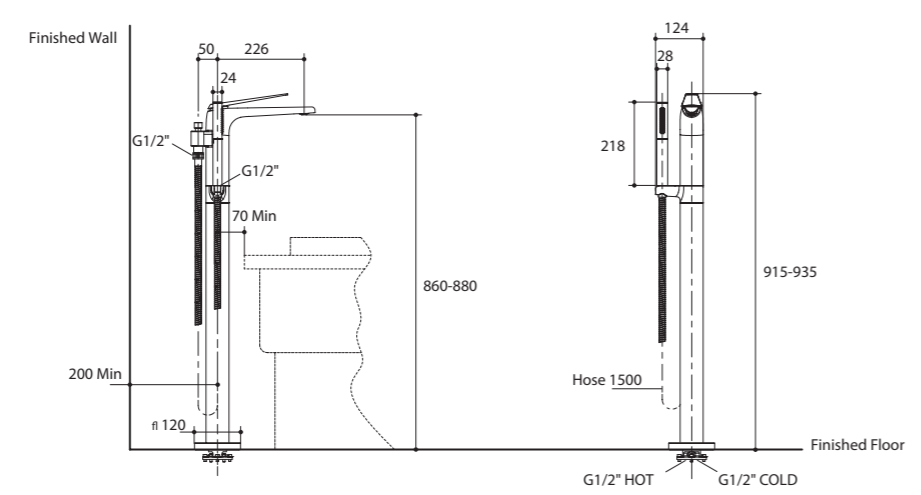
0.3 Bar


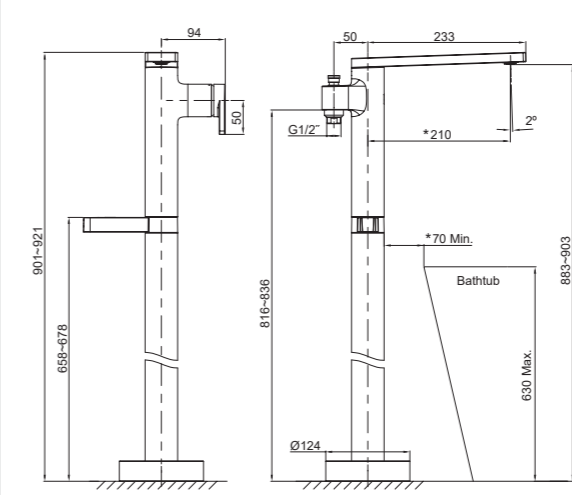
NEW


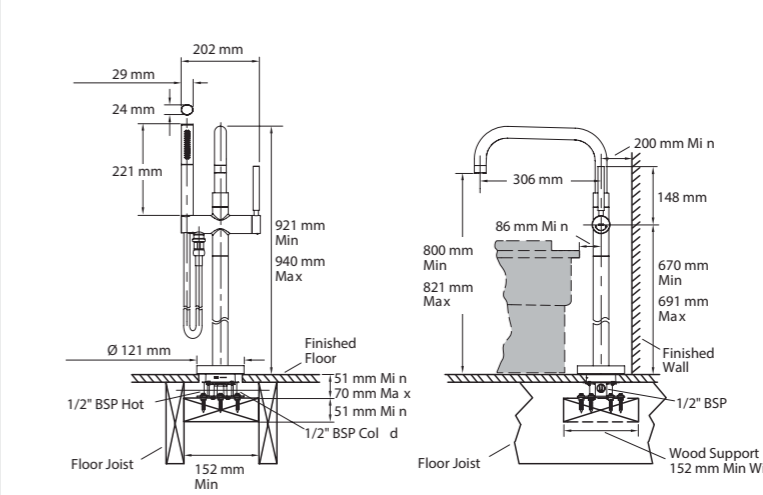
kiwa

Laminar		Code	Colour	Min Pressure	Price
	Deck-mount bath spout	956W-CP	Polished Chrome	0.3 bar	£355.00
0.3 Bar					

Laminar		Code	Colour	Min Pressure	Price
	Laminar floor-mount bath filler	8359W-CP	Polished Chrome	0.5 bar	£1,213.00
0.5 Bar MADE TO ORDER					

Avid		Code	Colour	Min Pressure	Price
	Avid freestanding bath and shower mixer	C97367D-CP	Polished Chrome	1.5 bar	£1,013.00
1.5 Bar					

Composed		Code	Colour	Min Pressure	Price
	Composed floor standing bath and shower mixer	C73087D-CP	Polished Chrome	0.5 bar	£1,020.00
0.5 Bar					

Purist		Code	Colour	Min Pressure	Price
	Purist floor-mount bath filler	10129-4-CP	Polished Chrome	1.0 bar	£1,418.00
1.0 Bar					

BATHING

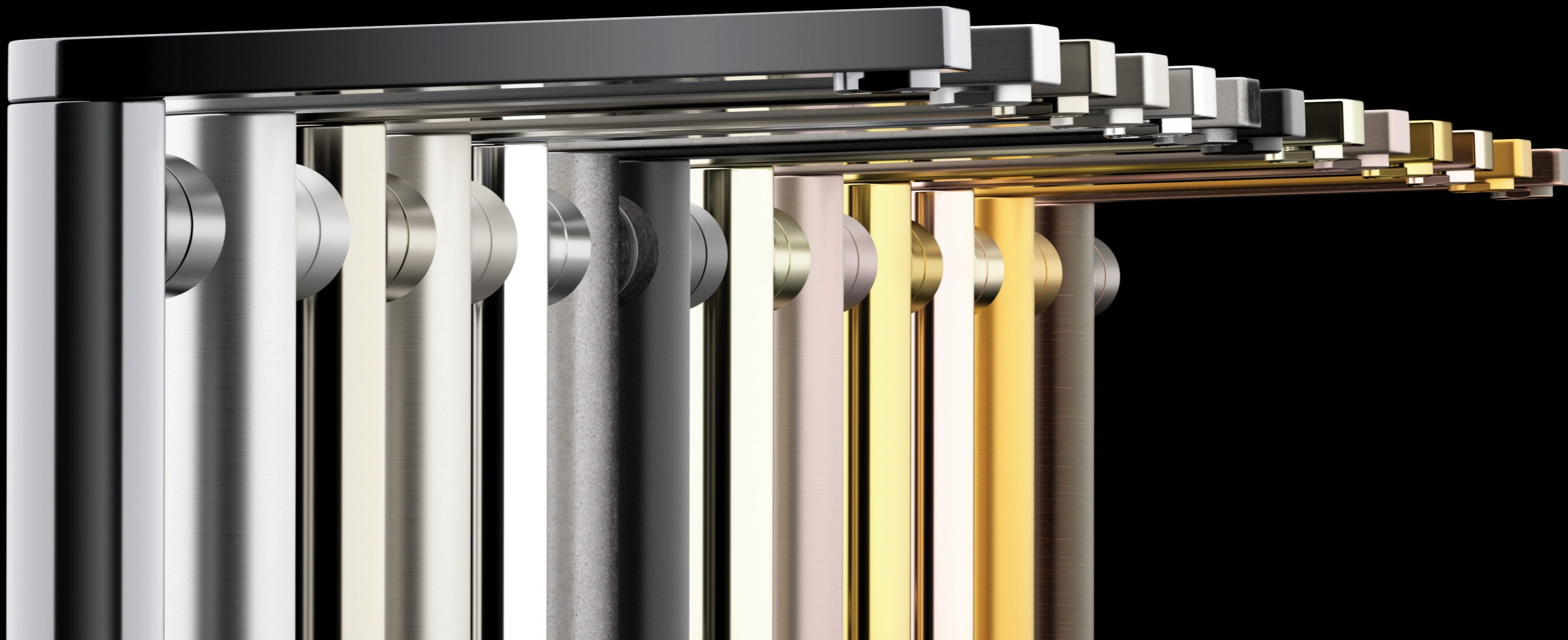
MADE TO ORDER *Made-to-Order products are available on an extended lead time only. Please contact the sales office for details.*

Product Portfolio

Taps

Aleo™	184
Artifacts®	188
Avid™	192
Composed®	195
Cuff®	200
July™	205
Purist®	207
Stillness®	212
Strayt™	217
Accessories	222

The following pages show overview matrices of all taps and coordinating shower valves as well as in-depth product information & technical details with all recommended & required items.



DESIGNING THE LOOK

THE FINISH *is just the beginning*

From warm brushed tones to brilliant polished hues, KOHLER® offers an array of finishes to complement any décor. Just as tough as they are beautiful, every finish resists corrosion two times the industry standard.

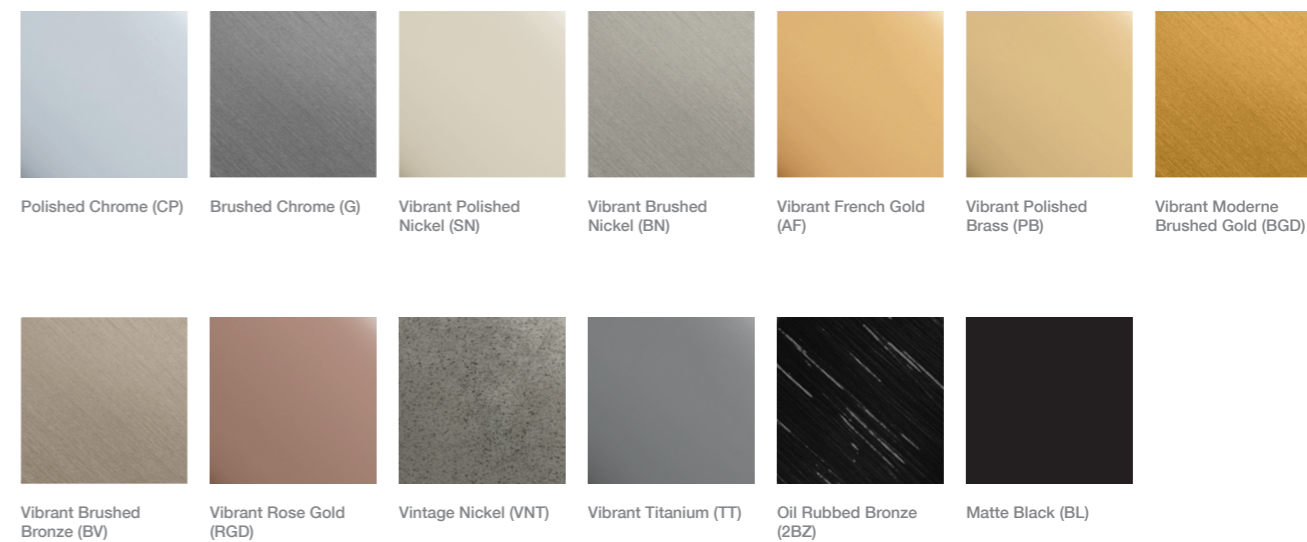
Crafted from only the finest materials, our taps feature all-metal bodies and rock-hard ceramic disc valves to provide years of dependability. Simply operating the tap has a polishing effect on the discs, maintaining smooth and consistent handle operation over time.

Kohler taps are tested well beyond what the industry requires for performance and durability. From 1 million on/off cycles—about 50 years' worth—to 24 hours in a saltwater spray, our taps are made to endure.

Kohler taps and accessories are now available in the UK in all finishes with a minimum order quantity per item code of 50. Perfect for projects, these are Made-to-Order and are available on an extended lead time only. Please contact the sales office for details.

Tap Finishes

The finish you choose is all about the look. With more options than ever, your choice of finish can best reflect your bathroom design vision.



Taps and coordinating shower valve matrix


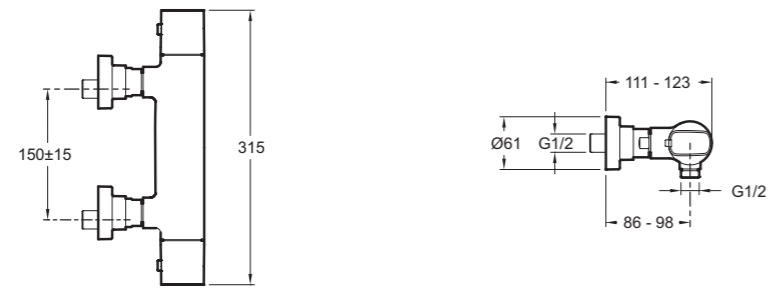

Name	Monobloc Basin Mixer	Mini Monobloc Basin Mixer	Tall Monobloc Basin Mixer	3 Hole Basin Mixer	Wall Mount Basin Tap	Basin Pillar Taps	Monobloc Bidet Mixer	Monobloc Bath Filler	3 Hole Deck Mount Bath Filler	3 Hole Wall Mount Bath Filler
Range										
Aleo™	•		•		•	•	•			
Artifacts®	•			•						
Avid™	•		•	•	•		•			
Composed®	•		•	•	•		•			
Cuff®	•	•	•		•	•	•			
July™	•									
Purist®	•		•	•	•		•		•	
Stillness®	•		•	•	•		•		•	
Strayt™	•	•	•	•		•	•			


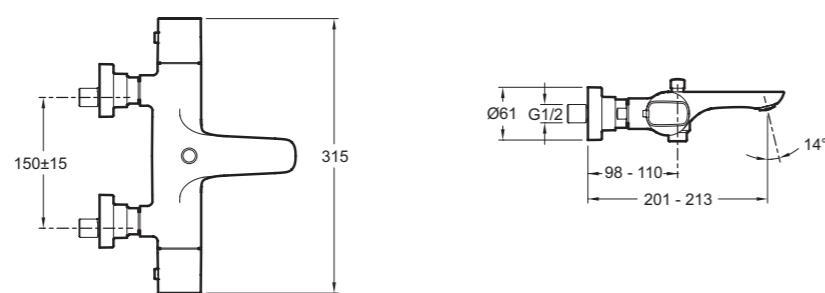

3 Hole Deck Mount Bath Filler with Handshower	5 Hole Deck Mount Bath Filler with Handshower	Monobloc Bath Shower Mixer	Bath Shower Mixer - Deck Mount	Bath Shower Mixer - Wall Mount	Bath Spout - Wall Mount	Bath Spout - Deck Mount	Bath Shower Mixer - Floor Standing	Bath Control Valves Deck Mount	Exposed Thermostatic Shower	Built In Single Sequential Thermostatic Shower	Built In Thermostatic 2 Handle Single Sequential Shower with Diverter	Built In Thermostatic 2 Handle Temperature Control Shower with Flow Control	Built In Thermostatic Temperature Control Valve (NSO)	Built In Diverter Valve	Built In Flow Control Valve	Shower Column
•			•	•					•		•	•		•		
										•				•	•	
•							•		•							
•				•				•	•	•	•			•	•	
		•							•							•
	•							•	•	•	•		•	•	•	
	•				•	•		•			•		•	•	•	
		•		•	•				•		•	•		•		


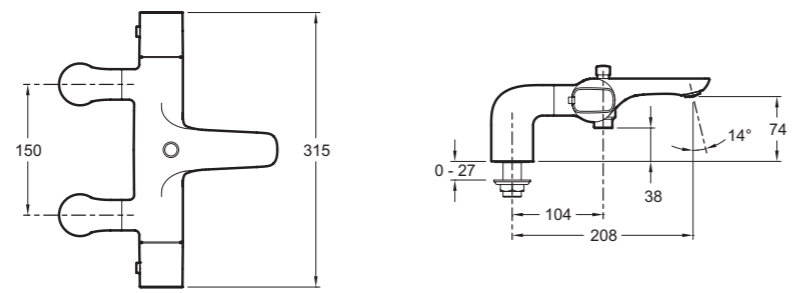

ALEO					
Aleo™		Code	Colour	Min Pressure	Price
 	Aleo Pillar tap (x2 required)	72288D-CP	Polished Chrome	0.5 bar	£92.00 each
Aleo™		Code	Colour	Min Pressure	Price
 	Aleo single-lever monobloc basin mixer Without waste Includes pop-up waste With Clicker waste	72277D-CP 72275D-CP* C72277D-CP	Polished Chrome	0.5 bar	£142.00 £158.00 £170.00
Aleo™		Code	Colour	Min Pressure	Price
 	Aleo tall single-lever monobloc basin mixer Without waste Includes pop-up waste With Clicker waste	72299D-CP 72298D-CP C72299D-CP	Polished Chrome	0.5 bar	£187.00 £203.00 £215.00



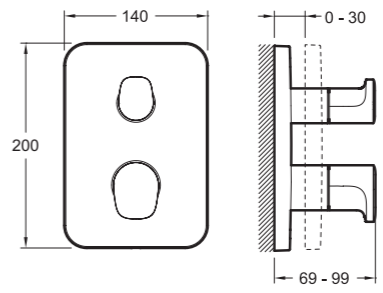
Aleo™		Code	Colour	Min Pressure	Price
 	Aleo single-lever monobloc bidet mixer	72279D-CP	Polished Chrome	0.5 bar	£168.00
Aleo™		Code	Colour	Min Pressure	Price
 	Aleo 3-hole deck mount bath filler	72292D-CP	Polished Chrome	0.5 bar	£452.00
Aleo™		Code	Colour	Min Pressure	Price
 	Aleo single lever wall mount basin mixer	C5683IN-4ND-CP	Polished Chrome	0.5 bar	£300.00



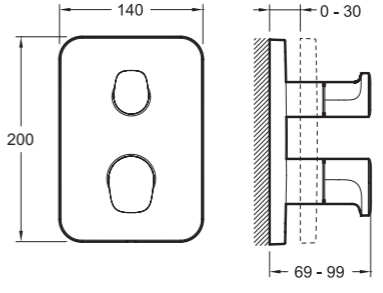
TAPS



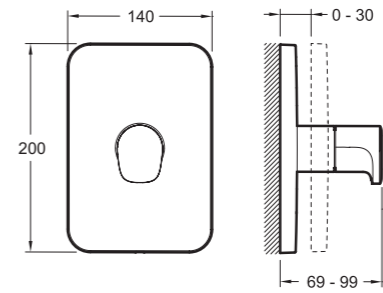
Aleo™		Code	Colour	Min Pressure	Price
	Aleo Thermostatic exposed shower valve <i>For coordinating shower fitting, see from page 240</i>	72352D-CP	Polished Chrome	0.5 bar	£326.00
					
					

Aleo™		Code	Colour	Min Pressure	Price
	Aleo Thermostatic 2-handle 2-hole wall-mount bath/shower mixer <i>For coordinating shower fitting, see from page 240</i>	72286D-CP	Polished Chrome	0.5 bar	£366.00
					
					

Aleo™		Code	Colour	Min Pressure	Price
	Aleo Thermostatic 2-handle 2-hole deck-mount bath/shower mixer <i>For coordinating shower fitting, see from page 240</i>	72287D-CP	Polished Chrome	0.5 bar	£394.00
					
					


Modulo™ Hybrid		Code	Colour	Min Pressure	Price
	Hybrid thermostatic built-in single sequential shower valve with 2 way diverter and universal box	C75389D-CP	Polished Chrome	0.5 bar	£496.00
	Item above includes: Universal box Sequential thermostatic mixer with 2-way built in diverter	98699D-NF 75389D-CP	Polished Chrome		£133.00 £363.00
					

Modulo™ Hybrid		Code	Colour	Min Pressure	Price
	Hybrid thermostatic built-in shower valve with flow control, temperature control and universal box	C75385D-CP	Polished Chrome	0.5 bar	£452.00
	Item above includes: Universal box Thermostatic mixer with flow and temperature control	98699D-NF 75385D-CP	Polished Chrome		£133.00 £319.00
					

Modulo™ Hybrid		Code	Colour	Min Pressure	Price
	Hybrid built-in 3-way diverter valve and universal box • For use with C75385D-CP	C75411D-CP	Polished Chrome	0.5 bar	£364.00
	Item above includes: Universal box Joint for combining boxes 3-Way Diverter - Valve and Trim	98699D-NF 98788D-NF 75411D-CP	Polished Chrome		£133.00 £37.00 £194.00
					

ARTIFACTS


Artifacts	Code	Colour	Min Pressure	Price
Artifacts single-handle monobloc basin mixer Includes pop-up waste	72762W-9M-CP	Polished Chrome	0.5 bar	£600.00



NEW

0.5 Bar WRAS APPROVED PRODUCT **kiwa**


Artifacts	Code	Colour	Min Pressure	Price
Artifacts tea spout	72758W-CP	Polished Chrome	1.0 bar	£270.00
Artifacts bell spout	72759W-CP	Polished Chrome	1.0 bar	£270.00
Artifacts column spout	72760W-CP	Polished Chrome	1.0 bar	£270.00
Includes pop-up waste				
Required items:				
Artifacts prong handles or Artifacts lever handles or Artifacts swing lever handles	98068W-3M-CP 98068W-4-CP 98068W-9M-CP	Polished Chrome Polished Chrome Polished Chrome		£650.00 £650.00 £650.00



NEW

1.0 Bar


Artifacts	Code	Colour	Min Pressure	Price
Artifacts prong handles	98068W-3M-CP	Polished Chrome		£650.00
Artifacts lever handles	98068W-4-CP	Polished Chrome		£650.00
Artifacts swing lever handles	98068W-9M-CP	Polished Chrome		£650.00
Required item:				
Artifacts tea spout or Artifacts bell spout or Artifacts column spout	72758W-CP 72759W-CP 72760W-CP	Polished Chrome Polished Chrome Polished Chrome	1.0 bar	£270.00 £270.00 £270.00
Includes pop-up waste				



NEW

0.2 Bar WRAS APPROVED PRODUCT **kiwa**

Artifacts	Code	Colour	Min Pressure	Price
Artifacts built-in thermostatic control valve		Polished Chrome	0.2 bar	
Prong handles	C72769-3M-CP			£655.00
Lever handles	C72769-4-CP			£655.00
Swing lever handles	C72769-9M-CP			£655.00
• For use with C72772 built-in flow control valve				



NEW

MADE TO ORDER


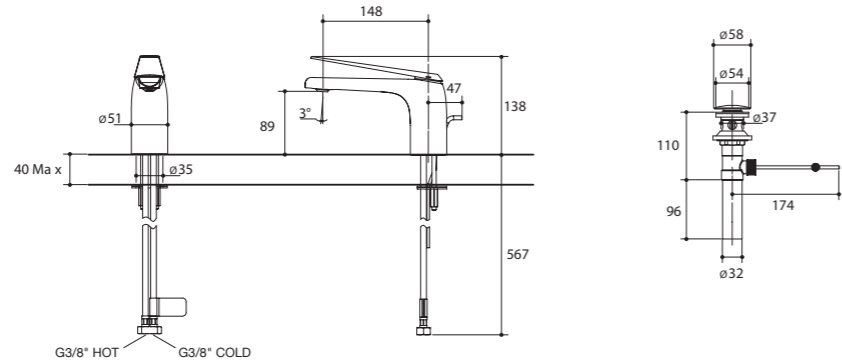


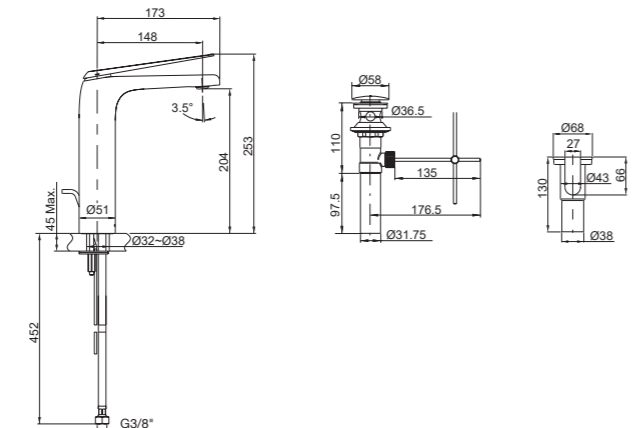


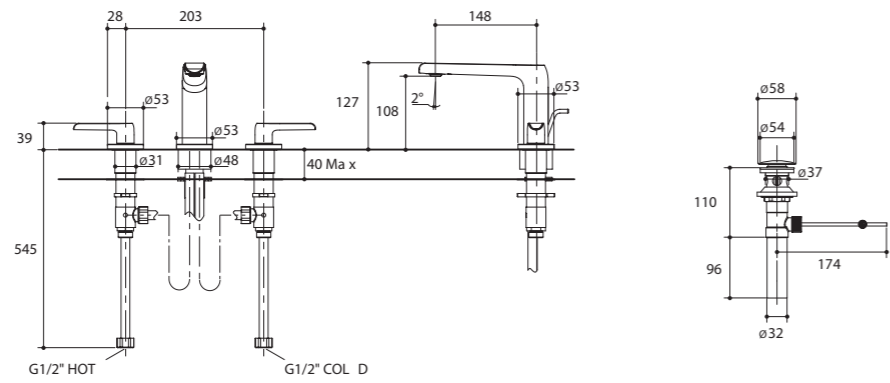

Artifacts _®	Code	Colour	Min Pressure	Price
	Artifacts built-in 3-way diverter valve			
	C72770-3M-CP	Polished Chrome	0.2 bar	£530.00
	C72770-4-CP C72770-9M-CP			£530.00 £530.00

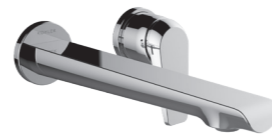
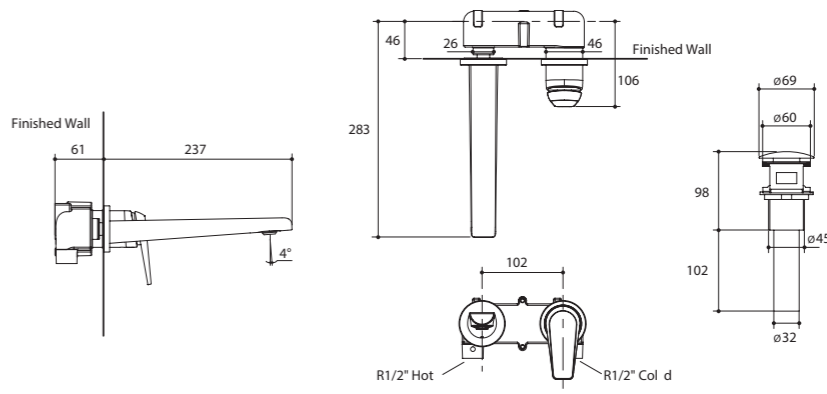


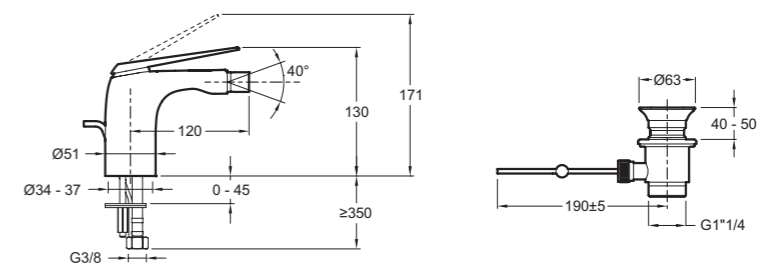


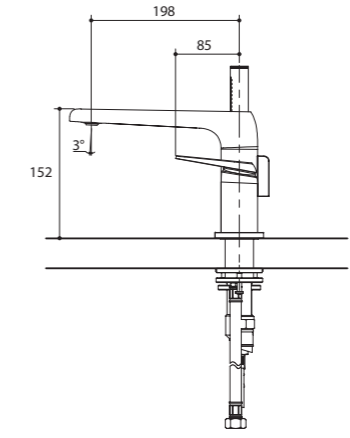

Artifacts _®	Code	Colour	Min Pressure	Price
	Artifacts built-in flow control valve			
	C72771-3M-CP	Polished Chrome	0.2 bar	£530.00
	C72771-4-CP C72771-9M-CP			£530.00 £530.00
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> For use with C72769 thermostatic temperature control valve 				


Modulo™ Classic	Code	Colour	Kg	Min Pressure	Price
	Classic thermostatic built-in single sequential shower valve with 2-way diverter and universal box				
	C72819W-4-CP	Polished Chrome	3.8	0.5 bar	£700.00
	Item above includes:				
	98699D-NF				£133.00
	72819W-4-CP				£574.00


Modulo™ Classic	Code	Colour	Kg	Min Pressure	Price
	Classic thermostatic built-in shower valve with flow control, temperature control and universal box				
	C72820W-4-CP	Polished Chrome	3.8	0.5 bar	£655.00
	Item above includes:				
	98699D-NF				£133.00
	72820W-4-CP				£529.00


MADE TO ORDER *Made-to-Order products are available on an extended lead time only. Please contact the sales office for details.*


AVID		Code	Colour	Min Pressure	Price
	Avid single-lever monobloc basin mixer Includes pop-up waste Without waste With Clicker waste	97345D-CP 97345D-ND-CP C97345D-ND-CP	Polished Chrome	0.5 bar	£240.00 £224.00 £252.00
					
					
Avid™		Code	Colour	Min Pressure	Price
	Avid tall single-lever monobloc basin mixer Includes pop-up waste Without waste With Clicker waste	97347D-CP 97347D-ND-CP C97347D-ND-CP	Polished Chrome	1.0 bar	£290.00 £274.00 £302.00
					
					
Avid™		Code	Colour	Min Pressure	Price
	Avid 2-handle 3-hole basin mixer	97352D-CP	Polished Chrome	0.5 bar	£407.00
					
					


Avid™		Code	Colour	Min Pressure	Price
	Avid single-lever wall-mount basin mixer	97358D-CP	Polished Chrome	0.5 bar	£440.00
					
					
Avid™		Code	Colour	Min Pressure	Price
	Avid single-lever monobloc bidet mixer	97014D-CP	Polished Chrome	0.5 bar	£279.00
					
					
Avid™		Code	Colour	Min Pressure	Price
	Avid single-lever 3-hole deck-mount bath filler with handshower	97360D-CP	Polished Chrome	0.5 bar	£774.00
					
					


Avid™		Code	Colour	Min Pressure	Price
 <p>1.5 Bar</p>	Avid floor-mount bath filler with handshower	C97367D-CP	Polished Chrome	1.5 bar	£1,013.00


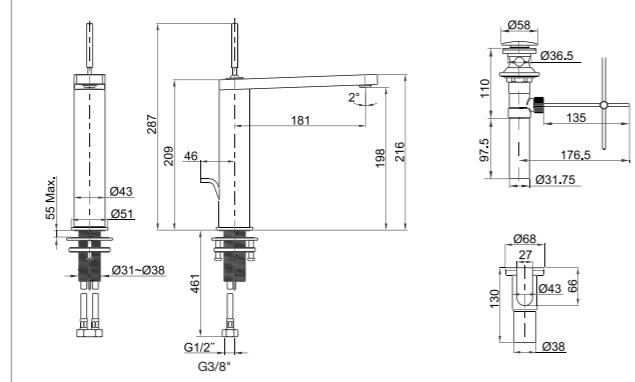

Avid™		Code	Colour	Min Pressure	Price
 <p>0.5 Bar</p>	Avid thermostatic exposed shower valve <i>For coordinating shower fitting, see from page 240</i>	97384D-CP	Polished Chrome	0.5 bar	£440.00


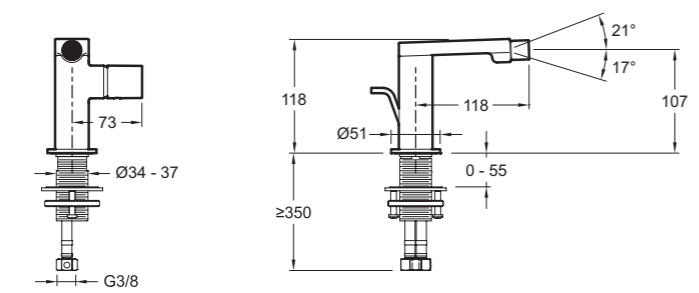

Avid™		Code	Colour	Min Pressure	Price
 <p>0.5 Bar</p>	Avid thermostatic 2-handle 2-hole wall-mount bath/shower mixer <i>For coordinating shower fitting, see from page 240</i>	97386D-CP	Polished Chrome	0.5 bar	£530.00


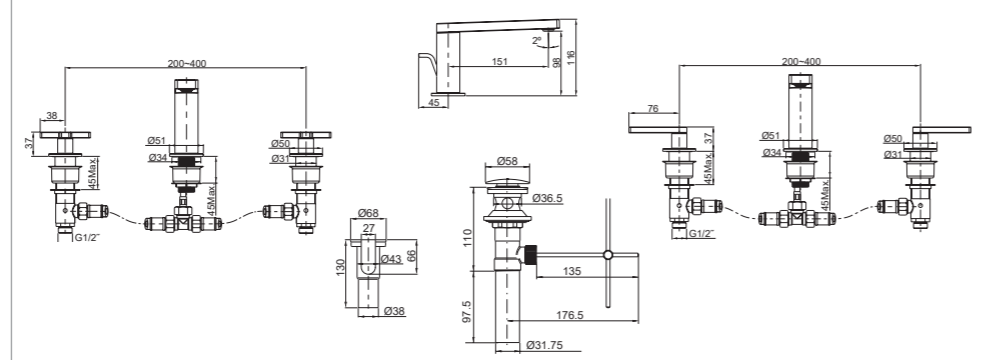

COMPOSED					
Composed.		Code	Colour	Min Pressure	Price
 <p>0.5 Bar</p>	Composed single-lever mono-bloc basin mixer, side handle Includes pop-up waste Without waste With Clicker waste	73050W-CP* 73050D-ND-CP C73050D-ND-CP	Polished Chrome Polished Chrome Polished Chrome	0.5 bar	£269.00 £253.00 £281.00


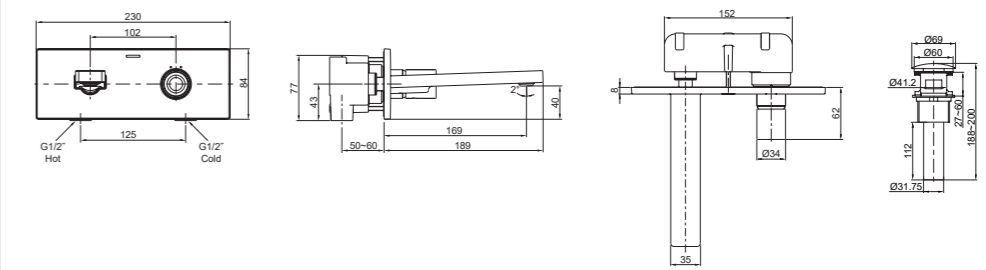

Composed.		Code	Colour	Min Pressure	Price
 <p>0.5 Bar</p>	Composed single-lever mono-bloc basin mixer, joystick handle Includes pop-up waste Without waste With Clicker waste	73158W-CP* 73158D-ND-CP C73158D-ND-CP	Polished Chrome Polished Chrome Polished Chrome	0.5 bar	£269.00 £253.00 £281.00


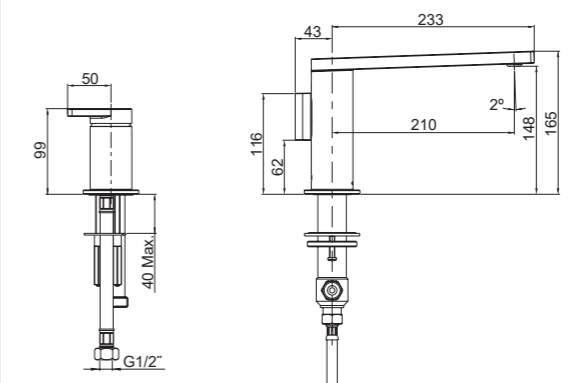

Composed.		Code	Colour	Min Pressure	Price
 <p>1.0 Bar</p>	Composed tall single-lever mono-bloc basin mixer, side handle Includes pop-up waste Without waste With Clicker waste	73159W-CP* 73159D-ND-CP C73159D-ND-CP	Polished Chrome Polished Chrome Polished Chrome	1.0 bar	£318.00 £301.00 £329.00


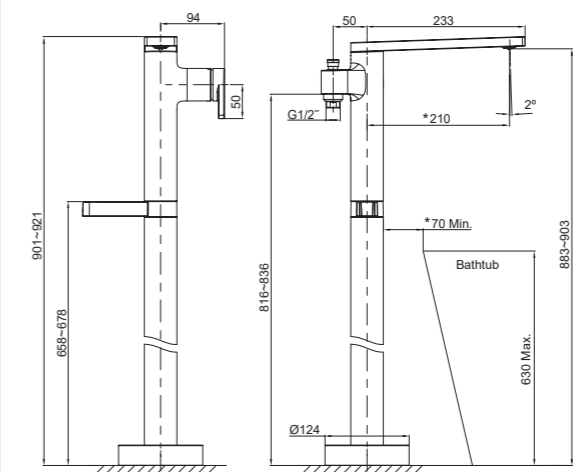

Composed.		Code	Colour	Min Pressure	Price
	Composed tall single-lever monobloc basin mixer, joystick handle Includes pop-up waste Without waste With Clicker waste	73053W-CP*	Polished Chrome	0.5 bar	£318.00
		73053D-ND-CP	Polished Chrome		£301.00
		C73053D-ND-CP	Polished Chrome		£329.00
					
					




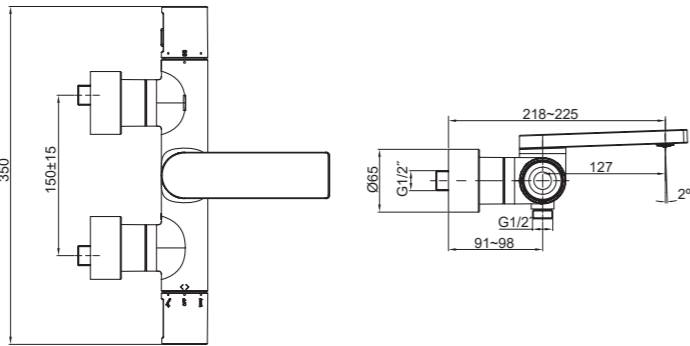



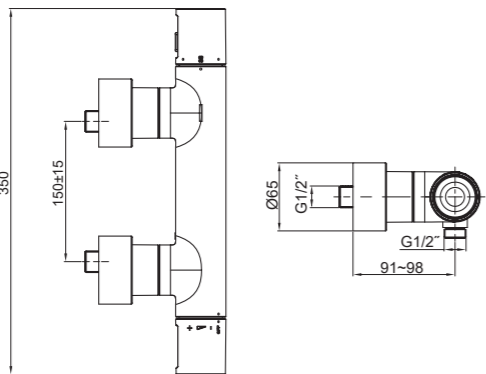




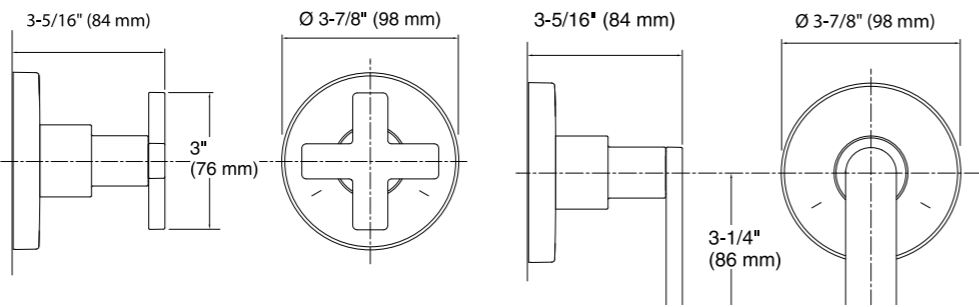
Composed.		Code	Colour	Min Pressure	Price		
	Composed monobloc bidet mixer • Includes pop-up waste	73075D-CP	Polished Chrome	0.5 bar	£429.00		
							
							





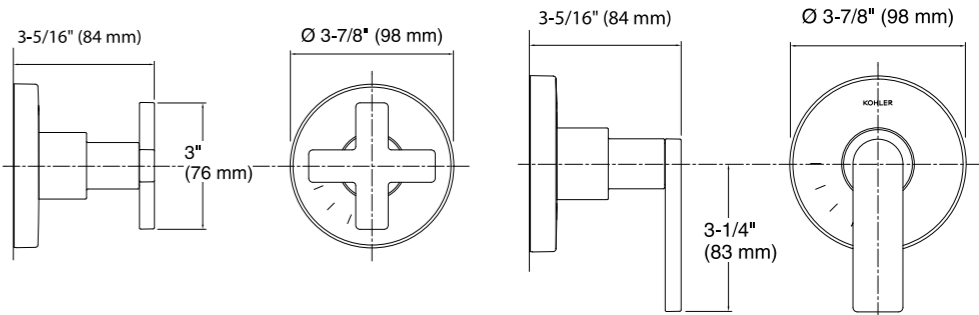




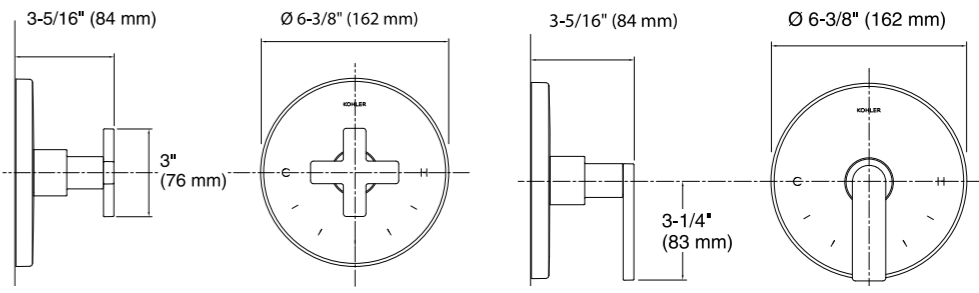
Composed.		Code	Colour	Min Pressure	Price
	Composed 2-handle 3-hole basin mixer Includes pop-up waste Cross handles Lever handles	73060W-3-CP	Polished Chrome	0.5 bar	£580.00
		73060W-4-CP	Polished Chrome		£580.00
					
					

Composed.		Code	Colour	Min Pressure	Price		
	Composed single-lever wall-mount basin mixer	73061D-CP	Polished Chrome	0.5 bar	£495.00		
							
							


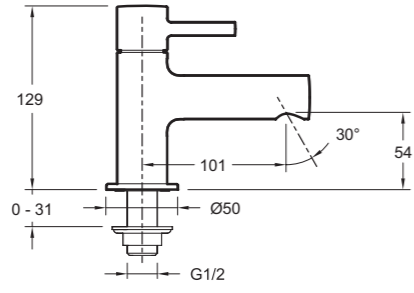

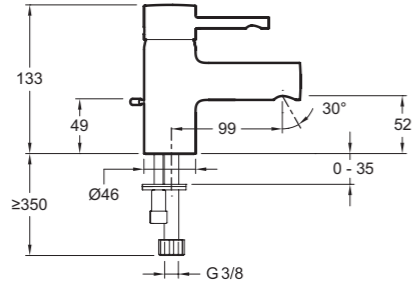

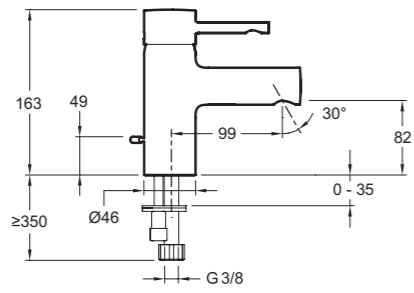


Composed.		Code	Colour	Min Pressure	Price		
	Composed single-lever 3-hole deck-mount bath filler with handshower	73078D-CP	Polished Chrome	0.5 bar	£855.00		
							
							


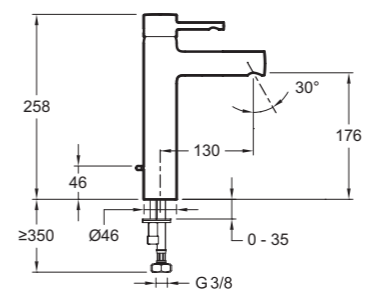

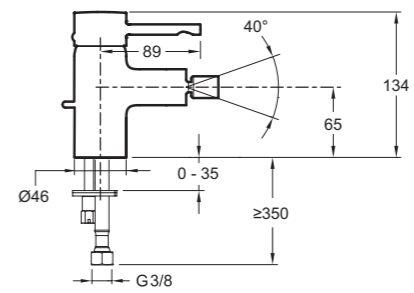
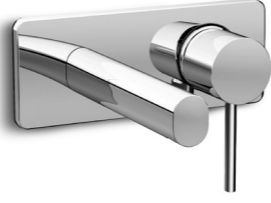
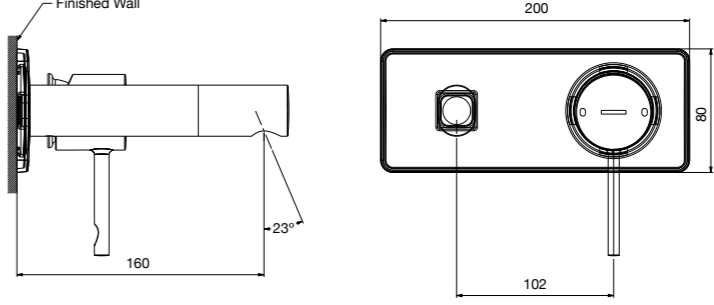


Composed.		Code	Colour	Min Pressure	Price		
	Composed floor-mount bath filler with handshower	C73087D-CP	Polished Chrome	0.5 bar	£1,020.00		
							
							


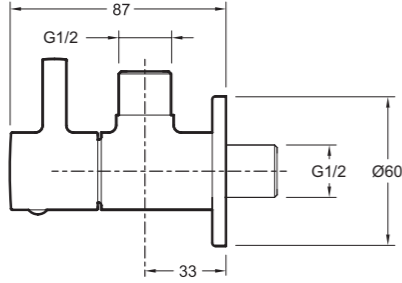

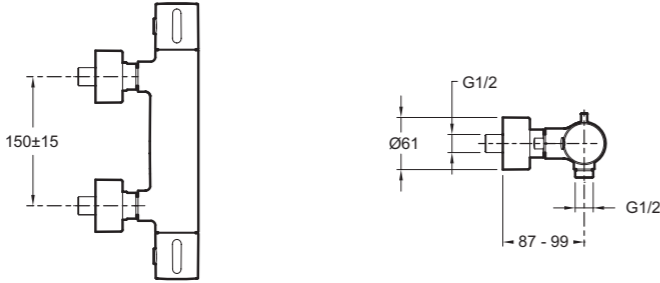

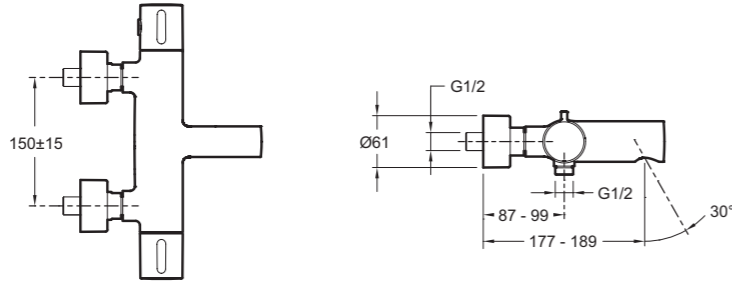
Composed.		Code	Colour	Min Pressure	Price
  	Composed thermostatic 2-handle 2-hole wall-mount bath/shower mixer <i>For coordinating shower fitting, see from page 240</i>	73110D-CP	Polished Chrome	0.5 bar	£613.00
					
Composed.		Code	Colour	Min Pressure	Price
  	Composed thermostatic exposed shower valve <i>For coordinating shower fitting, see from page 240</i>	73164D-CP	Polished Chrome	0.5 bar	£458.00
					
Composed.		Code	Colour	Min Pressure	Price
   	Composed transfer valve trim Cross handles Lever handles	T73140-3-CP T73140-4-CP	Polished Chrome Polished Chrome	0.2 bar 0.2 bar	£241.00 £241.00
					

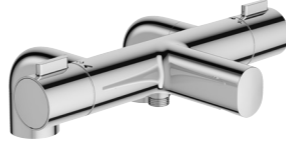
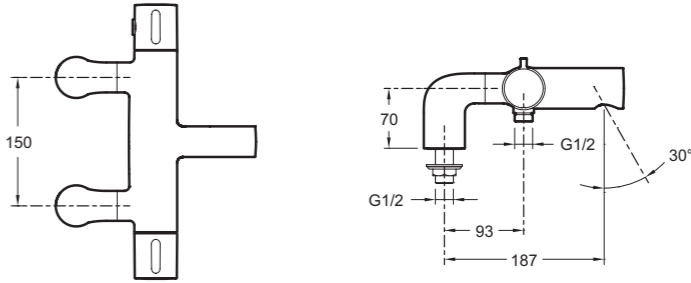
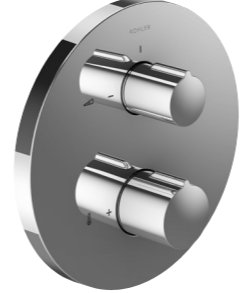
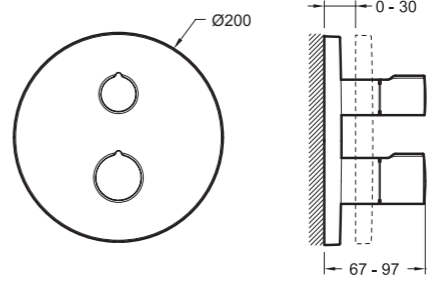
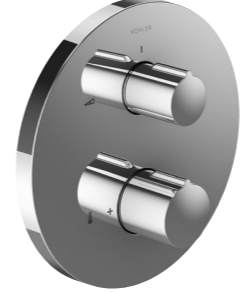
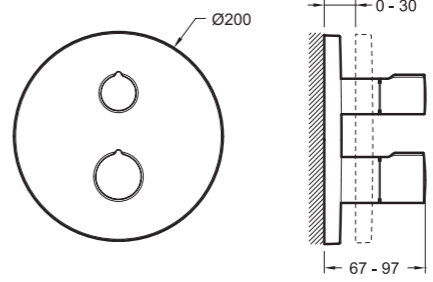
Composed.		Code	Colour	Min Pressure	Price
   	Composed volume control trim Cross handles Lever handles	T73135-3-CP T73135-4-CP	Polished Chrome Polished Chrome	0.2 bar 0.2 bar	£196.00 £196.00
					
Composed.		Code	Colour	Min Pressure	Price
   	Composed thermostatic valve trim Cross handles Lever handles	T73133-3-CP T73133-4-CP	Polished Chrome Polished Chrome	0.2 bar 0.2 bar	£199.00 £199.00
					


MADE TO ORDER *Made-to-Order products are available on an extended lead time only. Please contact the sales office for details.*

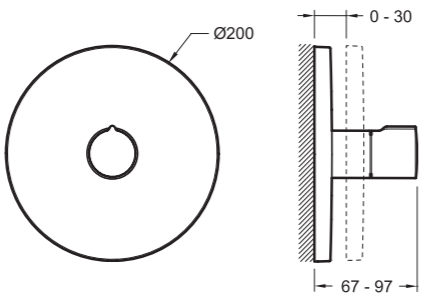
CUFF					
Cuff®		Code	Colour	Min Pressure	Price
	Cuff Pillar tap (x2 required)	37308D-CP	Polished Chrome	0.5 bar	£89.00 each
					
0.5 Bar					
Cuff®		Code	Colour	Min Pressure	Price
	Cuff mini single-lever monobloc basin mixer Without waste Includes pop-up waste With Clicker waste	98297D-CP 37301D-CP C98297D-CP	Polished Chrome	0.5 bar	£126.00 £145.00 £154.00
					
0.5 Bar					
Cuff®		Code	Colour	Min Pressure	Price
	Cuff single-lever monobloc basin mixer Without waste Includes pop-up waste With Clicker waste	98298D-CP* 37041D-CP C98298D-CP	Polished Chrome	0.5 bar	£145.00 £164.00 £173.00
					
0.5 Bar	 				




Cuff®		Code	Colour	Min Pressure	Price
	Cuff tall single-lever monobloc basin mixer Without waste Includes pop-up waste With Clicker waste	98299D-CP 37303D-CP C98299D-CP	Polished Chrome	0.5 bar	£183.00 £202.00 £211.00
					
0.5 Bar					
Cuff®		Code	Colour	Min Pressure	Price
	Cuff single-lever monobloc bidet mixer	37045D-CP	Polished Chrome	0.5 bar	£152.00
					
0.5 Bar					
Cuff®		Code	Colour	Min Pressure	Price
	Cuff single-lever wall mount basin mixer	C5682IN-4ND-CP	Polished Chrome	0.5 bar	£248.00
					
0.5 Bar	 				


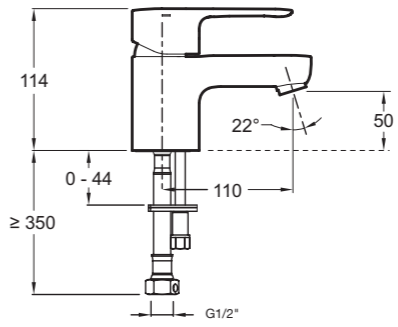




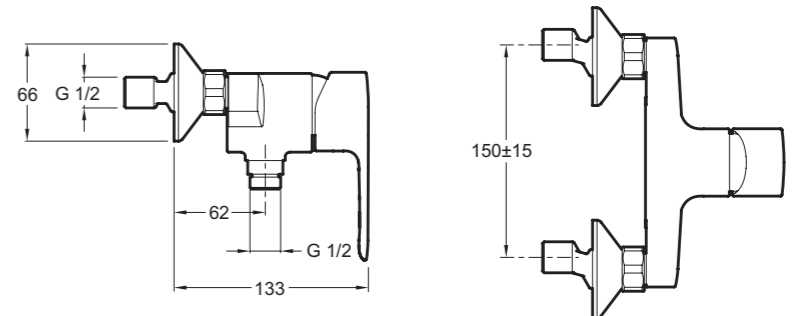



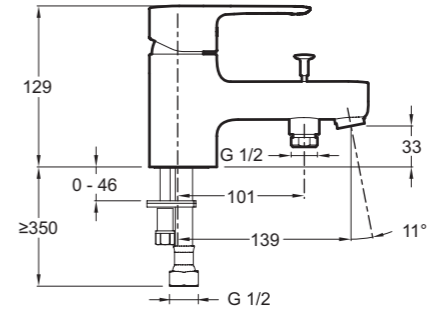


Cuff®	Code	Colour	Min Pressure	Price
<p>Cuff angle valves (pair of)</p>   <p>0.5 Bar</p>	37317D-CP	Polished Chrome	0.5 bar	£53.00
<p>Cuff Thermostatic exposed shower valve <i>For coordinating shower fitting, see from page 240</i></p>   <p>0.5 Bar</p>	37035D-CP	Polished Chrome	0.5 bar	£314.00
<p>Cuff Thermostatic 2-handle 2-hole wall-mount bath/shower mixer <i>For coordinating shower fitting, see from page 240</i></p>   <p>0.5 Bar</p>	37037D-CP	Polished Chrome	0.5 bar	£376.00

Cuff®	Code	Colour	Min Pressure	Price
<p>Cuff Thermostatic 2-handle 2-hole deck-mount bath/shower mixer <i>For coordinating shower fitting, see from page 240</i></p>   <p>0.5 Bar</p>	98300D-CP	Polished Chrome	0.5 bar	£407.00
<p>Modulo™ Round Round thermostatic built-in single sequential shower valve with 2-way diverter and universal box</p>   <p>0.5 Bar WRAS APPROVED PRODUCT kiwa</p>	<p>C75390D-CP</p> <p>Item above includes: Universal box 98699D-NF Sequential thermostatic mixer with 2-way built in diverter 75390D-CP</p>	Polished Chrome	0.5 bar	£465.00 £133.00 £332.00
<p>Modulo™ Round Round thermostatic built-in shower valve with flow control, temperature control and universal box</p>   <p>0.5 Bar WRAS APPROVED PRODUCT kiwa</p>	<p>C75386D-CP</p> <p>Item above includes: Universal box 98699D-NF Thermostatic mixer with flow and temp control 75386D-CP</p>	Polished Chrome	0.5 bar	£424.00 £133.00 £291.00


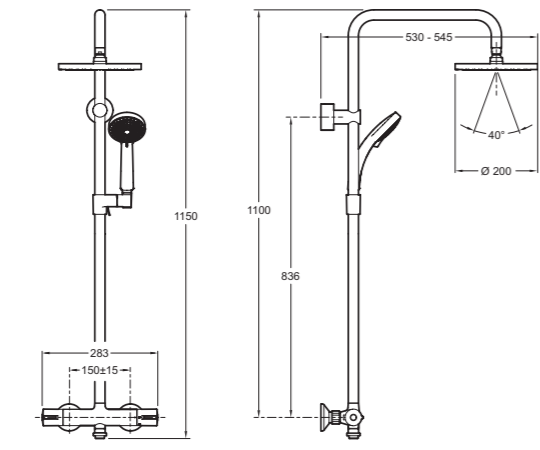

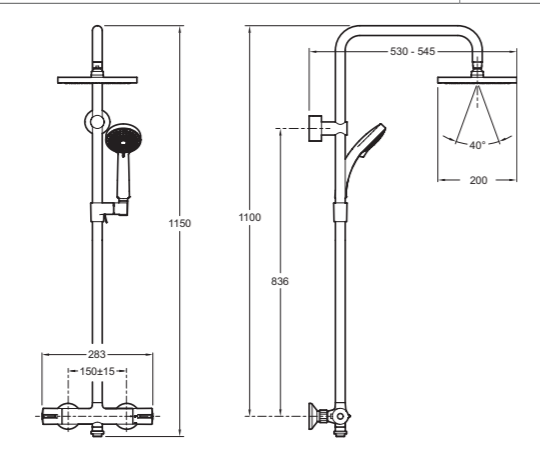
Modulo™ Round		Code	Colour	Min Pressure	Price
	Round built-in 3-way diverter valve and universal box For use with C75386D-CP	C19032D-CP	Polished Chrome	0.5 bar	£377.00
	Item above includes:	98699D-NF			£133.00
	Universal box Joint for combining boxes 3-Way diverter	98788D-NF	Polished Chrome		£37.00
		19032D-CP	Polished Chrome		£207.00


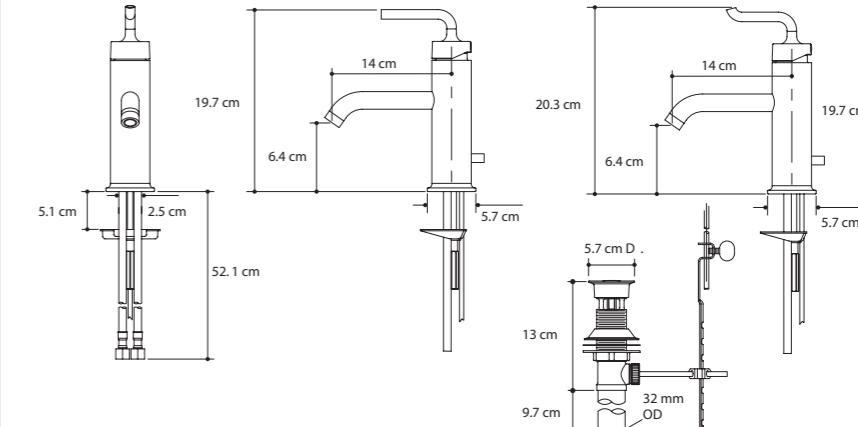

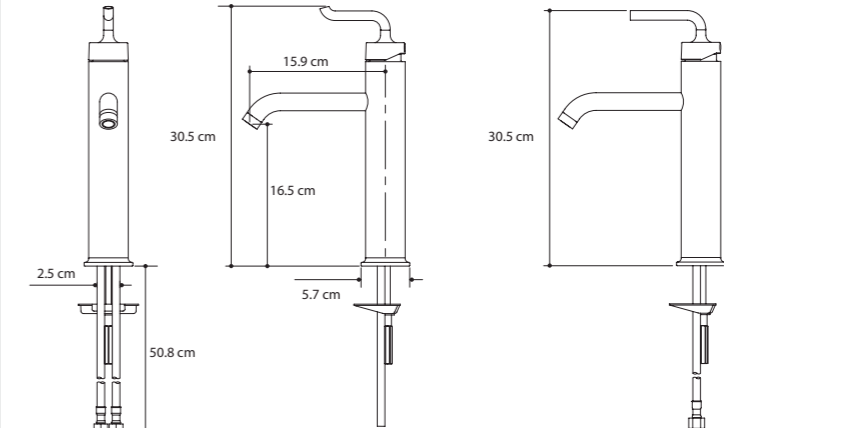

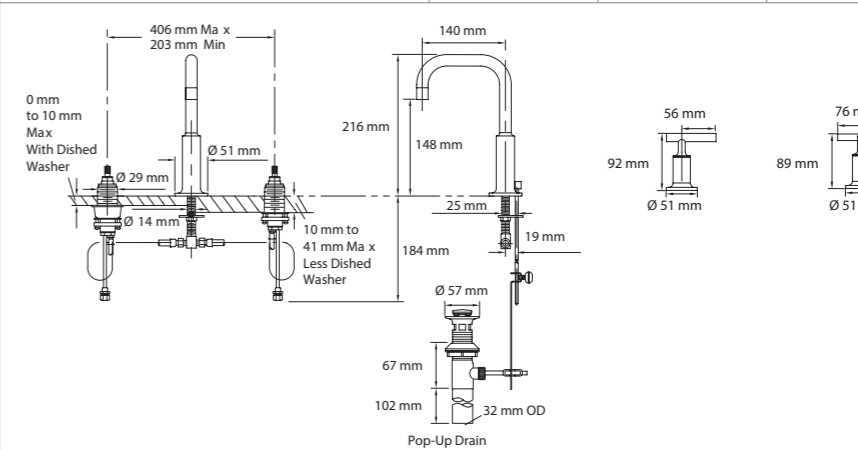


JULY		Code	Colour	Min Pressure	Price
	July single-lever monobloc basin mixer Includes pop-up waste Without waste With Clicker waste	16027W-4-CP 16027W-4ND-CP* C16027W-4-CP	Polished Chrome	0.5 bar	£135.00 £142.00 £162.00
					
					  
July™		Code	Colour	Min Pressure	Price
	July single-lever wall-mount shower mixer For coordinating shower fitting, see from page 240	16029W-4-CP	Polished Chrome	0.5 bar	£301.00
					
					 
July™		Code	Colour	Min Pressure	Price
	July single-lever monobloc bath/shower mixer For coordinating shower fitting, see from page 240	16044W-4-CP	Polished Chrome	0.5 bar	£240.00
					
					 

MADE TO ORDER Made-to-Order products are available on an extended lead time only. Please contact the sales office for details.

July™		Code	Colour	Min Pressure	Price
 <p>1.5 Bar C</p>	July shower column with diverter and round head 200mm fixed head with hose and handshower	45716D-CP	Polished Chrome	1.5 bar	£606.00
					
 <p>1.5 Bar C</p>	July shower column with diverter and square head 200mm fixed head with hose and handshower	5523D-CP	Polished Chrome	1.5 bar	£589.00
					

PURIST		Code	Colour	Min Pressure	Price
 <p>0.5 Bar</p> <p>Smile handle shown</p>	Purist single-lever monobloc basin mixer Smile handle Straight handle • Includes pop-up waste	14402W-4-CP 14402W-4A-CP	Polished Chrome	0.5 bar	£621.00
					
 <p>0.5 Bar</p> <p>Smile handle shown</p>	Purist tall single-lever monobloc basin mixer Smile handle Straight handle	14404W-4-CP 14404W-4A-CP	Polished Chrome	0.5 bar	£740.00
					
 <p>1.0 Bar</p>	Purist 2-handle 3 hole basin mixer low gooseneck spout Lever handle Cross handle • Includes pop-up waste	14406W-4-CP 14406W-3-CP	Polished Chrome	1.0 bar	£877.00
					

Purist®	Code	Colour	Min Pressure	Price
<p>Purist 2-handle 3 hole wall-mount basin mixer Lever handle Cross handle • 210mm spout</p>	<p>14415W-4-CP 14415W-3-CP</p>	Polished Chrome	1.0 bar	£961.00

1.0 Bar WRAS APPROVED PRODUCT **kiwa**

Purist®	Code	Colour	Min Pressure	Price
<p>Purist Laminar 2-handle 3 hole wall-mount basin mixer Lever handle Cross handle • 133mm spout</p>	<p>14419W-4-CP 14419W-3-CP</p>	Polished Chrome	1.0 bar	£970.00

1.0 Bar

Purist®	Code	Colour	Min Pressure	Price
<p>Purist single-lever monobloc bidet mixer Smile handle Straight handle • Includes pop-up waste</p>	<p>14434W-4-CP 14434W-4A-CP</p>	Polished Chrome	1.0 bar	£712.00

1.0 Bar Straight handle shown

Purist®	Code	Colour	Min Pressure	Price
<p>Purist 2-handle 3-hole deck-mount bath filler Lever handle Cross handle</p>	<p>14428W-4-CP 14428W-3-CP</p>	Polished Chrome	0.3 bar	£935.00

0.3 Bar


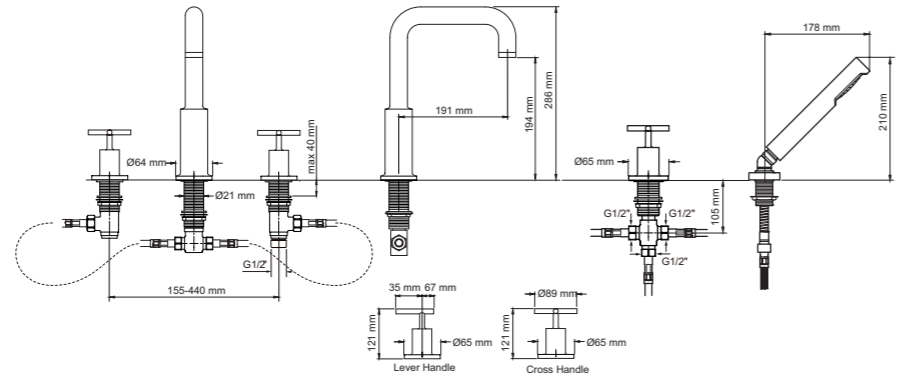
Purist®	Code	Colour	Min Pressure	Price
<p>Purist wall-mount bath valve kit Lever handle Cross handle</p>	<p>14411W-4-CP 14411W-3-CP</p>	Polished Chrome	0.3 bar	£685.00


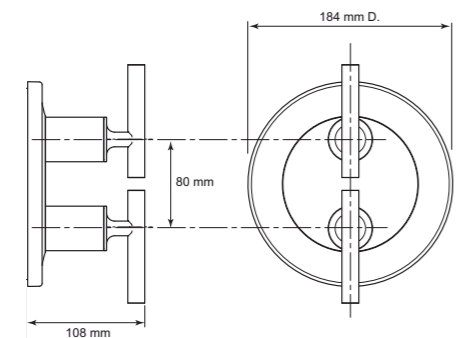
0.3 Bar


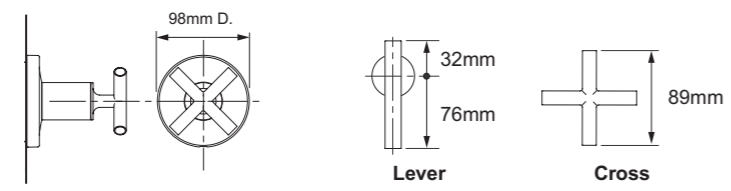
Purist®	Code	Colour	Min Pressure	Price
<p>Purist floor-mount bath filler</p>	<p>10129-4-CP</p>	Polished Chrome	1.0 bar	£1,418.00


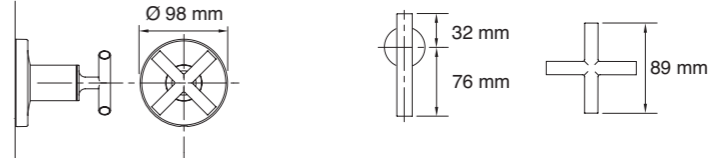
1.0 Bar MADE TO ORDER


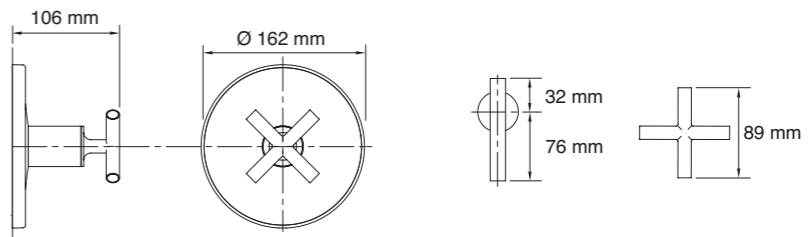
MADE TO ORDER *Made-to-Order products are available on an extended lead time only. Please contact the sales office for details.*

Purist	Code	Colour	Min Pressure	Price
<p>Purist 3-handle 5-hole deck-mount bath filler with handshower and diverter Lever handle Cross handle</p>  <p>1.0 Bar</p>	<p>14385B-4-CP 14385B-3-CP</p>	Polished Chrome	1.0 bar	£1,384.00
				


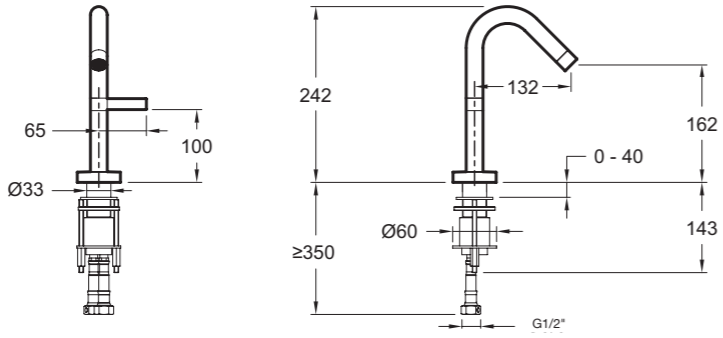

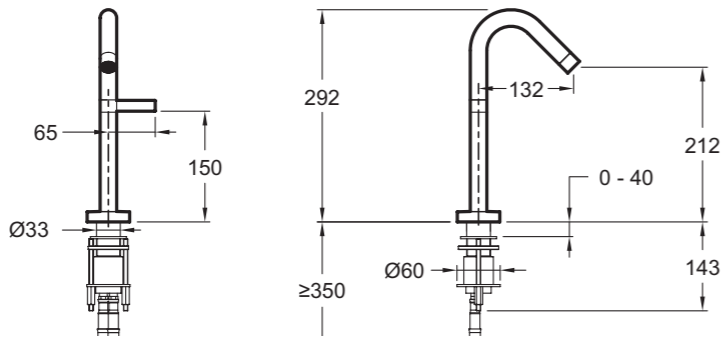

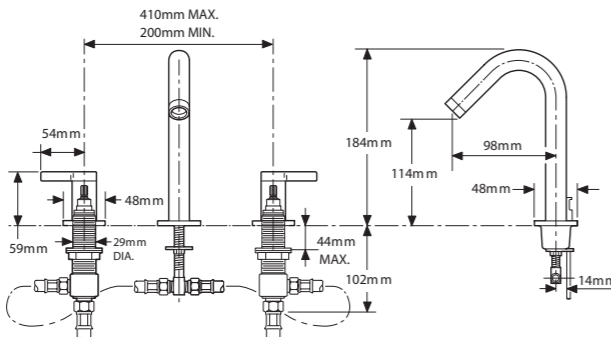
Purist	Code	Colour	Min Pressure	Price
<p>Purist Thermostatic built-in shower valve with diverter</p>  <p>0.1 Bar</p>	1139250W-CP	Polished Chrome	0.1 bar	£899.00
				


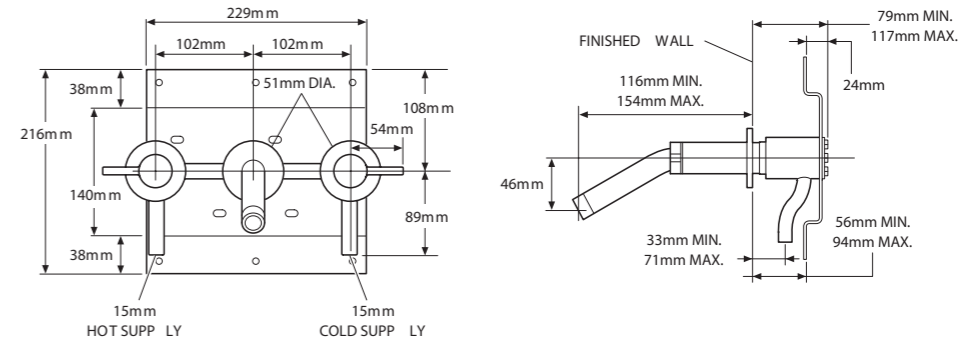

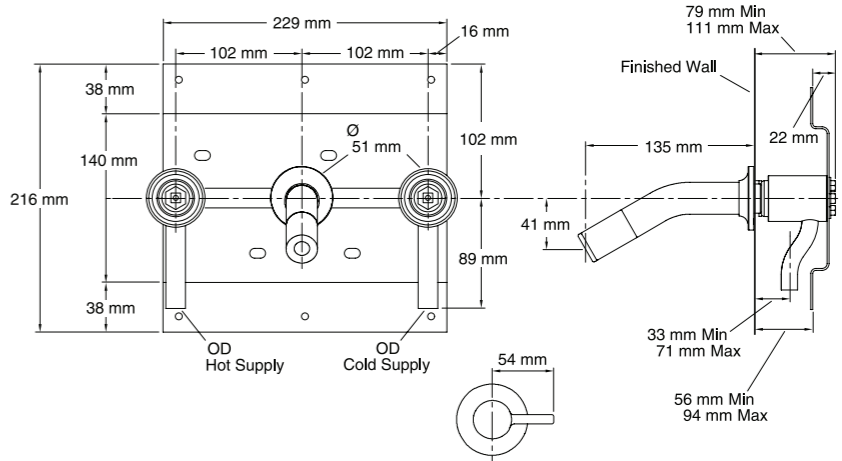

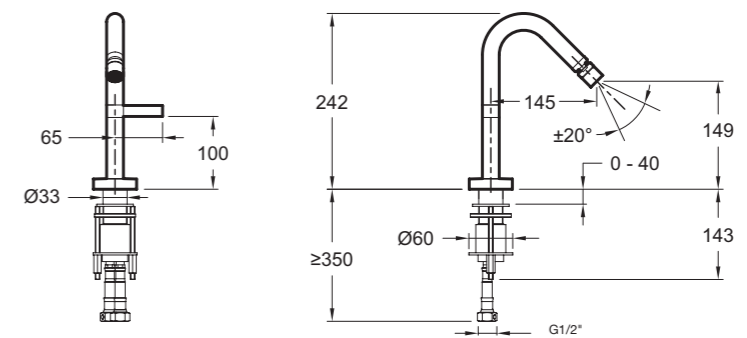
Purist	Code	Colour	Min Pressure	Price
<p>Purist 3-way transfer valve Lever handle Cross handle</p>  <p>0.2 Bar</p> <p>WRAS APPROVED PRODUCT kiwa</p>	<p>14491B-4-CP 14491B-3-CP</p>	Polished Chrome	0.2 bar	£591.00
				


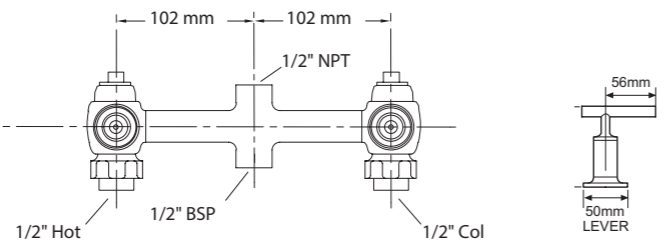

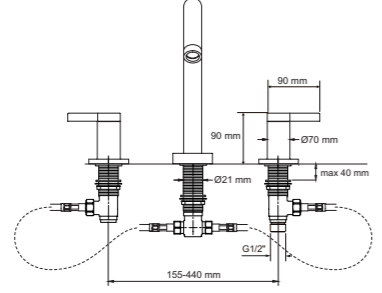

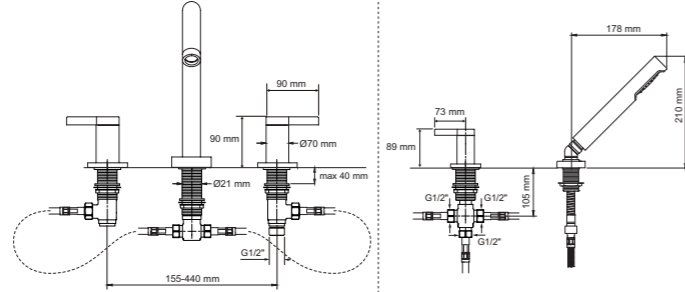
Purist	Code	Colour	Min Pressure	Price
<p>Purist Flow control valve Lever handle Cross handle • For use with C14488W Purist thermostatic temperature control valve</p>  <p>0.2 Bar</p> <p>WRAS APPROVED PRODUCT kiwa</p>	<p>C14490W-4-CP C14490W-3-CP</p>	Polished Chrome	0.2 bar	£479.00
				


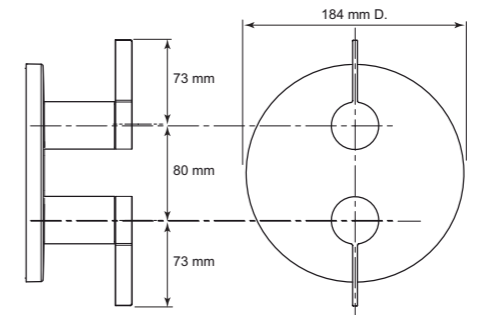

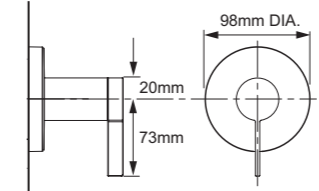

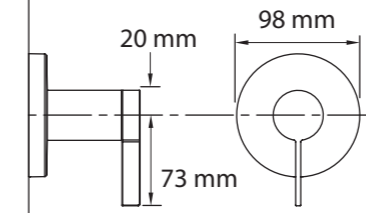
Purist	Code	Colour	Min Pressure	Price
<p>Purist Thermostatic valve without shut-off Lever handle Cross handle • Temperature control only - no shut off • For use with C14490W Purist flow control valve</p>  <p>0.2 Bar</p> <p>WRAS APPROVED PRODUCT kiwa</p>	<p>C14488W-4-CP C14488W-3-CP</p>	Polished Chrome	0.2 bar	£633.00
				


STILLNESS

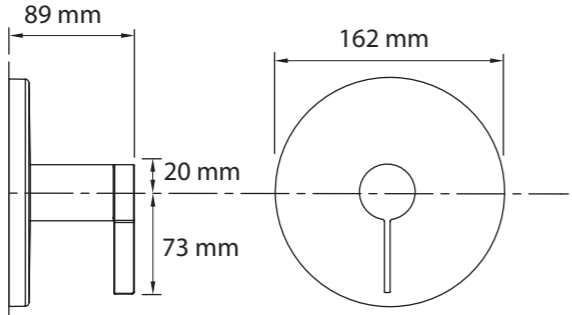
Stillness	Code	Colour	Min Pressure	Price
<p>Stillness single-lever monobloc basin mixer</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Without waste With Clicker waste   <p>WRAS APPROVED PRODUCT kiwa</p> <p>1.0 Bar</p>	<p>979W-4-CP C979W-4-CP</p>	Polished Chrome	1.0 bar	<p>£496.00 £524.00</p>
<p>Stillness tall single-lever monobloc basin mixer</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Without waste With Clicker waste   <p>WRAS APPROVED PRODUCT kiwa</p> <p>1.0 Bar</p>	<p>985W-4-CP C985W-4-CP</p>	Polished Chrome	1.0 bar	<p>£542.00 £570.00</p>
<p>Stillness 2-handle 3-hole basin mixer</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Includes pop up waste   <p>WRAS APPROVED PRODUCT kiwa</p> <p>1.0 Bar</p>	<p>942W-4-CP</p>	Polished Chrome	1.0 bar	<p>£620.00</p>



Stillness	Code	Colour	Min Pressure	Price
<p>Stillness 2-handle 3-hole wall-mount basin mixer</p>   <p>WRAS APPROVED PRODUCT kiwa</p> <p>1.0 Bar</p>	<p>944W-4-CP</p>	Polished Chrome	1.0 bar	<p>£716.00</p>
<p>Stillness 2-handle 3-hole wall-mount Laminar basin mixer</p>   <p>WRAS APPROVED PRODUCT kiwa</p> <p>1.0 Bar</p>	<p>945W-4-CP</p>	Polished Chrome	1.0 bar	<p>£811.00</p>
<p>Stillness single-lever monobloc bidet mixer</p>   <p>WRAS APPROVED PRODUCT kiwa</p> <p>1.0 Bar</p>	<p>971W-4-CP</p>	Polished Chrome	1.0 bar	<p>£620.00</p>


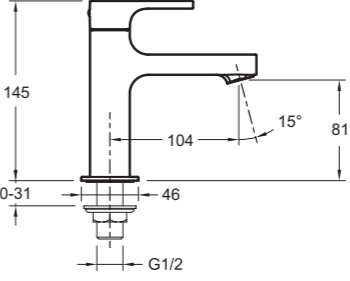
Stillness	Code	Colour	Min Pressure	Price	
 <p>0.3 Bar</p>	Stillness wall-mount bath valve kit	972W-4-CP	Polished Chrome	0.3 bar	£498.00
					
Stillness	Code	Colour	Min Pressure	Price	
 <p>1.0 Bar</p>	Stillness 2-handle 3-hole deck-mount bath filler	954W-4-CP	Polished Chrome	1.0 bar	£744.00
					
Stillness	Code	Colour	Min Pressure	Price	
 <p>1.0 Bar</p>	Stillness 3-handle 5-hole deck-mount bath filler with handshower and diverter lever handle	937B-CP	Polished Chrome	1.0 bar	£1,072.00
					


Stillness	Code	Colour	Min Pressure	Price	
 <p>0.1 Bar kiwa</p>	Stillness Thermostatic built-in shower valve with diverter	1139249W-CP	Polished Chrome	0.1 bar	£821.00
					
Stillness	Code	Colour	Min Pressure	Price	
 <p>0.2 Bar WRAS APPROVED PRODUCT kiwa</p>	Stillness 3-way transfer valve	10944B-4-CP	Polished Chrome	0.2 bar	£463.00
					
Stillness	Code	Colour	Min Pressure	Price	
 <p>0.2 Bar WRAS APPROVED PRODUCT kiwa</p>	Stillness flow control valve • For use with C10940W-4-CP Stillness thermostatic temperature control valve	C10943W-4-CP	Polished Chrome	0.2 bar	£392.00
					


Stillness®	Code	Colour	Min Pressure	Price
 <p>Stillness thermostatic temperature control valve</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Temperature control only - no shut off • For use with C10943W-4-CP Stillness flow control valve 	C10940W-4-CP	Polished Chrome	0.2 bar	£546.00









STRAYT		Code	Colour	Min Pressure	Price
	<p>Strayt Pillar tap (x2 required)</p> 	37333D-CP	Polished Chrome	0.5 bar	£114.00 each


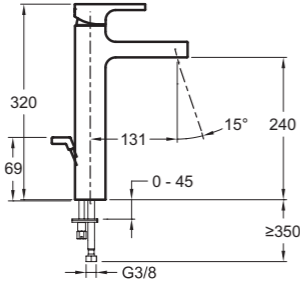



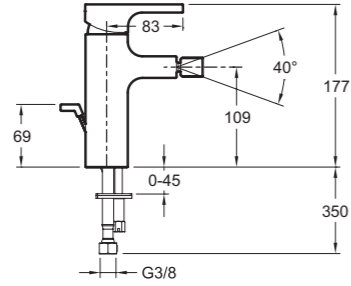
Strayt™	Code	Colour	Min Pressure	Price	
	<p>Strayt single-lever monobloc basin mixer</p> <p>Without pop-up waste Includes pop-up waste With Clicker waste</p>	<p>8919D-CP 8776D-CP C8919D-CP</p>	Polished Chrome	0.5 bar	<p>£148.00 £164.00 £176.00</p>


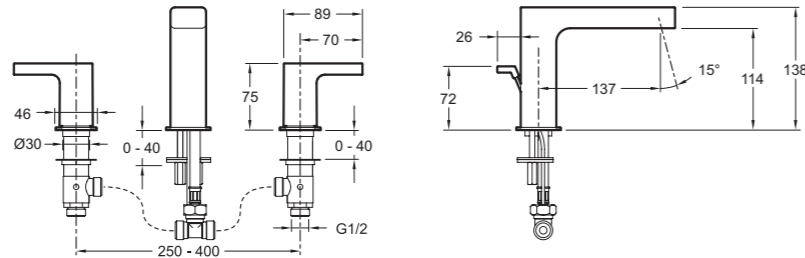



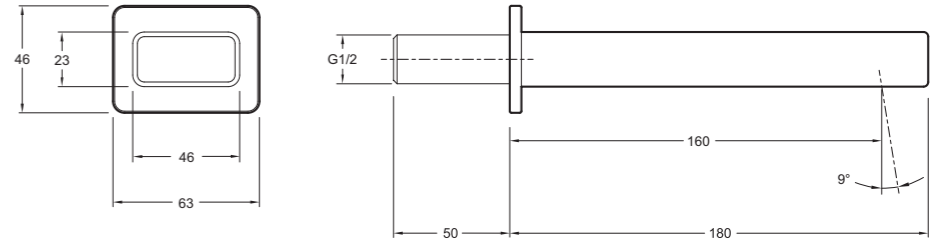
Strayt™	Code	Colour	Min Pressure	Price	
	<p>Strayt single-lever monobloc basin mixer</p> <p>Without pop-up waste Includes pop-up waste With Clicker waste</p>	<p>98339D-CP 37327D-CP C98339D-CP</p>	Polished Chrome	0.5 bar	<p>£192.00 £189.00 £220.00</p>


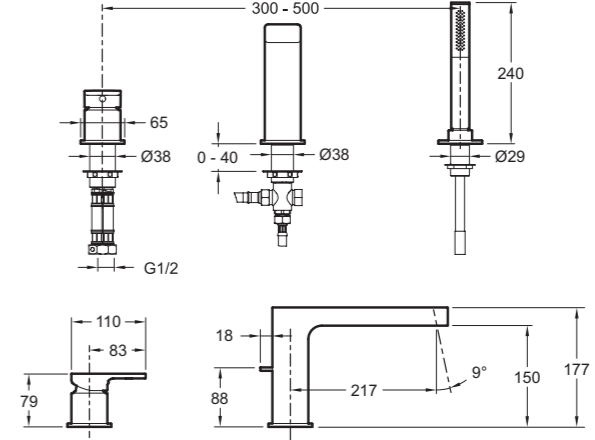


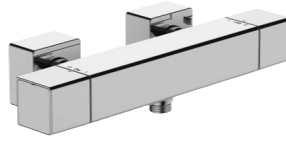
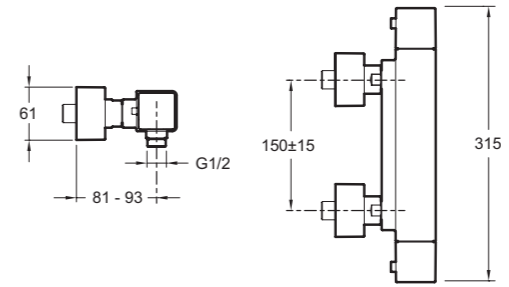
Strayt™		Code	Colour	Min Pressure	Price
	Strayt tall single-lever monobloc basin mixer Without pop-up waste Includes pop-up waste With Clicker waste	98340D-CP	Polished Chrome	0.5 bar	£251.00
		37329D-CP			£269.00
		C98340D-CP			£279.00
					

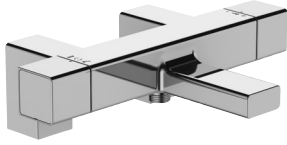
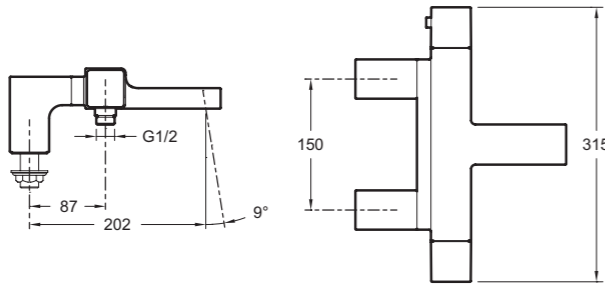
Strayt™		Code	Colour	Min Pressure	Price
	Strayt Single-lever monobloc bidet mixer	98338D-CP	Polished Chrome	0.5 bar	£227.00
					

Strayt™		Code	Colour	Min Pressure	Price
	Strayt 2-handle 3-hole basin mixer	37331D-CP	Polished Chrome	0.5 bar	£370.00
					


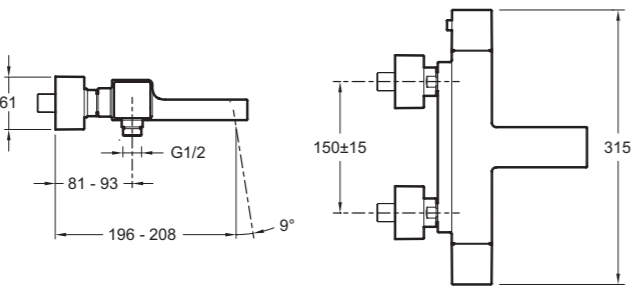
Strayt™		Code	Colour	Min Pressure	Price
	Strayt wall-mount bath spout	37344D-CP	Polished Chrome	0.5 bar	£77.00
					

Strayt™		Code	Colour	Min Pressure	Price
	Strayt single-lever 3-hole deck-mount bath filler with handshower	37337D-CP	Polished Chrome	0.5 bar	£813.00
					


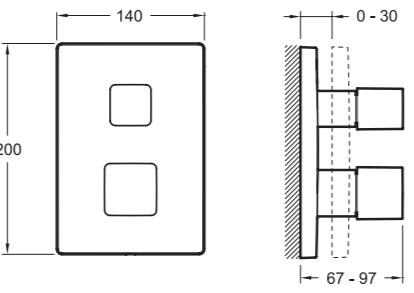
Strayt™		Code	Colour	Min Pressure	Price
	Strayt thermostatic exposed shower valve For coordinating shower fitting, see from page 240	9096D-CP	Polished Chrome	0.5 bar	£413.00
					

Strayt™		Code	Colour	Min Pressure	Price
	Strayt thermostatic 2-handle 2-hole deck-mount bath/shower mixer <i>For coordinating shower fitting, see from page 240</i>	9129D-CP	Polished Chrome	0.5 bar	£458.00
					

0.5 Bar


Strayt™		Code	Colour	Min Pressure	Price
	Strayt Thermostatic 2-handle 2-hole wall-mount bath/shower mixer <i>For coordinating shower fitting, see from page 240</i>	9127D-CP	Polished Chrome	0.5 bar	£440.00
					

0.5 Bar

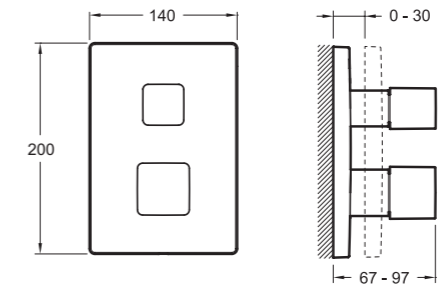
Modulo™ Square		Code	Colour	Min Pressure	Price
	Square thermostatic built-in single sequential shower valve with 2-way diverter and universal box	C75391D-CP	Polished Chrome	0.5 bar	£510.00
	Item above includes: Universal box Sequential thermostatic mixer with 2-way built in diverter	98699D-NF 75391D-CP	Polished Chrome		£133.00 £377.00
					


0.5 Bar



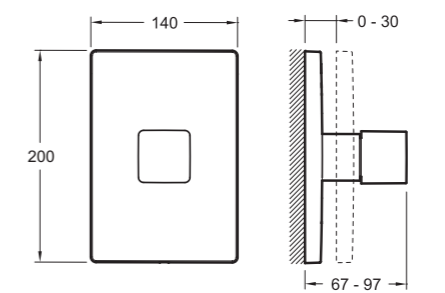
Modulo™ Square		Code	Colour	Min Pressure	Price
	Square thermostatic built-in shower valve with flow control, temperature control and universal box	C75387D-CP	Polished Chrome	0.5 bar	£465.00
	Item above includes: Universal box Thermostatic mixer with flow and temperature control	98699D-NF 75387D-CP	Polished Chrome		£133.00 £332.00




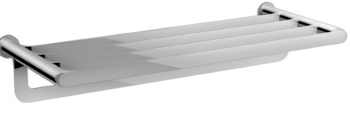

0.5 Bar

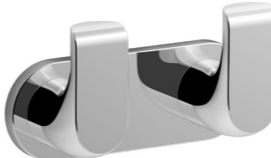
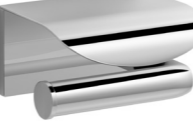





Modulo™ Square		Code	Colour	Min Pressure	Price
	Square built-in 3-way diverter valve and universal box • For use with C75387D-CP	C75413D-CP	Polished Chrome	0.5 bar	£377.00
	Item above includes: Universal box Joint for combining boxes 3-Way diverter	98699D-NF 98788D-NF 75413D-CP	Polished Chrome		£133.00 £37.00 £207.00

0.5 Bar










AVID / COMPOSED				
Avid™ / Composed _o		Code	Colour	Price
	Avid / Composed towel rail • W457 x D70mm	97494T-CP	Polished Chrome	£68.00
	Avid / Composed towel rail • W610 x D70mm	97495T-CP	Polished Chrome	£90.00
	Avid / Composed double towel rail • W610 x D133mm	97496T-CP	Polished Chrome	£129.00
	Avid / Composed double towel shelf • W610 x D259mm	97497T-CP	Polished Chrome	£218.00
	Avid / Composed towel ring • W252 x D70mm	97498T-CP	Polished Chrome	£46.00



Avid™ / Composed _o		Code	Colour	Price
	Avid / Composed robe hook • W26 x H68 x D47mm	97499T-CP	Polished Chrome	£24.00
	Avid / Composed double robe hook • W121 x H68 x D47mm	97500T-CP	Polished Chrome	£40.00
	Avid / Composed toilet roll holder vertical • W45 x H148 x D129mm	97502T-CP	Polished Chrome	£46.00
	Avid / Composed covered toilet roll holder • W142 x D132mm	97503T-CP	Polished Chrome	£68.00






CROSS RANGE				
Cross Range		Code	Colour	Price
	Cross range towel rail • 650mm	10710D-CP	Polished Chrome	£80.00
	Cross range glass shelf • 500mm	10711D-CP	Polished Chrome	£80.00
	Cross range towel ring	10709D-CP	Polished Chrome	£54.00
	Cross range robe hook	10713D-CP	Polished Chrome	£28.00
	Cross range set of 3 robe hooks	10714D-CP	Polished Chrome	£32.00



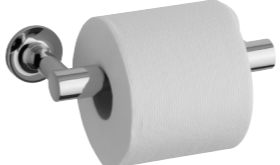
Cross Range		Code	Colour	Price
	Cross range toilet roll holder vertical	10700D-CP	Polished Chrome	£54.00
	Cross range toilet roll holder horizontal	10704D-CP	Polished Chrome	£47.00
	Cross range soap dish	10706D-CP	Polished Chrome	£54.00
	Cross range tumbler and holder	10707D-CP	Polished Chrome	£54.00
	Cross range double tumbler and holder	10708D-CP	Polished Chrome	£63.00






Cross Range		Code	Colour	Price
	Cross range soap dispenser	10712D-CP	Polished Chrome	£54.00
	Cross range bath grip	10701D-CP	Polished Chrome	£80.00
	Cross range WC brush set	10703D-CP	Polished Chrome	£54.00
	Feria WC brush	10722D-CP	Polished Chrome	£41.00
	Cross range corner basket small	1898-S	Polished Chrome	£40.00





Cross Range		Code	Colour	Price
	Cross range corner basket medium	1896-S	Polished Chrome	£58.00
	Cross range corner basket large	1897-S	Polished Chrome	£78.00

ARTIFACTS				
Artifacts		Code	Colour	Price
	Artifacts double robe hook	72572-CP	Polished Chrome	£66.00
	Artifacts pivoting toilet roll holder	72573-CP	Polished Chrome	£90.00

PURIST				
Purist		Code	Colour	Price
	Purist double towel rail • W633 x D138mm	14375-CP	Polished Chrome	£226.00
	Purist towel rail • W652 x D71mm	14436-CP	Polished Chrome	£174.00
	Purist towel rail • W500 x D71mm	14435-CP	Polished Chrome	£176.00
	Purist glass shelf • W572 x D124mm	14440-CP	Polished Chrome	£239.00
	Purist towel ring • W225 x H152 x D64mm	14441-CP	Polished Chrome	£150.00

Purist		Code	Colour	Price
	Purist robe hook • W48 x D44mm	14443-CP	Polished Chrome	£64.00
	Purist toilet roll holder vertical • W76 x H160 x D110mm	14444-CP	Polished Chrome	£142.00
	Purist toilet roll holder horizontal • W208 x D79mm	14377-CP	Polished Chrome	£150.00

STILLNESS				
Stillness _®		Code	Colour	Price
	Stillness double towel rail • W633 x D138mm	14391-CP	Polished Chrome	£218.00
	Stillness towel rail • W652 x D64mm	14451-CP	Polished Chrome	£175.00
	Stillness towel rail • W805 x D64mm	14452W-4-CP	Polished Chrome	£205.00
	Stillness towel rail • W500 x D64mm	14450-CP	Polished Chrome	£155.00
	Stillness glass shelf • W572 x D116mm	14455-CP	Polished Chrome	£222.00

Stillness _®		Code	Colour	Price
	Stillness towel ring • W225 x H152 x D64mm	14456-CP	Polished Chrome	£143.00
	Stillness robe hook • W48 x D38mm	14458-CP	Polished Chrome	£58.00
	Stillness toilet roll holder vertical • W48 x H160 x D102mm	14459-CP	Polished Chrome	£132.00
	Stillness toilet roll holder horizontal • W208 x D71mm	14393-CP	Polished Chrome	£142.00

Product Portfolio

Water Delivery

Moxie® 234

Showerheads

Eo 235

Rainheads

Contemporary Round 236

Contemporary Square 237

Traditional Round 238

Handshowers

Artifacts® 240

Cross range 240

Eo 241

Flipside® 242

Rain Duet 242

Shift® 242

Shower Columns

July® 244

Moxie® 244

Oblo 245

Digital Showering

DTV Prompt® 246

Thermostatic Valves & Controls

Modulo™ 248

Aleo™ 254

Artifacts® 254

Avid™ 256

Composed® 256


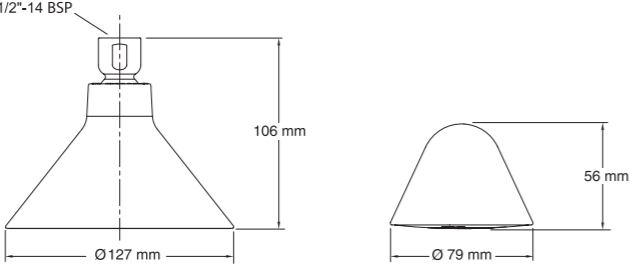


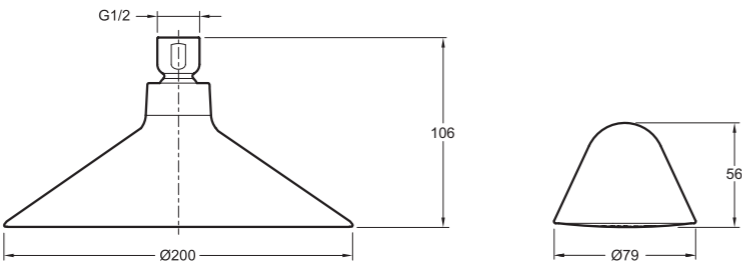


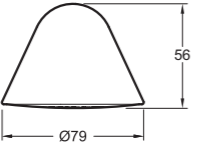

Cuff® 257

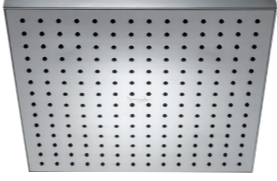
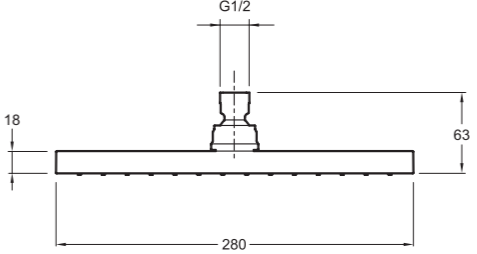


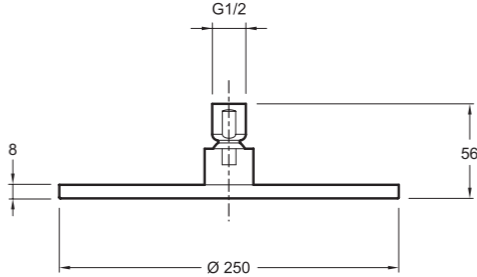

Purist® 258


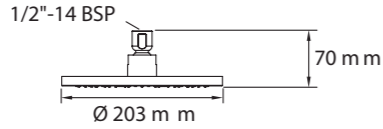




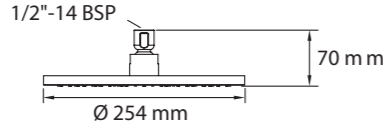




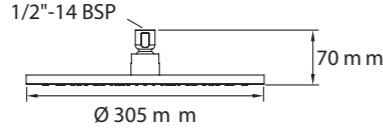




Stillness® 259


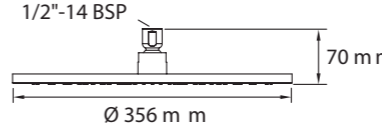





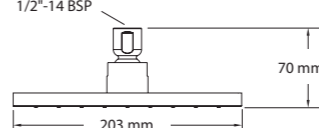




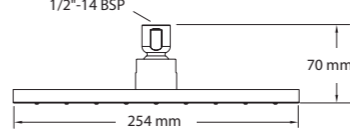



Accessories 261

The following pages show in-depth product information and technical details allowing you to search alphabetically by product type.





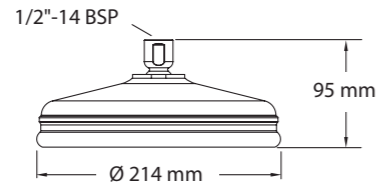
MOXIE					
Moxie _s		Code	Colour/Finish	Min Pressure	Price
	Moxie Showerhead + White Wireless Speaker 9.3 LPM with wall arm 9.3 LPM without wall arm	C9245D-CP 9245D-CP	Polished Chrome Polished Chrome	1.0 bar 1.0 bar	£271.00 £234.00
					
					
Moxie _s		Code	Colour/Finish	Min Pressure	Price
	Moxie Showerhead Large + White Wireless Speaker*	99105D-CP	Polished Chrome	1.5 bar	£310.00
	Required items: 300mm Ceiling arm or Wall arm	E10043-CP 1190093-CP	Polished Chrome Polished Chrome		£100.00 £100.00
					
					
Moxie _s		Code	Colour/Finish	Min Pressure	Price
	Moxie Wireless speaker	9246-0 9246-FBG 9246-FGN 9246-FNY 9246-FRD	White Retro Blue Chartreuse Navy Blue Cherry Red		£130.00 £143.00 £143.00 £143.00 £143.00
					
					





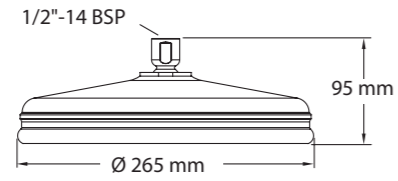
SHOWERHEADS					
Eo		Code	Colour/Finish	Min Pressure	Price
	Eo fixed showerhead square	3875D-CP	Polished Chrome	0.5 bar	£158.00
	Required items: 300mm Ceiling arm or Wall arm	E10043-CP 1190093-CP	Polished Chrome Polished Chrome		£100.00 £100.00
					
					
Eo		Code	Colour/Finish	Min Pressure	Price
	Eo fixed showerhead round	14568D-CP	Polished Chrome	0.5 bar	£164.00
	Required items: 300mm Ceiling arm or Wall arm	E10043-CP 1190093-CP	Polished Chrome Polished Chrome		£100.00 £100.00
					
					






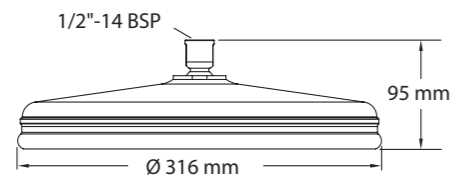
RAINHEADS					
Contemporary		Code	Colour/Finish	Min Pressure	Price
	Contemporary round rainhead 8" diameter	14536W-CP	Polished Chrome	0.5 bar	£342.00
	Required items: 300mm Ceiling arm or Wall arm	E10043-CP 1190093-CP	Polished Chrome Polished Chrome		£100.00 £100.00
					
  					
Contemporary		Code	Colour/Finish	Min Pressure	Price
	Contemporary round rainhead 10" diameter	13689W-CP	Polished Chrome	0.5 bar	£466.00
	Required items: 300mm Ceiling arm or Wall arm	E10043-CP 1190093-CP	Polished Chrome Polished Chrome		£100.00 £100.00
					
  					
Contemporary		Code	Colour/Finish	Min Pressure	Price
	Contemporary round rainhead 12" diameter	13690W-CP	Polished Chrome	0.5 bar	£561.00
	Required items: 300mm Ceiling arm or Wall arm	E10043-CP 1190093-CP	Polished Chrome Polished Chrome		£100.00 £100.00
					
   					


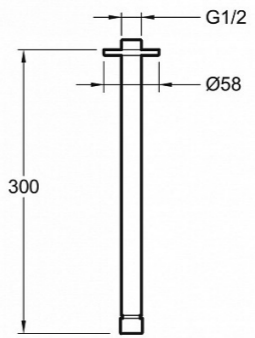
Contemporary		Code	Colour/Finish	Min Pressure	Price
	Contemporary round rainhead 14" diameter	13691W-CP	Polished Chrome	0.5 bar	£774.00
	Required items: 300mm Ceiling arm or Wall arm	E10043-CP 1190093-CP	Polished Chrome Polished Chrome		£100.00 £100.00
					
   					
Contemporary		Code	Colour/Finish	Min Pressure	Price
	Contemporary square rainhead 8"	13695W-CP	Polished Chrome	0.5 bar	£370.00
	Required items: 300mm Ceiling arm or Wall arm	E10043-CP 1190093-CP	Polished Chrome Polished Chrome		£100.00 £100.00
					
  					
Contemporary		Code	Colour/Finish	Min Pressure	Price
	Contemporary square rainhead 10"	13696W-CP	Polished Chrome	0.5 bar	£502.00
	Required items: 300mm Ceiling arm or Wall arm	E10043-CP 1190093-CP	Polished Chrome Polished Chrome		£100.00 £100.00
					
  					

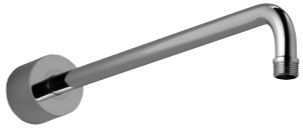
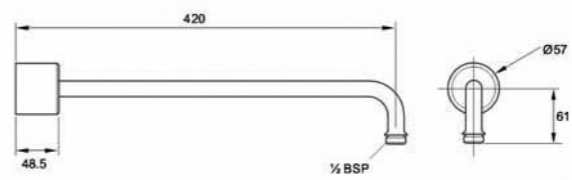
MADE TO ORDER *Made-to-Order products are available on an extended lead time only. Please contact the sales office for details.*


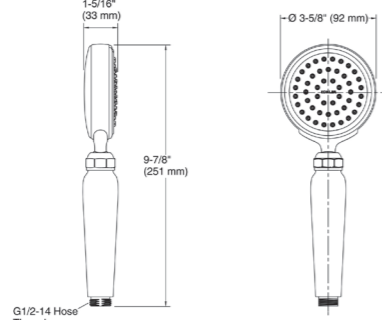

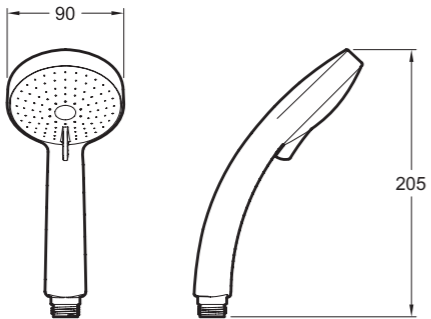

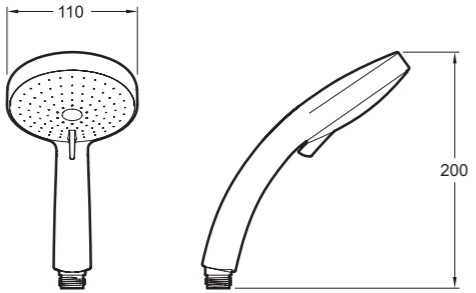
Traditional		Code	Colour/Finish	Min Pressure	Price
   	Traditional round rainhead 8" diameter	13692W-CP	Polished Chrome	0.5 bar	£325.00
	Required items: 300mm Ceiling arm or Wall arm	E10043-CP 1190093-CP	Polished Chrome Polished Chrome		£100.00 £100.00
					


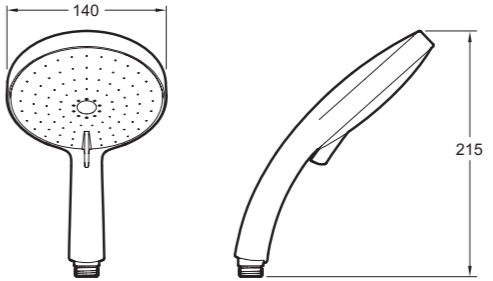

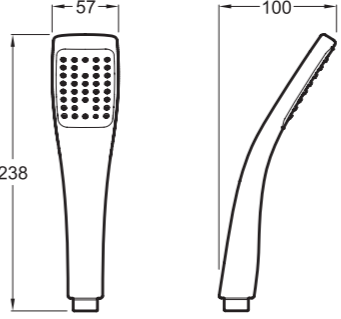

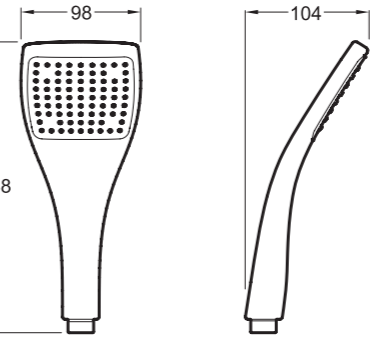
Traditional		Code	Colour/Finish	Min Pressure	Price
   	Traditional round rainhead 10" diameter	13693W-CP	Polished Chrome	0.5 bar	£466.00
	Required items: 300mm Ceiling arm or Wall arm	E10043-CP 1190093-CP	Polished Chrome Polished Chrome		£100.00 £100.00
					

Traditional		Code	Colour/Finish	Min Pressure	Price
    	Traditional round rainhead 12" diameter	13694W-CP	Polished Chrome	0.5 bar	£561.00
	Required items: 300mm Ceiling arm or Wall arm	E10043-CP 1190093-CP	Polished Chrome Polished Chrome		£100.00 £100.00
					


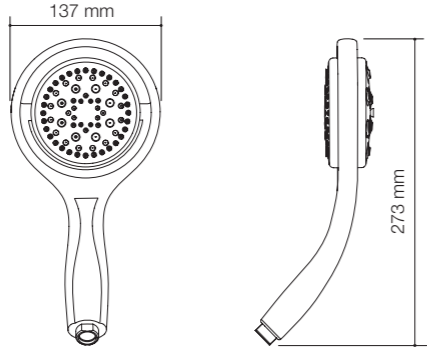


Ceiling arm		Code	Colour/Finish	Min Pressure	Price
	300mm Ceiling arm	E10043-CP	Polished Chrome		£100.00
					


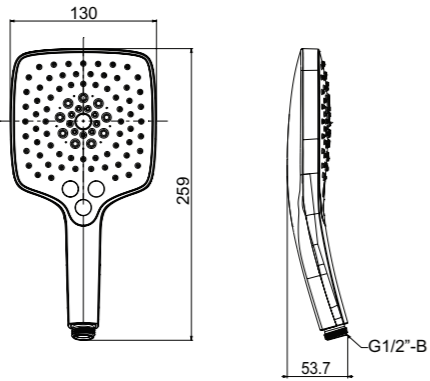


Wall arm		Code	Colour/Finish	Min Pressure	Price
	Wall arm	1190093-CP	Polished Chrome		£100.00
					


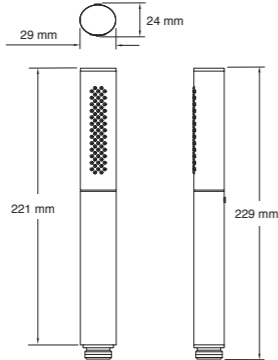




HANDSHOWERS				
Artifacts	Code	Colour/Finish	Min Pressure	Price
 <p>Artifacts handshower</p> <p>Recommended items: For coordinating shower fitting, see from page 261</p>  <p>0.3 Bar WRAS APPROVED PRODUCT kiwa</p>	72776W-CP	Polished Chrome	0.3 bar	£120.00
Cross Range	Code	Colour/Finish	Min Pressure	Price
 <p>Cross range small handshower</p> <p>Recommended items: For coordinating shower fitting, see from page 261</p>  <p>0.1 Bar</p>	12902D-CP	Polished Chrome	0.1 bar	£44.00
Cross Range	Code	Colour/Finish	Min Pressure	Price
 <p>Cross range medium handshower</p> <p>Recommended items: For coordinating shower fitting, see from page 261</p>  <p>0.1 Bar WRAS APPROVED PRODUCT kiwa</p>	12914D-CP	Polished Chrome	0.1 bar	£56.00


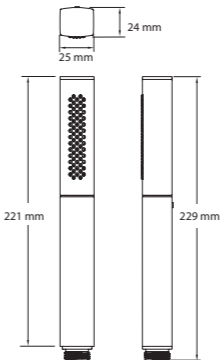




Cross Range	Code	Colour/Finish	Min Pressure	Price
 <p>Cross range large handshower</p> <p>Recommended items: For coordinating shower fitting, see from page 261</p>  <p>0.1 Bar MADE TO ORDER</p>	12978D-CP	Polished Chrome	0.1 bar	£60.00
Eo	Code	Colour/Finish	Min Pressure	Price
 <p>Eo square single mode handshower, small</p> <p>Recommended items: For coordinating shower fitting, see from page 261</p>  <p>0.3 Bar</p>	3876D-CP	Polished Chrome	0.3 bar	£48.00
Eo	Code	Colour/Finish	Min Pressure	Price
 <p>Eo square single mode handshower, large</p> <p>Recommended items: For coordinating shower fitting, see from page 261</p>  <p>0.3 Bar</p>	3877D-CP	Polished Chrome	0.3 bar	£52.00


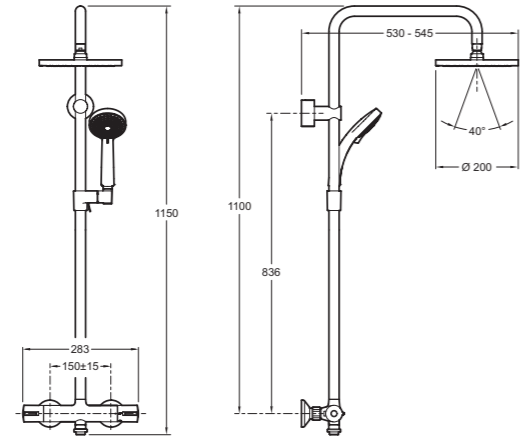

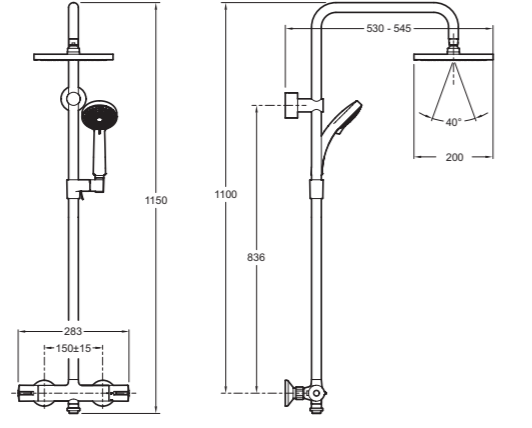

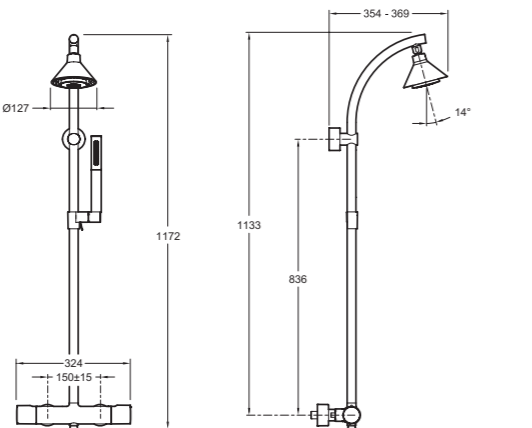
MADE TO ORDER Made-to-Order products are available on an extended lead time only. Please contact the sales office for details.


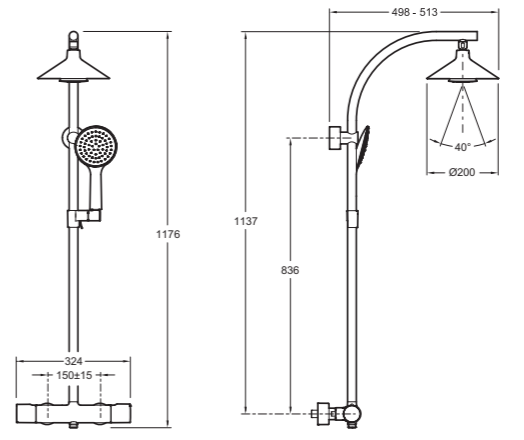

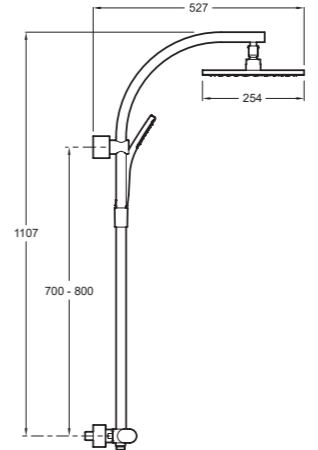
Flipside _®	Code	Colour/Finish	Min Pressure	Price	
	Flipside handshower	17493D-CP	Polished Chrome	0.5 bar	£120.00
Recommended items: For coordinating shower fitting, see from page 261					
					
 					

Rain Duet	Code	Colour/Finish	Min Pressure	Price	
	Rain Duet multi-function handshower	97009IN-CP	Polished Chrome	0.5 bar	£95.00
Recommended items: For coordinating shower fitting, see from page 261					
					
 					

Shift _®	Code	Colour/Finish	Min Pressure	Price	
	Shift Ellipse dual-function handshower	10257D-CP	Polished Chrome	1.0 bar	£88.00
Recommended items: For coordinating shower fitting, see from page 261					
					
   					

Shift _®	Code	Colour/Finish	Min Pressure	Price	
	Shift dual-function handshower	14788D-CP	Polished Chrome	1.0 bar	£92.00
Recommended items: For coordinating shower fitting, see from page 261					
					
   					

SHOWER COLUMNS					
July _s		Code	Colour/Finish	Min Pressure	Price
 <p>1.5 Bar C</p>	July Shower Column with diverter and round head 200mm fixed head with hose and handshower	45716D-CP	Polished Chrome	1.5 bar	£606.00
					
July _s		Code	Colour/Finish	Min Pressure	Price
 <p>1.5 Bar C</p>	July shower column with diverter and square head 200mm fixed head with hose and handshower	5523D-CP	Polished Chrome	1.5 bar	£560.00
					
Moxie _s		Code	Colour/Finish	Min Pressure	Price
 <p>1.5 Bar INNOVATIVE</p>	Moxie Shower column with diverter and small round head 127mm fixed head with hose and handshower	5798D-CP	Polished Chrome	1.5 bar	£867.00
					

Moxie _s		Code	Colour/Finish	Min Pressure	Price
 <p>1.5 Bar INNOVATIVE</p>	Moxie Shower column with diverter and large round head 200mm fixed head with hose and handshower	5799D-CP	Polished Chrome	1.5 bar	£967.00
					
Oblo		Code	Colour/Finish	Min Pressure	Price
 <p>1.5 Bar MADE TO ORDER</p>	Oblo Shower Column with diverter and round head 254mm fixed head with hose and handshower	11717D-CP	Polished Chrome	1.5 bar	£773.00
					

DTV prompt[®]

An easy-to-use large, intuitive display gives you the freedom to design multiple configurations of sprays, while digital thermostatic valve technology guarantees accurate, safe temperature control.

Key features

- Intuitive interface
 - Available in 3 finish options
- Easy-to-read LCD display and raised 'one-touch' buttons
- Integrated diverter button running them separately or simultaneously
- Required 528D Digital thermostatic valve
- Add a second interface for convenience and flexibility
- 11 menu options to program a unique showering experience including:
 - Countdown mode
 - Pause mode
 - Warm up mode
 - Pre-set temperature



One Touch Operation
On / Off / Pause at the touch of a button.




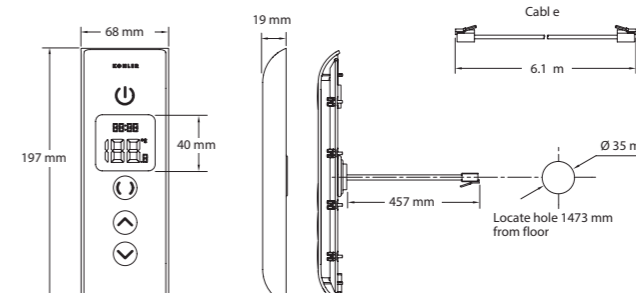

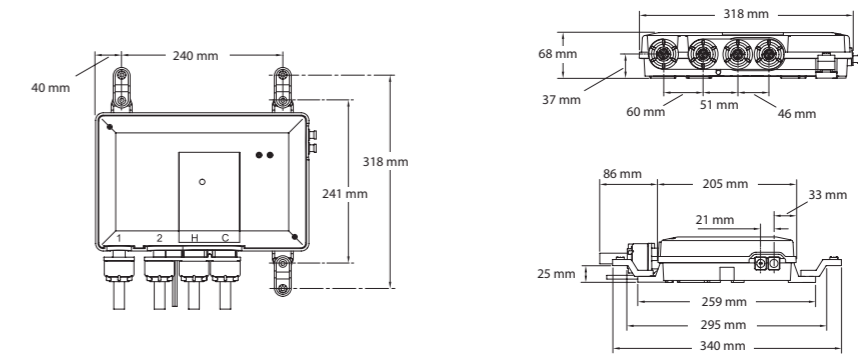
Large Digital Display
The large and intuitive LCD display makes it incredibly easy to use.



Simple Diverter Control
Toggle between one or two water outlets with the push of a button.



Precise Temperature Control
Digital thermostatic valve technology guarantees accurate and safe temperature control.

DTV Prompt [®]	Code	Colour/Finish	Min Pressure	Price
	DTV Prompt Digital shower interface	527D-0 527D-7 527D-1CP	White Black Chrome	NA £307.00 £307.00
	Required item: DTV Prompt digital two-port thermostatic valve	528D-K-NA		0.5 bar £614.00
				
DTV Prompt [®]	Code	Colour/Finish	Min Pressure	Price
	DTV Prompt Digital two-port thermostatic valve	528D-K-NA*	0.5 bar	£614.00
	Required item: DTV Prompt Digital shower interface	527D-0 527D-7 527D-1CP	White Black Chrome	NA £307.00 £307.00
				

modulo™

We're reinventing the box.

Modulo™ – a universal valve platform that makes installation easy and showers remarkable. Designed to house a variety of valve configurations, the durable casing installs easily into a range of wall types. The DZR-brass body inside ensures the reliable performance you expect from Kohler. And, the entire system is completed by a collection of stylish trim options.

Modulo is not just another universal valve box. It's the box – reinvented.

- Simple Installation with no special tools needed
- Full Brass body construction
- 100% waterproof and reduces noise levels
- Thermostatic valve limits water temperature to a maximum of 45°C for safety
- Simple maintenance if required to change the valve after installation
- Flexibility for installation depth from 90mm - 110mm
- Trim Installation plates are equipped with a 'Breathing Channel' that avoids condensation inside the Modulo box

Durable

Forged brass resists wear and leaks.

Universal Box

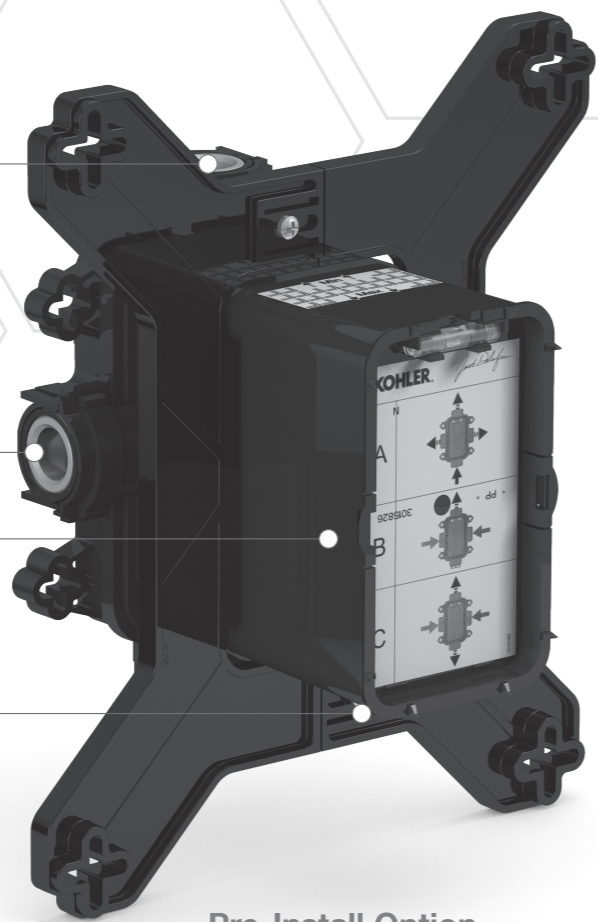
Works with valves shown on page 250 for multiple shower installations.

Easy Installation

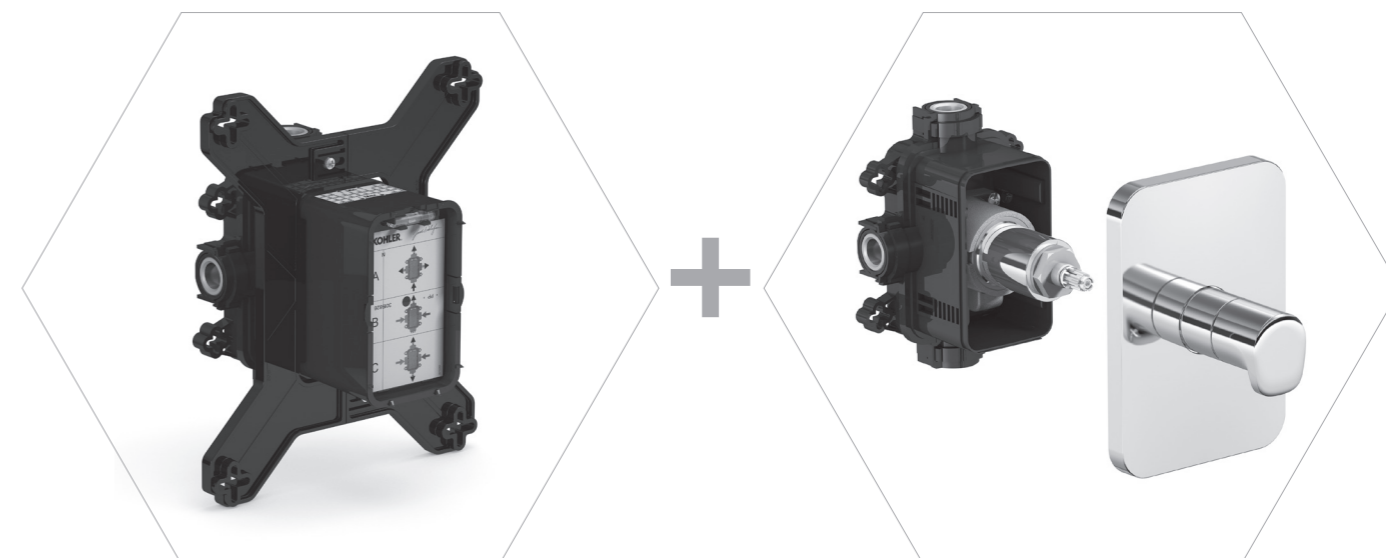
An integrated spirit level and bracket ensure the box is properly aligned.

Pre-Install Option

Install Modulo and choose valve-trim at your convenience or easily change at a later time.



kiwa



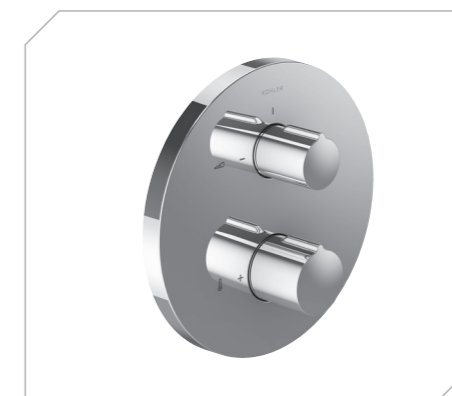
Valve options

- Thermostatic built-in single sequential shower valve with 2 way diverter
- Thermostatic built-in shower valve with temperature & flow control
- Built-in 3-way diverter valve

Choose from the four trim styles below:



Hybrid



Round


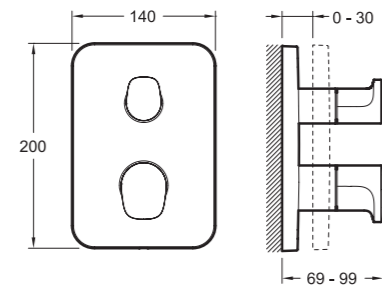


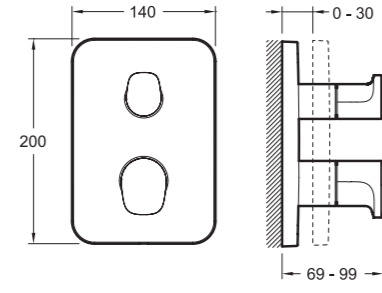


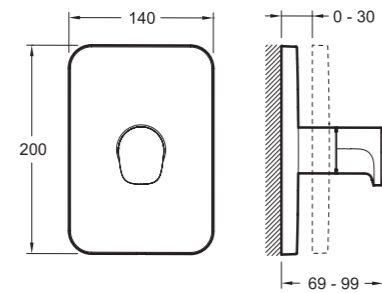




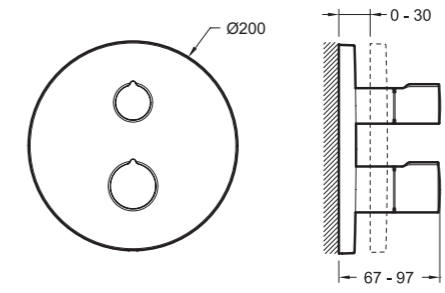


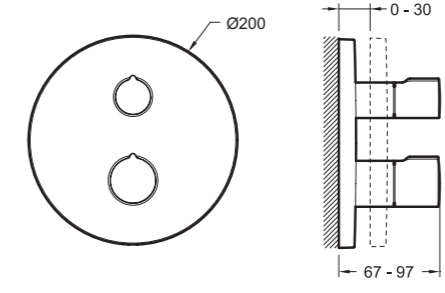


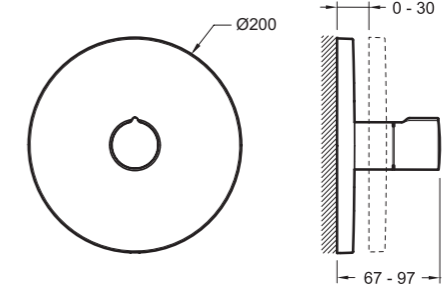

Square


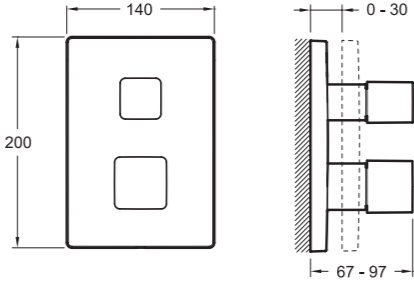




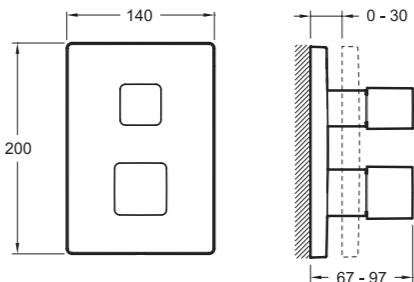




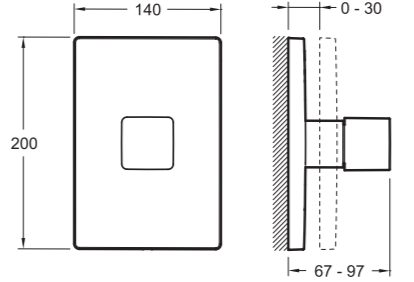






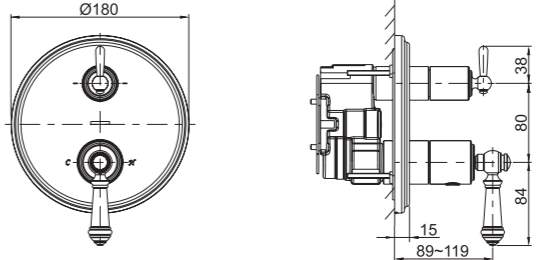





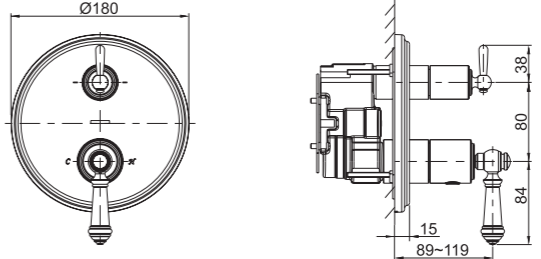




Classic

MODULO THERMOSTATIC VALVES & CONTROLS

Modulo™ Hybrid		Code	Colour/Finish	Min Pressure	Price
	Hybrid thermostatic built-in single sequential shower valve with 2 way diverter and universal box	C75389D-CP	Polished Chrome	0.5 bar	£496.00
	Item above includes:				
	Universal box Sequential Thermostatic Mixer with 2-Way Built In Diverter	98699D-NF 75389D-CP	Polished Chrome		£133.00 £363.00
					
					
Modulo™ Hybrid		Code	Colour/Finish	Min Pressure	Price
	Hybrid thermostatic built-in shower valve with flow control, temperature control and universal box	C75385D-CP	Polished Chrome	0.5 bar	£452.00
	Item above includes:				
	Universal box Thermostatic mixer with flow and temperature control	98699D-NF 75385D-CP	Polished Chrome		£133.00 £319.00
					
					
Modulo™ Hybrid		Code	Colour/Finish	Min Pressure	Price
	Hybrid built-in 3-way diverter valve and universal box • For use with C75385D-CP	C75411D-CP	Polished Chrome	0.5 bar	£364.00
	Item above includes:				
	Universal box Joint for combining boxes 3-Way diverter - Valve and Trim	98699D-NF 98788D-NF 75411D-CP	Polished Chrome		£133.00 £37.00 £194.00
					
					


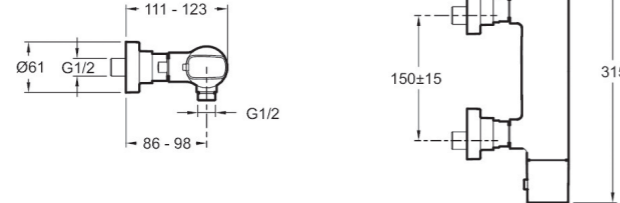
Modulo™ Round		Code	Colour/Finish	Min Pressure	Price
	Round thermostatic built-in single sequential shower valve with 2-way diverter and universal box	C75390D-CP	Polished Chrome	0.5 bar	£465.00
	Item above includes:				
	Universal box Sequential Thermostatic Mixer with 2-Way Built In Diverter	98699D-NF 75390D-CP	Polished Chrome		£133.00 £332.00
					
					
Modulo™ Round		Code	Colour/Finish	Min Pressure	Price
	Round thermostatic built-in shower valve with flow control, temperature control and universal box	C75386D-CP	Polished Chrome	0.5 bar	£424.00
	Item above includes:				
	Universal box Thermostatic mixer with flow and temperature control	98699D-NF 75386D-CP	Polished Chrome		£133.00 £291.00
					
					
Modulo™ Round		Code	Colour/Finish	Min Pressure	Price
	Round built-in 3-way diverter valve and universal box • For use with C75386D-CP	C19032D-CP	Polished Chrome	0.5 bar	£377.00
	Item above includes:				
	Universal box Joint for combining boxes 3-Way diverter	98699D-NF 98788D-NF 19032D-CP	Polished Chrome		£133.00 £37.00 £207.00
					
					


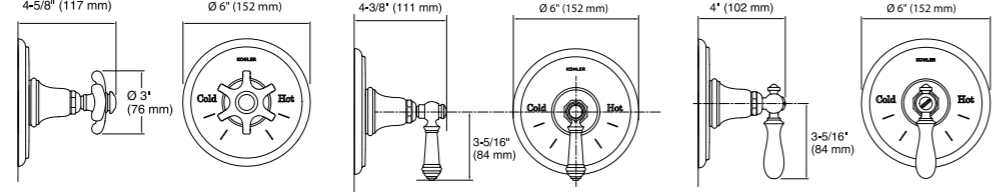
Modulo™ Square		Code	Colour/Finish	Min Pressure	Price
	Square thermostatic built-in single sequential shower valve with 2-way diverter and universal box	C75391D-CP	Polished Chrome	0.5 bar	£510.00
	Item above includes:				
	Universal box Sequential thermostatic mixer with 2-way built in diverter	98699D-NF 75391D-CP	Polished Chrome		£133.00 £377.00
					
  					
Modulo™ Square		Code	Colour/Finish	Min Pressure	Price
	Square thermostatic built-in shower valve with flow control, temperature control and universal box	C75387D-CP	Polished Chrome	0.5 bar	£465.00
	Item above includes:				
	Universal box Thermostatic mixer with flow and temperature control	98699D-NF 75387D-CP	Polished Chrome		£133.00 £332.00
					
  					
Modulo™ Square		Code	Colour/Finish	Min Pressure	Price
	Square built-in 3-way diverter valve and universal box • For use with C75387D-CP	C75413D-CP	Polished Chrome	0.5 bar	£377.00
	Item above includes:				
	Universal box Joint for combining boxes 3-Way diverter	98699D-NF 98788D-NF 75413D-CP	Polished Chrome		£133.00 £37.00 £207.00
					
  					


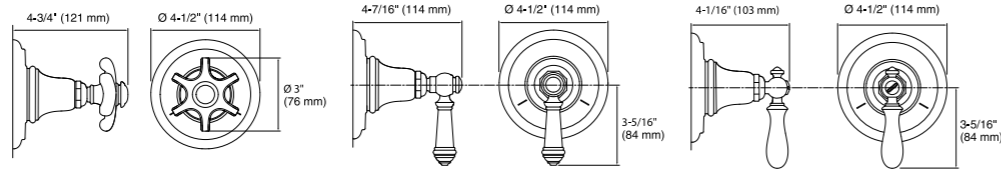
Modulo™ Classic		Code	Colour	Kg	Min Pressure	Price
	Classic thermostatic built-in single sequential shower valve with 2-way diverter and universal box	C72819W-4-CP	Polished Chrome	3.8	0.5 bar	£700.00
	Item above includes:					
	Universal box Sequential thermostatic mixer with 2-way built in diverter	98699D-NF 72819W-4-CP	Polished Chrome		£133.00 £574.00	
						
   						
Modulo™ Classic		Code	Colour	Kg	Min Pressure	Price
	Classic thermostatic built-in shower valve with flow control, temperature control and universal box	C72820W-4-CP	Polished Chrome	3.8	0.5 bar	£650.00
	Item above includes:					
	Universal box Thermostatic mixer with flow control and temperature control	98699D-NF 72820W-4-CP	Polished Chrome		£133.00 £529.00	
						
   						


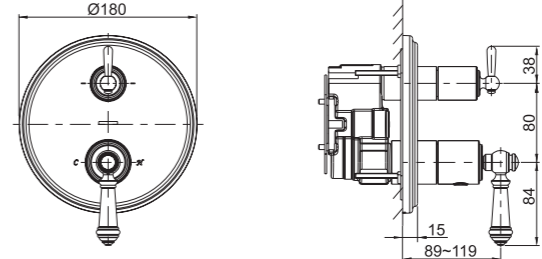
MADE TO ORDER *Made-to-Order products are available on an extended lead time only. Please contact the sales office for details.*


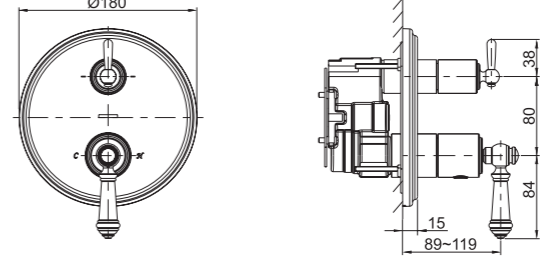
THERMOSTATIC VALVES & CONTROLS


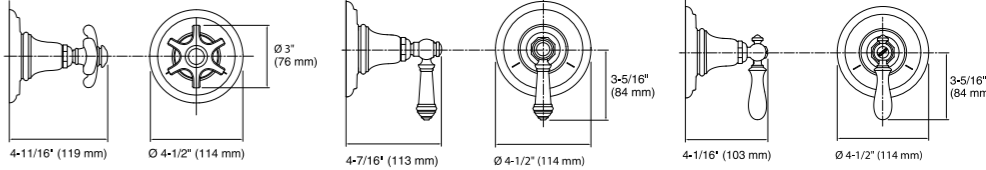
Aleo _®		Code	Colour	Min Pressure	Price
	Aleo thermostatic exposed shower valve <i>For coordinating shower fitting, see from page 240</i>	72352D-CP	Polished Chrome	0.5 bar	£326.00
					
0.5 Bar	kiwa				

Artifacts _®		Code	Colour	Min Pressure	Price
	Artifacts built-in thermostatic control valve Prong handles Lever handles Swing lever handles	C72769-3M-CP C72769-4-CP C72769-9M-CP	Polished Chrome	0.2 bar	£655.00 £655.00 £655.00
					
0.2 Bar	kiwa				



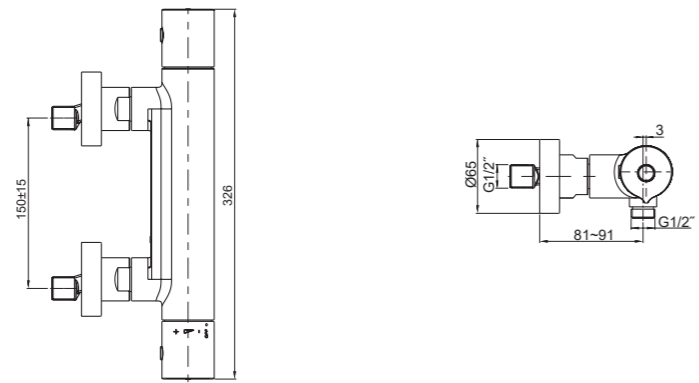
Artifacts _®		Code	Colour	Min Pressure	Price
	Artifacts built-in 3-way diverter valve Prong handles Lever handles Swing lever handles	C72770-3M-CP C72770-4-CP C72770-9M-CP	Polished Chrome	0.2 bar	£530.00 £530.00 £530.00
					
0.2 Bar	kiwa				




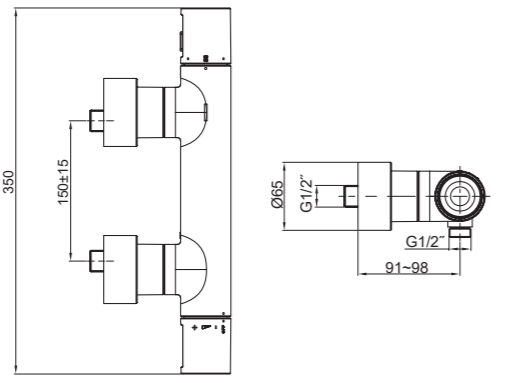
Modulo™ Classic		Code	Colour	Kg	Min Pressure	Price
	Classic thermostatic built-in single sequential shower valve with 2-way diverter and universal box	C72819W-4-CP	Polished Chrome	3.8	0.5 bar	£700.00
						
0.5 Bar	kiwa					
	Items above includes: Universal box Sequential thermostatic mixer with 2-way built in diverter	98699D-NF 72819W-4-CP	Polished Chrome			£133.00 £574.00




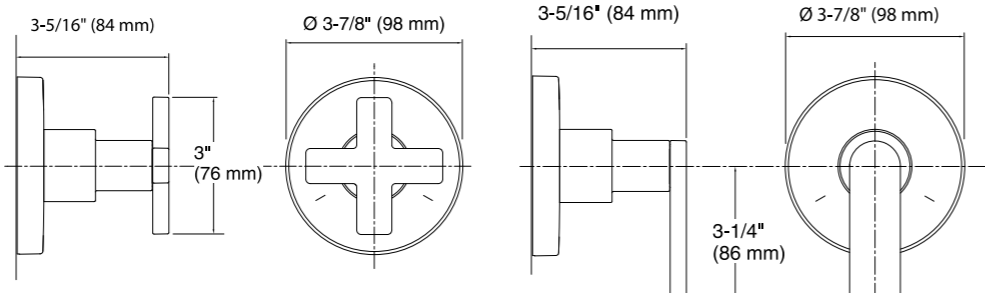
Modulo™ Classic		Code	Colour	Kg	Min Pressure	Price
	Classic thermostatic built-in shower valve with flow control, temperature control and universal box	C72820W-4-CP	Polished Chrome	3.8	0.5 bar	£650.00
						
0.5 Bar	kiwa					
	Items above includes: Universal box Thermostatic mixer with flow control and temperature control	98699D-NF 72820W-4-CP	Polished Chrome			£133.00 £529.00




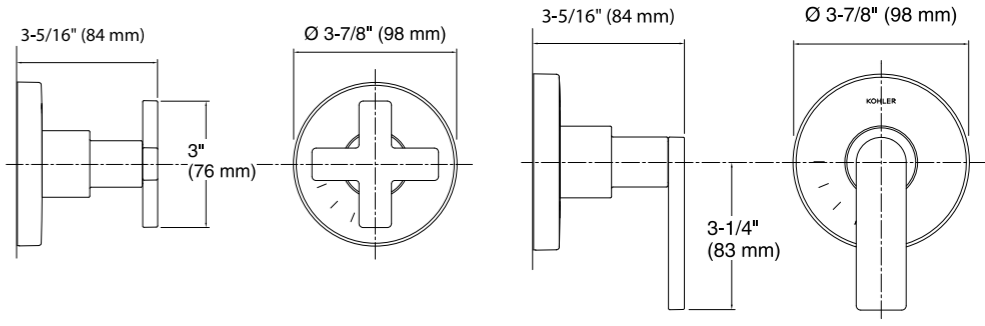
Artifacts _®		Code	Colour	Kg	Min Pressure	Price
	Artifacts built-in flow control valve Prong handles Lever handles Swing lever handles	C72771-3M-CP C72771-4-CP C72771-9M-CP	Polished Chrome		0.2 bar	£530.00 £530.00 £530.00
						
0.2 Bar	kiwa					




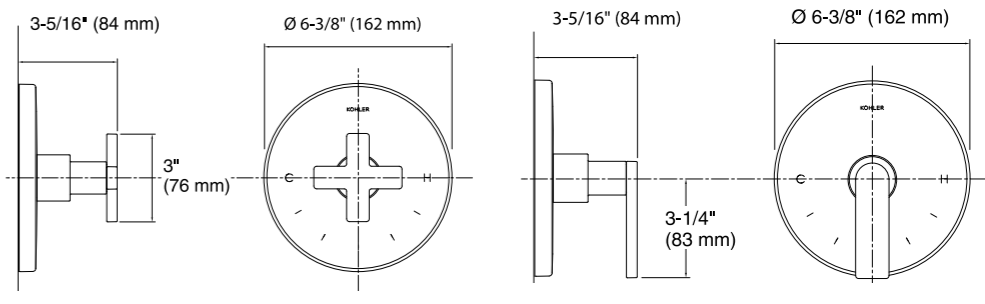
MADE TO ORDER *Made-to-Order products are available on an extended lead time only. Please contact the sales office for details.*



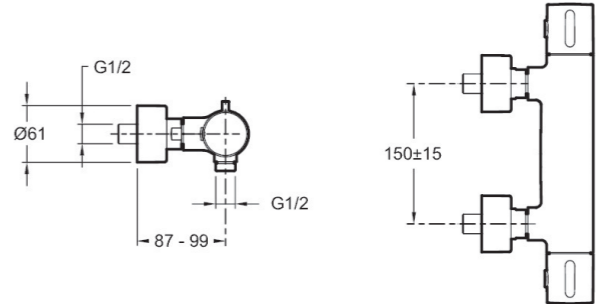
Avid™		Code	Colour	Min Pressure	Price
 	Avid thermostatic exposed shower valve <i>For coordinating shower fitting, see from page 240</i>	97384D-CP	Polished Chrome	0.5 bar	£440.00
					



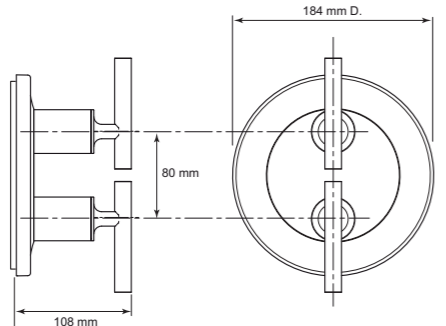




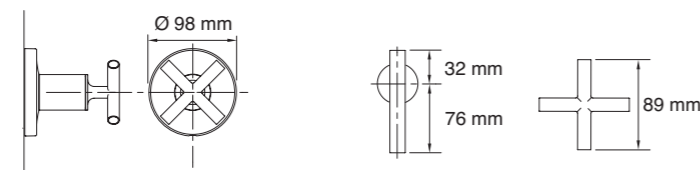




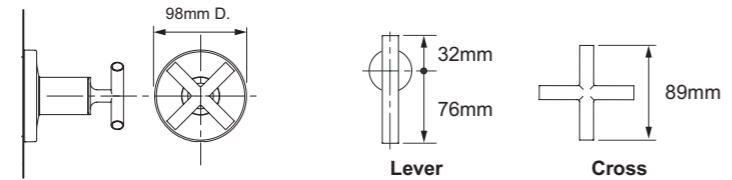
Composed.		Code	Colour	Min Pressure	Price
  	Composed thermostatic exposed shower valve <i>For coordinating shower fitting, see from page 240</i>	73164D-CP	Polished Chrome	0.5 bar	£458.00
					





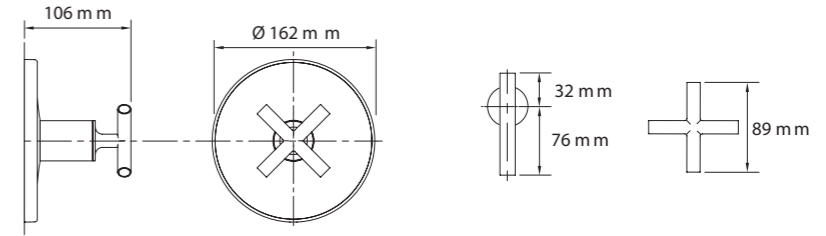



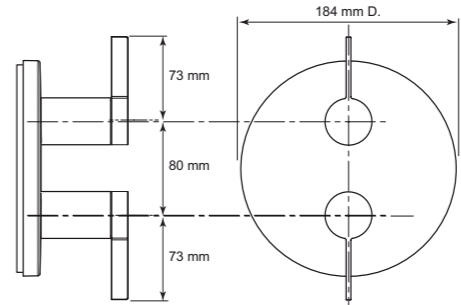




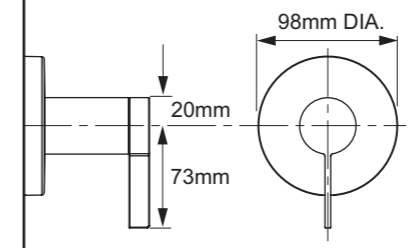
Composed.		Code	Colour	Min Pressure	Price
  	Composed transfer valve trim Cross handles Lever handles	T73140-3-CP T73140-4-CP	Polished Chrome Polished Chrome	0.2 bar 0.2 bar	£241.00 £241.00
					





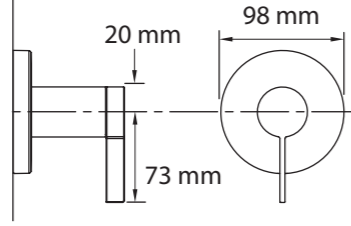




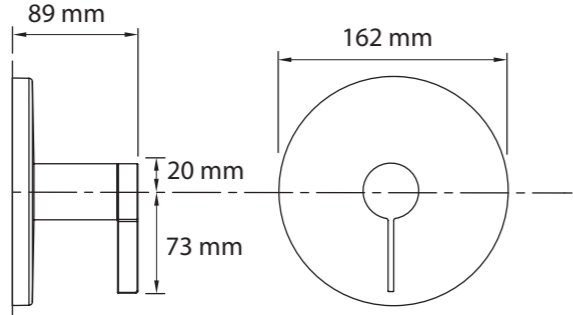
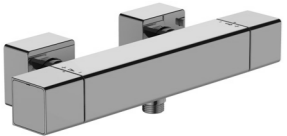



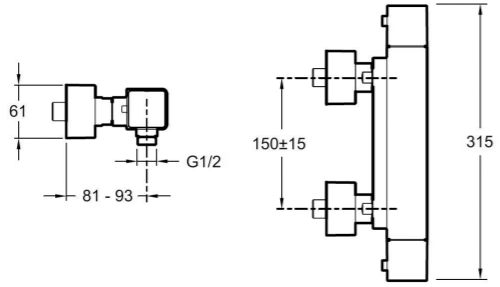
Composed.		Code	Colour	Min Pressure	Price
  	Composed volume control valve trim Cross handles Lever handles	T73135-3-CP T73135-4-CP	Polished Chrome Polished Chrome	0.2 bar 0.2 bar	£196.00 £196.00
					

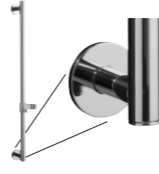



















Composed.		Code	Colour	Min Pressure	Price
  	Composed thermostatic valve trim Cross handles Lever handles	T73133-3-CP T73133-4-CP	Polished Chrome Polished Chrome	0.2 bar 0.2 bar	£199.00 £199.00
					








Cuff.		Code	Colour	Min Pressure	Price
 	Cuff thermostatic exposed shower valve <i>For coordinating shower fitting, see from page 240</i>	37035D-CP	Polished Chrome	0.5 bar	£314.00
					








Purist _®		Code	Colour/Finish	Min Pressure	Price
 	Purist Thermostatic built-in shower valve with diverter	1139250W-CP	Polished Chrome	0.1 bar	£899.00
					
Purist _®		Code	Colour/Finish	Min Pressure	Price
   	Purist 3-way transfer valve Lever handle Cross handle	14491B-4-CP 14491B-3-CP	Polished Chrome	0.2 bar	£591.00
					
Purist _®		Code	Colour/Finish	Min Pressure	Price
   	Purist Flow control valve Lever handle Cross handle • For use with C14488W Purist thermostatic temperature control valve	C14490W-4-CP C14490W-3-CP	Polished Chrome	0.2 bar	£479.00
					

Purist _®		Code	Colour/Finish	Min Pressure	Price
   	Purist thermostatic valve without shut-off Lever handle Cross handle • Temperature control only - no shut off • For use with C14490W Purist flow control valve	C14488W-4-CP C14488W-3-CP	Polished Chrome	0.2 bar	£633.00
					
Stillness _®		Code	Colour/Finish	Min Pressure	Price
  	Stillness Thermostatic built-in shower valve with diverter	1139249W-CP	Polished Chrome	0.1 bar	£821.00
					
Stillness _®		Code	Colour/Finish	Min Pressure	Price
   	Stillness 3-way transfer valve	10944B-4-CP	Polished Chrome	0.2 bar	£463.00
					

Stillness _®		Code	Colour/Finish	Min Pressure	Price
   	Stillness flow control valve • For use with C10940W-4-CP Stillness thermostatic temperature control valve	C10943W-4-CP	Polished Chrome	0.2 bar	£392.00
					
Stillness _®		Code	Colour/Finish	Min Pressure	Price
   	Stillness thermostatic temperature control valve • Temperature control only – no shut off • For use with C10943W Stillness flow control valve	C10940W-4-CP	Polished Chrome	0.2 bar	£546.00
					
Strayt™		Code	Colour/Finish	Min Pressure	Price
   	Strayt thermostatic exposed shower valve For coordinating shower fitting, see from page 240	9096D-CP	Polished Chrome	0.5 bar	£413.00
					

ACCESSORIES			Code	Colour/Finish	Price
Contemporary					
	Contemporary slide bar	974B-CP	Polished Chrome	£192.00	
					
Cross Range					
	Cross range slide bar and wall bracket	E8524-CP	Polished Chrome	£104.00	
					
Cross Range					
  	Cross range round wall-mount outlet elbow	8465D-CP	Polished Chrome	£38.00	
					
Cross Range					
  	Cross range square wall-mount outlet elbow	8467D-CP	Polished Chrome	£38.00	
					
Cross Range					
  	Cross range hybrid wall-mount outlet elbow	8463D-CP	Polished Chrome	£38.00	
					
Cross Range					
	Cross range soft wall-mount outlet elbow	11627D-CP	Polished Chrome	£37.00	
					
Cross Range					
	Cross range circular wall-mount outlet elbow	E75142-CP	Polished Chrome	£35.00	
					

Loure.		Code	Colour/Finish	Price
	Loure wall-mount handshower and integrated supply elbow	14791W-CP	Polished Chrome	£98.00
MasterShower		Code	Colour/Finish	Price
	MasterShower wall-mount outlet elbow	9513W-CP	Polished Chrome	£108.00
Purist, / Stillness		Code	Colour/Finish	Price
	Purist/Stillness wall-mount outlet elbow	976W-CP	Polished Chrome	£130.00
Cross Range		Code	Colour/Finish	Price
	Cross range square handshower holder	8468D-CP	Polished Chrome	£32.00
Cross Range		Code	Colour/Finish	Price
	Cross range round handshower holder	8466D-CP	Polished Chrome	£32.00
Cross Range		Code	Colour/Finish	Price
	Cross range hybrid handshower holder	8464D-CP	Polished Chrome	£32.00
Purist, / Stillness		Code	Colour/Finish	Price
	Purist/Stillness wall-mount handshower holder	975-CP	Polished Chrome	£58.00

Cross Range		Code	Colour/Finish	Price
	Cross range hose 1600mm	75206D-CP	Polished Chrome	£26.00
Cross Range		Code	Colour/Finish	Price
	Cross range hose 1250mm	78740W-H1	Polished Chrome	£24.00
MasterShower		Code	Colour/Finish	Price
	MasterShower hose 1520mm	9514W-CP	Polished Chrome	£87.00
Cross Range		Code	Colour/Finish	Price
	Cross range small handshower, slide bar, clamp and hose	12907D-CP	Polished Chrome	£116.00
Cross Range		Code	Colour/Finish	Price
	Cross range medium handshower, slide bar, clamp and hose	12920D-CP	Polished Chrome	£119.00
Flipside		Code	Colour/Finish	Price
	Flipside handshower, hose and wall bracket	15891D-CP	Polished Chrome	£187.00
Flipside		Code	Colour/Finish	Price
	Flipside handshower, hose and slide bar	15865D-CP	Polished Chrome	£259.00

Product Portfolio

Enclosures

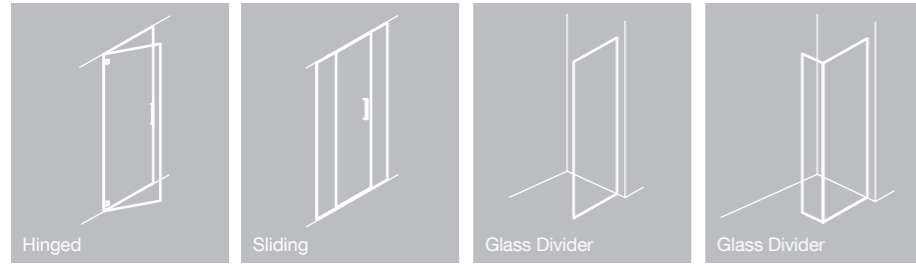
Composed®	270
Torsion®	280
Skyline®	298
Walk-In	320
Bathscreens	322

The following pages show overview matrices of all Enclosures, allowing you to take a brief glance at the complete KOHLER® offering.

KOHLER® Quality.

Kohler develops, tests and handcrafts shower enclosures that last. Through hard work and no compromise, we have built a reputation as solid as every product we create. We're passionate about what we do and proud of our heritage. Yet we're always looking ahead and ready to evolve. We embrace design innovation whilst never sacrificing the quality and craftsmanship of the Kohler brand, since 1873.

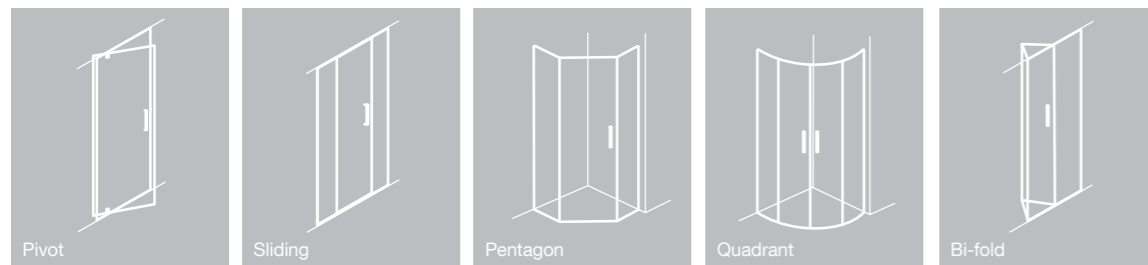
Composed®



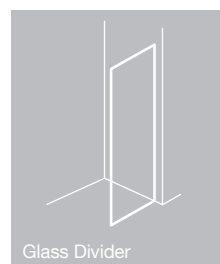
Torsion®



Skyline®



Walk-In



	COMPOSED® PAGE 270	TORSION® PAGE 280	SKYLINE® PAGE 298
Bi-fold door			● See page 304
Bi-fold enclosure			● See page 306
Bi-fold pentagon			● See page 308
Divider Panel	● See page 278		
Hinged door	● See page 270	● See page 286	
Hinged enclosure	● See page 272	● See page 288	
Hinged pentagon		● See page 290	
In-swing door		● See page 280	
In-swing enclosure		● See page 282	
In-swing pentagon		● See page 284	
Pivot door			● See page 298
Pivot enclosure			● See page 300
Pivot pentagon			● See page 302
Sliding door	● See page 274	● See page 292	● See page 310
Sliding enclosure	● See page 276	● See page 294	● See page 312
Quadrant		● See page 296	● See page 318

Product Portfolio

Composed[®]

Hinged Door	270
Hinged Enclosure	272
Sliding Door	274
Sliding Enclosure	276
Glass Divider Panel	278

Torsion[®]

In-Swing Door 711	280
In-Swing Enclosure 712	282
In-Swing Pentagon 715	284
Hinged Door 761	286
Hinged Enclosure 762	288
Hinged Pentagon 765	290
Sliding Door 771	292
Sliding Enclosure 772	294
Quadrant 788	296

Skyline[®]

Pivot Door 241	298
Pivot Enclosure 242	300

Pivot Pentagon 245	302
Bi-fold Door	304
Bi-fold Enclosure	306
Bi-fold Pentagon	308
Sliding Door 271	310
Sliding Enclosure 272	312
Double Sliding Door 274	314
Double Sliding Enclosure 278	316
Quadrant 298	318

Walk-In


Composed Glass Divider Panel	320
------------------------------	-----

Bathscreens 322

Enclosure Care Kit	324
--------------------	-----

The following pages show in-depth product information and technical details allowing you to search by product range.

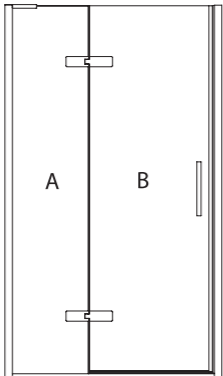
COMPOSED
Composed Hinged Door




- Unhanded – orientation to be decided on installation by engineer
- Height from the top of the tray 2000mm
- 8mm thick safety glass
- Nominal sizes are designed to fit on to standard sizes of shower tray
- Minimum tray rim width 40mm
- Glass coating as standard

NEW

Technical drawings



A (mm)	B (mm)	Door Opening
300	500	490mm
350	550	540mm
350	650	640mm
550	650	640mm
750	650	640mm



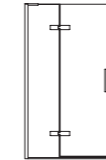
Optional Filler Section

- Suitable for use with Composed doors, side panels and enclosures
- Extends the width of the Composed door, side panel or enclosure by 10mm or 18mm

Code	Item	Price
1.1862.277	10mm filler profile	£51.00
1.1862.278	18mm filler profile	£53.00

How to order your Composed Hinged Door:

Step 1 Select your door size from the table below. Price includes door and panel.



Composed hinged door with inline panel

Code	Width	Door adjustment min-max width	Frame adjustment	Door opening aperture	Description	Price
1.1922.001	800mm	760-800mm	40mm	490mm	Composed hinged door with inline panel	£906.00
1.1922.002	900mm	860-900mm	40mm	540mm	Composed hinged door with inline panel	£962.00
1.1922.003	1000mm	960-1000mm	40mm	640mm	Composed hinged door with inline panel	£1,069.00
1.1922.004	1200mm	1160-1200mm	40mm	640mm	Composed hinged door with inline panel	£1,227.00
C1.1922.005	1400mm	1360-1400mm	40mm	640mm	Composed hinged door with inline panel	£1,414.00

Step 2 See page 328 for your coordinating tray.

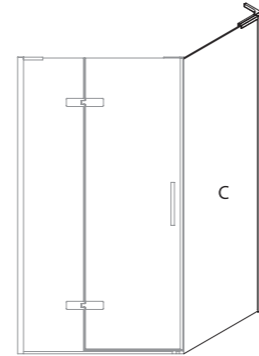
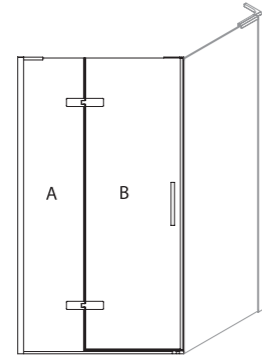
Composed Hinged Enclosure



- Unhanded – orientation to be decided on installation by engineer
- Height from the top of the tray 2000mm
- 8mm thick safety glass
- Nominal sizes are designed to fit on to standard sizes of shower tray
- Minimum tray rim width 40mm
- L-shaped bracket supplied with all side panels
- Glass coating as standard
- Door always closes onto side panel

NEW

Technical drawings



A (mm)	B (mm)	Door Opening
300	500	490mm
350	550	540mm
350	650	640mm
550	650	640mm
750	650	640mm

Panel Size
760mm
800mm
900mm



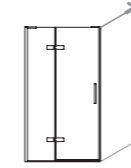
Optional Filler Section

- Suitable for use with Composed doors, side panels and enclosures
- Extends the width of the Composed door, side panel or enclosure by 10mm or 18mm

Code	Item	Price
1.1862.277	10mm filler profile	£51.00
1.1862.278	18mm filler profile	£53.00

How to order your Composed Hinged Enclosure:

Step 1 Select your door size from the table below.

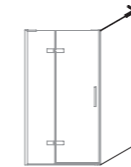


Composed hinged door with inline panel

Code	Width	Door adjustment min-max width	Frame adjustment	Door opening aperture	Description	Price
1.1922.007	800mm	760-780mm	20mm	490mm	Composed hinged door with inline panel	£906.00
1.1922.008	900mm	860-880mm	20mm	540mm	Composed hinged door with inline panel	£962.00
1.1922.009	1000mm	960-980mm	20mm	640mm	Composed hinged door with inline panel	£1,069.00
1.1922.010	1200mm	1160-1180mm	20mm	640mm	Composed hinged door with inline panel	£1,227.00
C1.1922.011	1400mm	1360-1380mm	20mm	640mm	Composed hinged door with inline panel	£1,414.00



Step 2 Choose your side panel depth (C).



Code	Width	Panel adjustment min-max width	Frame adjustment	Price
1.1922.012	760mm	720-740mm	20mm	£560.00
1.1922.013	800mm	760-780mm	20mm	£570.00
1.1922.014	900mm	860-880mm	20mm	£601.00

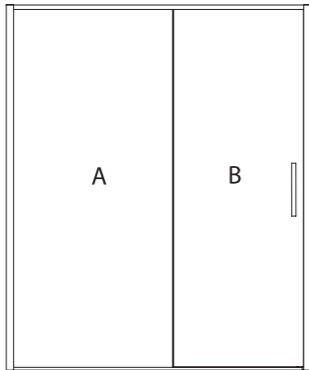
Step 3 See page 328 for your coordinating tray.

Composed Sliding Door


- Unhanded – orientation to be decided on installation by engineer
- Height from the top of the tray 2000mm
- 8mm thick safety glass
- Nominal sizes are designed to fit on to standard sizes of shower tray
- Minimum tray rim width 40mm
- Glass coating as standard

NEW

Technical drawings

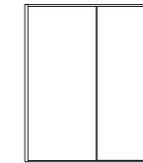


A (mm)	B (mm)	Door Opening
500	600	427mm
550	650	477mm
650	750	577mm
750	750	577mm
750	850	677mm
850	850	677mm



How to order your Composed Sliding Door:

Step 1 Select your door size from the table below.



Composed sliding door

Code	Width	Door adjustment min-max width	Frame adjustment	Door opening aperture	Description	Price
1.1922.015	1100mm	1060-1100mm	40mm	427mm	Composed sliding door	£1,026.00
1.1922.016	1200mm	1160-1200mm	40mm	477mm	Composed sliding door	£1,062.00
C1.1922.018	1400mm	1360-1400mm	40mm	577mm	Composed sliding door	£1,268.00
C1.1922.019	1500mm	1460-1500mm	40mm	577mm	Composed sliding door	£1,304.00
C1.1922.021	1600mm	1560-1600mm	40mm	677mm	Composed sliding door	£1,341.00
C1.1922.022	1700mm	1660-1700mm	40mm	677mm	Composed sliding door	£1,373.00

Step 2 See page 328 for your coordinating tray.

Optional Filler Section

- Suitable for use with Composed doors, side panels and enclosures
- Extends the width of the Composed door, side panel or enclosure by 10mm or 18mm

Code	Item	Price
1.1862.277	10mm filler profile	£51.00
1.1862.278	18mm filler profile	£53.00

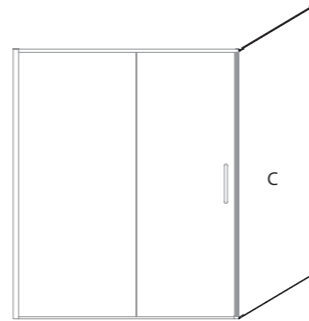
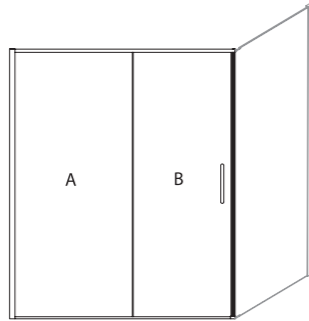
Composed Sliding Enclosure



- Unhanded – orientation to be decided on installation by engineer
- Height from the top of the tray 2000mm
- 8mm thick safety glass
- Nominal sizes are designed to fit on to standard sizes of shower tray
- Minimum tray rim width 40mm
- Glass coating as standard
- Door always closes onto side panel

NEW

Technical drawings



A (mm)	B (mm)	Door Opening
500	600	427mm
550	650	477mm
650	750	577mm
750	750	577mm
750	850	677mm
850	850	677mm

Panel Size
760mm
800mm
900mm



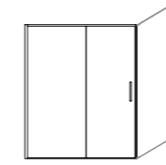
Optional Filler Section

- Suitable for use with Composed doors, side panels and enclosures
- Extends the width of the Composed door, side panel or enclosure by 10mm or 18mm

Code	Item	Price
1.1862.277	10mm filler profile	£51.00
1.1862.278	18mm filler profile	£53.00

How to order your Composed Sliding Enclosure:

Step 1 Select your door size from the table below.

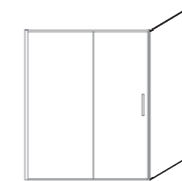


Composed sliding door

Code	Width	Door adjustment min-max width	Frame adjustment	Door opening aperture	Description	Price
1.1922.015	1100mm	1060-1100mm	40mm	427mm	Composed sliding door	£1,026.00
1.1922.016	1200mm	1160-1200mm	40mm	477mm	Composed sliding door	£1,062.00
C1.1922.018	1400mm	1360-1400mm	40mm	577mm	Composed sliding door	£1,268.00
C1.1922.019	1500mm	1460-1500mm	40mm	577mm	Composed sliding door	£1,304.00
C1.1922.021	1600mm	1560-1600mm	40mm	677mm	Composed sliding door	£1,341.00
C1.1922.022	1700mm	1660-1700mm	40mm	677mm	Composed sliding door	£1,373.00



Step 2 Choose your side panel depth (C).



Code	Width	Panel adjustment min-max width	Frame adjustment	Price
1.1922.023	760mm	720-740mm	20mm	£560.00
1.1922.024	800mm	760-780mm	20mm	£570.00
1.1922.025	900mm	860-880mm	20mm	£601.00

Step 3 See page 328 for your coordinating tray.

Composed Glass Divider Panel

- Unhanded – orientation to be decided on installation by engineer
- Height from the top of the tray 2000mm
- 8mm thick safety glass
- Nominal sizes are designed to fit on to standard sizes of shower tray
- L-shaped bracket supplied with all side panels
- Additional 90 degree bracing bar supplied with panels wider than 1000mm
- Minimum tray rim width 40mm
- Return panels are retro-fittable for ultimate flexibility

Technical drawings

900
1000
1200
1400

Width = A

A

A

Optional Filler Section

- Suitable for use with Composed doors, side panels and enclosures
- Extends the width of the Composed door, side panel or enclosure by 10mm or 18mm

Code	Item	Price
1.1862.277	10mm filler profile	£51.00
1.1862.278	18mm filler profile	£53.00

How to order your Composed Glass Divider Panel:

Step 1 Select your complete divider panel size.



Composed divider panel

Code	Width	Frame adjustment	Description	Price
1.1922.032	900mm	20mm	Composed divider panel	£396.00
1.1922.033	1000mm	20mm	Composed divider panel	£426.00
1.1922.034	1200mm	20mm	Composed divider panel	£487.00
1.1922.035	1400mm	20mm	Composed divider panel	£546.00



Step 2 Select your optional end panel.

Code	Width	Description	Price
1.1922.036	760mm	Composed end panel	£560.00
1.1922.037	800mm	Composed end panel	£570.00
1.1922.038	900mm	Composed end panel	£601.00



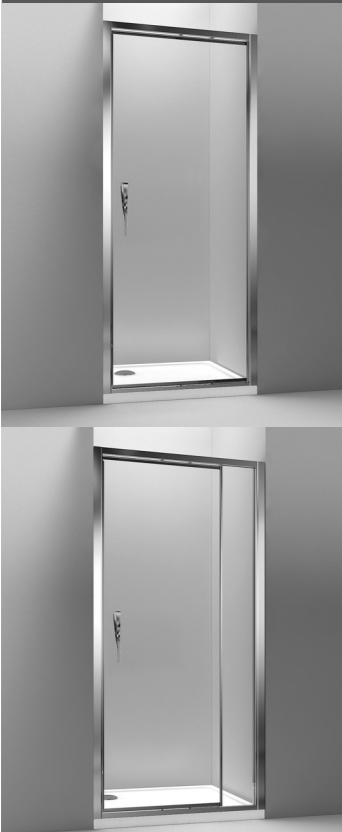
Step 3 Select your optional hinged panel.

Code	Width	Description	Price
1.1922.039	200mm	Composed hinged panel	£220.00
1.1922.040	300mm	Composed hinged panel	£248.00
1.1922.041	400mm	Composed hinged panel	£275.00

Step 4 See page 328 for your coordinating tray.


TORSION

Torsion® In-Swing Door 711



- Door position when open denotes handing, please state left or right when ordering
- 8mm thick safety glass
- Clear glazing
- Hidden mechanisms for ease of cleaning
- Adjustable ball catch for reliable operation
- 20mm adjustment on each wall profile for out of true walls
- Height from top of tray 1950mm
- Minimum tray rim width 60mm
- Please allow 100mm clearance above the door for any adjustments
- Small amount of spray/mist due to the 3-4mm gap under the door

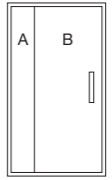
Standard Options



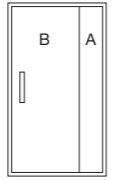
Geometric handle

Technical drawings


Left hand door



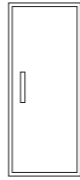
Right hand door



Left hand door




Right hand door



For door sizes 1000 / 1200mm (A+B)
 200(A) + 800(B) = 1000mm
 300(A) + 900(B) = 1200mm

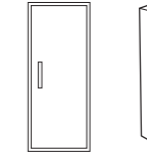
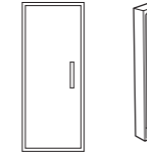
For door sizes 760 / 800 / 900mm

Right hand door shown



How to order your Torsion® In-Swing Door:

Step 1 Select your door size from the tables below.



Left hand door with Geometric handle

Code	Width	Door adjustment min-max width	Door opening aperture	Price
1.1853.159	760mm	720-760mm	540mm	£960.00
1.1853.161	800mm	760-800mm	580mm	£960.00
1.1853.163	900mm	860-900mm	680mm	£1,014.00
1.1853.165	1000mm	960-1000mm	580mm	£1,117.00
1.1853.167	1200mm	1160-1200mm	680mm	£1,267.00

Right hand door with Geometric handle

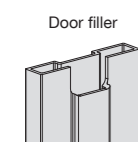
Code	Width	Door adjustment min-max width	Door opening aperture	Price
1.1853.160	760mm	720-760mm	540mm	£960.00
1.1853.162	800mm	760-800mm	580mm	£960.00
1.1853.164	900mm	860-900mm	680mm	£1,014.00
1.1853.166	1000mm	960-1000mm	580mm	£1,117.00
1.1853.168	1200mm	1160-1200mm	680mm	£1,267.00

Step 2 See page 328 for your coordinating tray.

Optional Filler Section

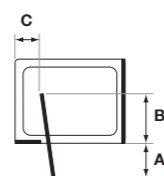
- Suitable to use with Torsion® doors, side panels and enclosures
- Extends the width of a Torsion door, side panel or enclosure by 10mm

To suit	Code	Price
Door	1.1853.140	£51.00




In-Swing Dimensions

Door size	A From front of tray	B From front of tray	C Minimum to wall
760mm	260mm	370mm	90mm
800mm	280mm	370mm	90mm
900mm	330mm	430mm	90mm
1000mm	280mm	370mm	300mm
1200mm	330mm	430mm	400mm




Torsion® In-Swing Enclosure 712



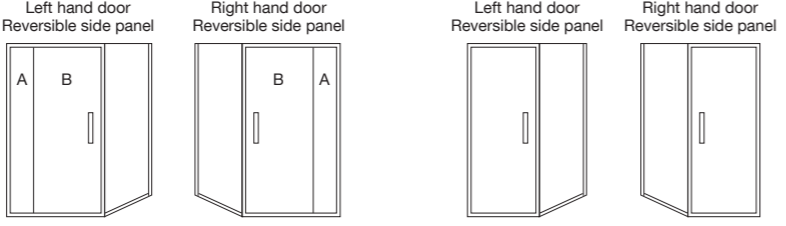
- Door position when open denotes handing, please state left or right when ordering
- Side panels are reversible
- 8mm thick safety glass
- Clear glazing
- Hidden mechanisms for ease of cleaning
- Adjustable ball catch for reliable operation
- 20mm adjustment on each wall profile for out-of-true walls, 40mm overall adjustment
- Height from top of tray 1950mm
- Minimum tray rim width 60mm
- Please allow 100mm clearance above the enclosure for any adjustments
- Small amount of spray/mist due to the 3-4mm gap under the door

Standard Options



Geometric handle

Technical drawings




Left hand door Reversible side panel: A B
Right hand door Reversible side panel: B A

Left hand door Reversible side panel: [Diagram]
Right hand door Reversible side panel: [Diagram]

For door sizes 1000 / 1200mm (A+B)
200(A) + 800(B) = 1000mm
300(A) + 900(B) = 1200mm

For door sizes 760 / 800 / 900mm

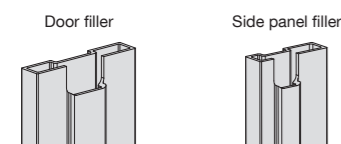


Left hand door & enclosure shown

Optional Filler Section

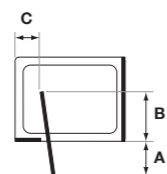
- Suitable to use with Torsion® doors, side panels and enclosures
- Extends the width of a Torsion door, side panel or enclosure by 10mm

To suit	Code	Price
Door	1.1853.140	£51.00
Side panel	1.1853.141	£51.00



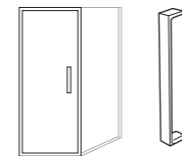
In-Swing Dimensions

Door size	A From front of tray	B From front of tray	C Minimum to wall
760mm	260mm	370mm	90mm
800mm	280mm	370mm	90mm
900mm	330mm	430mm	90mm
1000mm	280mm	370mm	300mm
1200mm	330mm	430mm	400mm



How to order your Torsion® In-Swing Enclosure:

Step 1 Select your door size and side panel from the tables below.



Left hand door with Geometric handle

Code	Width	Door adjustment min-max width	Door opening aperture	Price
1.1853.159	760mm	720-740mm	540mm	£960.00
1.1853.161	800mm	760-780mm	580mm	£960.00
1.1853.163	900mm	860-880mm	680mm	£1,014.00
1.1853.165	1000mm	960-980mm	580mm	£1,117.00
1.1853.167	1200mm	1160-1180mm	680mm	£1,267.00



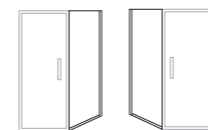
Right hand door with Geometric handle

Code	Width	Door adjustment min-max width	Door opening aperture	Price
1.1853.160	760mm	720-740mm	540mm	£960.00
1.1853.162	800mm	760-780mm	580mm	£960.00
1.1853.164	900mm	860-880mm	680mm	£1,014.00
1.1853.166	1000mm	960-980mm	580mm	£1,117.00
1.1853.168	1200mm	1160-1180mm	680mm	£1,267.00

OR



Step 2 Choose a reversible side panel from the table below.



Reversible side panel

Code	Panel size	Panel adjustment min-max width	Price
1.1853.101	760mm	720-740mm	£535.00
1.1853.102	800mm	760-780mm	£544.00
1.1853.103	900mm	860-880mm	£574.00
1.1853.104	1000mm	960-980mm	£617.00




Step 3 See page 328 for your coordinating tray.

Torsion® In-Swing Pentagon 715

- Door position when open denotes handing, please state left or right when ordering
- Extended pentagons are handed to suit tray, state left or right when ordering
- 8mm thick safety glass
- Clear glazing
- Hidden mechanisms for ease of cleaning
- Adjustable ball catch for reliable operation
- 20mm adjustment on each wall profile for out of true walls
- Height from top of tray 1950mm
- Minimum tray rim width 60mm
- Please allow 100mm clearance above the enclosure for any adjustments
- Small amount of spray/mist due to the 3-4mm gap under the door

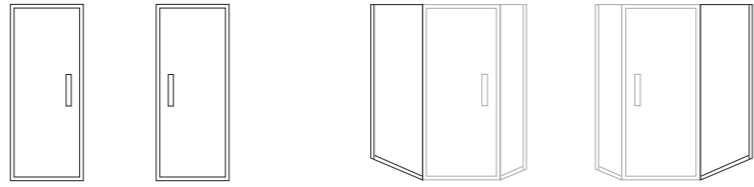
Standard Options




Geometric handle

Technical drawings

Left hand door Right hand door Reversible extended panel Reversible extended panel

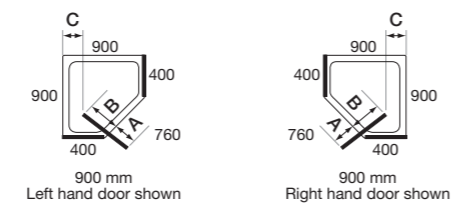


Left hand Pentagon shown



In-Swing Pentagon Dimensions

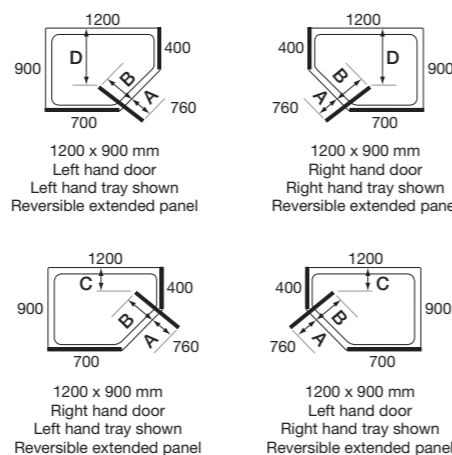
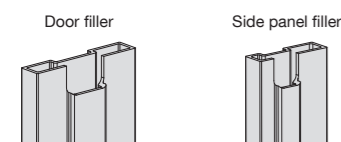
A	B	C	D
From front of tray	From front of tray	Minimum to wall	Minimum to wall
260mm	370mm	210mm	590mm



Optional Filler Section

- Suitable to use with Torsion® doors, side panels and enclosures
- Extends the width of a Torsion door, side panel or enclosure by 10mm

To suit	Code	Price
Door	1.1853.140	£48.00



How to order your Torsion® In-Swing Pentagon:

Step 1 Select your Pentagon size from the tables below. Price includes door and two panels.



Left Hand Geometric handle

Code	Tray size	Door adjustment min-max width	Door opening aperture	Price
C1.1853.122IG	900 x 900mm	720-760mm	540mm	£1,590.00
C1.1853.123IG	1200 x 900mm	720-760mm	540mm	£1,845.00

Right Hand Geometric handle


Code	Tray size	Door adjustment min-max width	Door opening aperture	Price
C1.1853.160IGRH	900 x 900mm	720-760mm	540mm	£1,590.00
C1.1853.123IGRH	1200 x 900mm	720-760mm	540mm	£1,845.00

Step 2 See page 328 for your coordinating tray.

Torsion® Hinged Door 761

- Unhanded - orientation to be decided on installation by engineer
- 8mm thick safety glass
- Clear glazing
- Flush-fitting bonded hinges for ease of cleaning
- Adjustable ball catch for reliable operation
- 20mm adjustment on each wall profile for out-of-true walls
- Height from top of tray 1950mm
- Minimum tray rim width 60mm

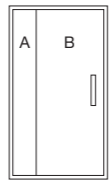
Standard Options




Geometric handle

Reversible door right hand shown


Technical drawings



Reversible door
For door sizes 1000 / 1200mm (A+B)
200(A) + 800(B) = 1000mm
300(A) + 900(B) = 1200mm



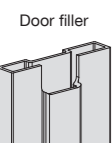
Reversible door
For door sizes
760 / 800 / 900mm



Optional Filler Section

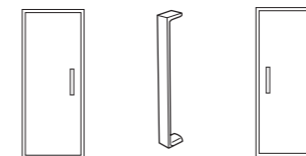
- Suitable to use with Torsion® doors, side panels and enclosures
- Extends the width of a Torsion door, side panel or enclosure by 10mm

To suit	Code	Price
Door	1.1853.140	£51.00



How to order your Torsion® Hinged Door:

Step 1 Select your door size from the table below.



Geometric handle

Code	Width	Door adjustment min-max width	Door opening aperture	Price
1.1853.142	760mm	720-760mm	620mm	£865.00
1.1853.143	800mm	760-800mm	660mm	£865.00
1.1853.144	900mm	860-900mm	760mm	£918.00
1.1853.145	1000mm	960-1000mm	760mm	£1,020.00
1.1853.146	1200mm	1160-1200mm	760mm	£1,171.00




Step 2 See page 328 for your coordinating tray.

Torsion® Hinged Enclosure 762

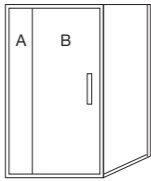
- Unhanded - orientation to be decided on installation by engineer
- Side panels are reversible
- 8mm thick safety glass
- Clear glazing
- Flush-fitting bonded hinges for ease of cleaning
- Adjustable ball catch for reliable operation
- 20mm adjustment on each wall profile for out-of-true walls
- Height from top of tray 1950mm
- Minimum tray rim width 60mm

Standard Options




Geometric handle

Technical drawings




Reversible door and side panel

For door sizes 1000 / 1200mm (A+B)
 200(A) + 800(B) = 1000mm
 300(A) + 900(B) = 1200mm



Reversible door and side panel

For door sizes 760 / 800 / 900mm

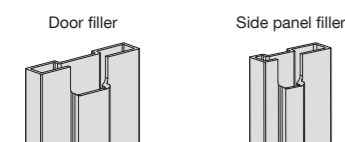


Reversible door left hand enclosure shown

Optional Filler Section

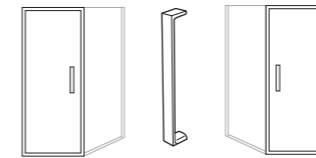
- Suitable to use with Torsion® doors, side panels and enclosures
- Extends the width of a Torsion door, side panel or enclosure by 10mm

To suit	Code	Price
Door	1.1853.140	£51.00
Side panel	1.1853.141	£51.00



How to order your Torsion® Hinged Enclosure:

Step 1 Select your door size from the table below.

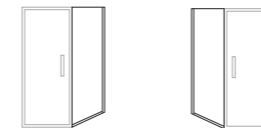


Geometric handle

Code	Width	Door adjustment min-max width	Door opening aperture	Price
1.1853.142	760mm	720-740mm	620mm	£865.00
1.1853.143	800mm	760-780mm	660mm	£865.00
1.1853.144	900mm	860-880mm	760mm	£918.00
1.1853.145	1000mm	960-980mm	760mm	£1,020.00
1.1853.146	1200mm	1160-1180mm	760mm	£1,171.00



Step 2 Choose a reversible side panel from the table below.



Reversible side panel

Code	Panel size	Panel adjustment min-max width	Price
1.1853.101	760mm	720-740mm	£535.00
1.1853.102	800mm	760-780mm	£544.00
1.1853.103	900mm	860-880mm	£574.00
1.1853.104	1000mm	960-980mm	£617.00




Step 3 See page 328 for your coordinating tray.

Torsion® Hinged Pentagon 765

- Unhanded - orientation to be decided on installation by engineer
- Extended pentagons are handed to suit tray, state left or right when ordering
- 8mm thick safety glass
- Clear glazing
- Flush-fitting bonded hinges for ease of cleaning
- Adjustable ball catch for reliable operation
- 20mm adjustment on each wall profile for out-of-true walls
- Height from top of tray 1950mm
- Minimum tray rim width 60mm


Standard Options



Geometric handle

Technical drawings

Reversible door left hand Pentagon shown



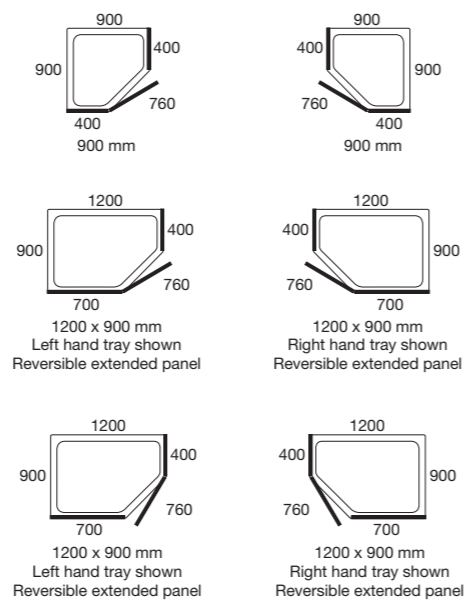
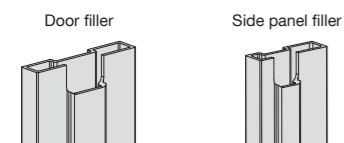
Reversible door Reversible door Reversible extended panel Reversible extended panel

Left hand Right hand

Optional Filler Section

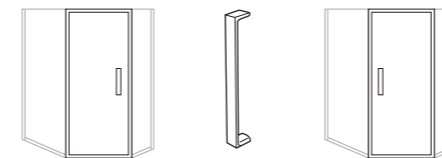
- Suitable to use with Torsion® doors, side panels and enclosures
- Extends the width of a Torsion door, side panel or enclosure by 10mm

To suit	Code	Price
Door	1.1853.140	£51.00
Side panel	1.1853.141	£51.00



How to order your Torsion® Hinged Pentagon:

Step 1 Select your door size from the table below. Price includes door and two panels




Geometric handle

Code	Tray size	Door adjustment min-max width	Door opening aperture	Price
C1.1853.122HG	900 x 900mm	720-740mm	620mm	£1,495.00
C1.1853.123HG	1200 x 900mm	720-740mm	620mm	£1,750.00



Step 2 See page 328 for your coordinating tray.


Torsion® Sliding Door 771



- Fixed panel denotes handing, please state left or right when ordering
- 8mm thick safety glass
- Clear glazing
- Hidden mechanisms for ease of cleaning
- 20mm adjustment on each wall profile for out-of-true walls
- Height from top of tray 1950mm
- Minimum tray rim width 66mm
- Please allow 150mm clearance above the door for any adjustments
- All doors above 1200mm require assembly, allowing easy transportation

Right hand shown

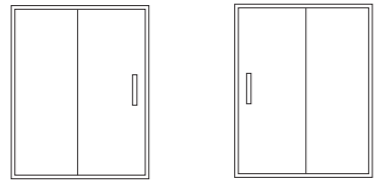

Standard Options



Geometric handle

Technical drawings

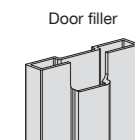
Left hand door Right hand door

Optional Filler Section

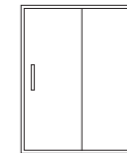
- Suitable to use with Torsion® doors, side panels and enclosures
- Extends the width of a Torsion door, side panel or enclosure by 10mm

To suit	Code	Price
Door	1.1853.140	£51.00



How to order your Torsion® Sliding Door:

Step 1 Select your door size from the tables below.



Left hand door with Geometric handle

Code	Width	Door adjustment min-max width	Door opening aperture	Price
1.1853.147	1100mm	1060-1100mm	410mm	£979.00
1.1853.149	1200mm	1160-1200mm	460mm	£1,014.00
C1.1853.114G	1400mm	1360-1400mm	560mm	£1,210.00
C1.1853.116G	1500mm	1460-1500mm	560mm	£1,245.00
C1.1853.118G	1600mm	1560-1600mm	660mm	£1,281.00
C1.1853.120G	1700mm	1660-1700mm	660mm	£1,311.00


Right hand door with Geometric handle

Code	Width	Door adjustment min-max width	Door opening aperture	Price
1.1853.148	1100mm	1060-1100mm	410mm	£979.00
1.1853.150	1200mm	1160-1200mm	460mm	£1,014.00
C1.1853.115G	1400mm	1360-1400mm	560mm	£1,210.00
C1.1853.117G	1500mm	1460-1500mm	560mm	£1,245.00
C1.1853.119G	1600mm	1560-1600mm	660mm	£1,281.00
C1.1853.121G	1700mm	1660-1700mm	660mm	£1,311.00



Step 2 See page 328 for your coordinating tray.


Torsion® Sliding Enclosure 772



- Side panels are reversible
- 8mm thick safety glass
- Clear glazing
- 20mm adjustment on each wall profile for out-of-true walls
- Hidden mechanisms for ease of cleaning
- Height from top of tray 1950mm
- Minimum tray rim width 66mm
- Please allow 150mm clearance above the enclosure for any adjustments
- All doors above 1200mm require assembly, allowing easy transportation

Left hand door & enclosure shown

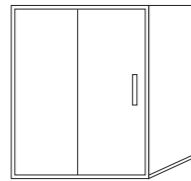
Standard Options



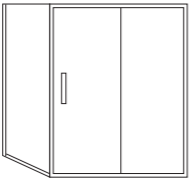

Geometric handle

Technical drawings

Left hand door Reversible side panel



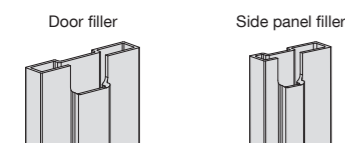
Right hand door Reversible side panel

Optional Filler Section

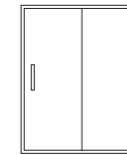
- Suitable to use with Torsion® doors, side panels and enclosures
- Extends the width of a Torsion door, side panel or enclosure by 10mm

To suit	Code	Price
Door	1.1853.140	£51.00
Side panel	1.1853.141	£51.00



How to order your Torsion® Sliding Enclosure:

Step 1 Select your door size from the tables below.



Left hand door with Geometric handle

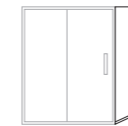
Code	Width	Door adjustment min-max width	Door opening aperture	Price
1.1853.147	1100mm	1060-1080mm	410mm	£979.00
1.1853.149	1200mm	1160-1180mm	460mm	£1,014.00
C1.1853.114G	1400mm	1360-1380mm	560mm	£1,210.00
C1.1853.116G	1500mm	1460-1480mm	560mm	£1,245.00
C1.1853.118G	1600mm	1560-1580mm	660mm	£1,281.00
C1.1853.120G	1700mm	1660-1680mm	660mm	£1,311.00

Right hand door with Geometric handle

Code	Width	Door adjustment min-max width	Door opening aperture	Price
1.1853.148	1100mm	1060-1080mm	410mm	£979.00
1.1853.150	1200mm	1160-1180mm	460mm	£1,014.00
C1.1853.115G	1400mm	1360-1380mm	560mm	£1,210.00
C1.1853.117G	1500mm	1460-1480mm	560mm	£1,245.00
C1.1853.119G	1600mm	1560-1580mm	660mm	£1,281.00
C1.1853.121G	1700mm	1660-1680mm	660mm	£1,311.00



Step 2 Choose a reversible side panel from the table below.



Reversible side panel

Code	Panel size	Panel adjustment min-max width	Price
1.1853.101	760mm	720-740mm	£535.00
1.1853.102	800mm	760-780mm	£544.00
1.1853.103	900mm	860-880mm	£574.00
1.1853.104	1000mm	960-980mm	£617.00



Step 3 See page 328 for your coordinating tray.

Torsion® Quadrant 788

- Reversible Quadrant
- 8mm thick safety glass
- Clear glazing
- Quick release mechanism for easy cleaning
- 17mm adjustment on each wall profile for out of true walls
- Height from top of tray 1950mm
- Minimum tray width 60mm
- Please note this product requires a two person delivery and installation
- Door always opens towards the curved panel
- Door opening direction dependent on handing of the tray

Reversible Quadrant, right hand enclosure shown

Reversible Quadrant, left hand offset tray shown

Standard Options



Geometric handle

Technical drawings

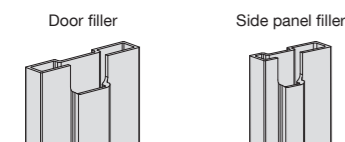


900 OR 1000
900 mm tray OR 1000 x 800 mm tray
1000 OR 1200
1000 mm tray OR 1200 x 900 mm tray

Optional Filler Section

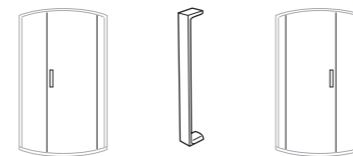
- Suitable to use with Torsion® doors, side panels and enclosures
- Extends the width of a Torsion door, side panel or enclosure by 10mm

To suit	Code	Price
Door	1.1853.140	£51.00
Side panel	1.1853.141	£51.00



How to order your Torsion® Quadrant:

Step 1 Select your Quadrant size from the table below. Price includes door and panels.



Geometric handle


Code	Enclosure size	Door opening aperture	Enclosure adjustment	Price
C1.1853.137G	900 x 900mm	465mm	883-900mm	£1,133.00
C1.1853.134G	1000 x 1000mm	465mm	983-1000mm	£1,260.00
C1.1853.138G	1000 x 800mm	465mm	983-1000mm, 783-800mm	£1,133.00
C1.1853.139G	1200 x 900mm	465mm	1183-1200mm, 883-900mm	£1,314.00



Step 2 See page 328 for your coordinating tray.




SKYLINE

Skyline® Pivot Door 241

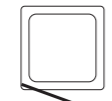


- Unhanded - orientation to be decided on installation by engineer
- 1000 & 1200mm doors incorporate in-line panel
- 6mm thick safety glass door and panels
- Clear glazing
- Geometric handle mounted vertically
- Adjustable ball catch for reliable operation
- 3mm adjustment on pivot blocks
- Unique 30mm adjustment system on each wall channel
- Height from top of tray 1900mm
- Minimum tray rim width 40mm

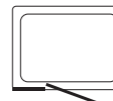
Reversible door left hand shown

Technical drawings



760 / 800 / 900mm

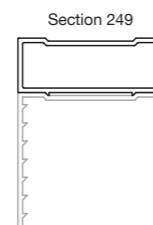


1000 / 1200mm

Optional Filler Section

- Suitable to use with Skyline® doors, side panels and enclosures
- Extends the width of a Skyline door, side panel or enclosure by 18mm

To suit	Code	Price
Doors and side panels	1.1857.101	£66.00



How to order your Skyline® Pivot Door:

Step 1 Select your door size from the table below.



Reversible Door

Code	Width	Door adjustment min-max width	Door opening aperture	Price
1.1857.103	760mm	710-770mm	492mm	£473.00
1.1857.104	800mm	750-810mm	532mm	£473.00
1.1857.105	900mm	850-910mm	632mm	£520.00
1.1857.106	1000mm	950-1010mm	532mm	£596.00
1.1857.107	1200mm	1150-1210mm	532mm	£716.00



Step 2 See page 328 for your coordinating tray.

Skyline® Pivot Enclosure 242

- Unhanded - orientation to be decided on installation by engineer
- 1000mm & 1200mm doors incorporate in-line panel
- 6mm thick safety glass door and panels
- Clear glazing
- Geometric handle mounted vertically
- Adjustable ball catch for reliable operation
- 3mm adjustment on pivot blocks
- Unique 30mm adjustment system on each wall channel
- Height from top of tray 1900mm
- Minimum tray rim width 40mm

Reversible door left hand enclosure shown

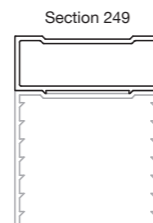
Technical drawings

760 / 800 / 900mm 1000 / 1200mm

Optional Filler Section

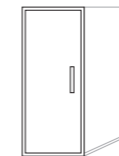
- Suitable to use with Skyline® doors, side panels and enclosures
- Extends the width of a Skyline door, side panel or enclosure by 18mm

To suit	Code	Price
Doors and side panels	1.1857.101	£66.00



How to order your Skyline® Pivot Enclosure:

Step 1 Select your door size from the table below.



Reversible Door

Code	Width	Door adjustment min-max width	Door opening aperture	Price
1.1857.103	760mm	710-770mm	492mm	£473.00
1.1857.104	800mm	750-810mm	532mm	£473.00
1.1857.105	900mm	850-910mm	632mm	£520.00
1.1857.106	1000mm	950-1010mm	532mm	£596.00
1.1857.107	1200mm	1150-1210mm	532mm	£716.00



Step 2 Choose a reversible side panel from the table below.



Reversible Side Panel

Code	Panel size	Panel adjustment min-max width	Price
1.1857.135	760mm	725-755mm	£261.00
1.1857.136	800mm	765-795mm	£284.00
1.1857.137	900mm	865-895mm	£320.00



Step 3 See page 328 for your coordinating tray.

Skyline® Pivot Pentagon 245



- Unhanded - orientation to be decided on installation by engineer
- 6mm thick safety glass door and panels
- Clear glazing
- Geometric handle mounted vertically
- Adjustable ball catch for reliable operation
- 3mm adjustment on pivot blocks
- Unique 30mm adjustment system on each wall channel
- Height from top of tray 1900mm
- Minimum tray rim width 40mm
- Tray denotes handing of the unit

Reversible door left hand Pentagon shown

Technical drawings

900 x 900mm

1200 x 900mm

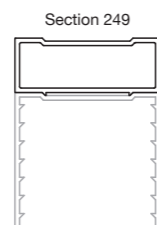
Left hand tray

Right hand tray

Optional Filler Section

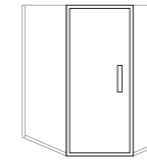
- Suitable to use with Skyline® doors, side panels and enclosures
- Extends the width of a Skyline door, side panel or enclosure by 18mm

To suit	Code	Price
Doors and side panels	1.1857.101	£66.00



How to order your Skyline® Pivot Pentagon:

Step 1 Select your Pentagon size from the table below. Price includes door and two panels.




Reversible Door

Code	Tray size	Panel adjustment min-max width	Price
C1.1857.109	900 x 900mm	855 x 885mm	£1,066.00
C1.1857.110	1200 x 900mm	1155 x 1185mm	£1,302.00



Step 2 See page 328 for your coordinating tray.


Skyline® Bi-fold Door




- Unhanded - orientation to be decided on installation by engineer
- 6mm thick safety glass door and panels
- Clear glazing
- Geometric handle mounted vertically
- Unique 30mm adjustment system on each wall channel
- Height from top of tray 1900mm
- Minimum tray rim width 40mm

Reversible door left hand shown

Technical drawings



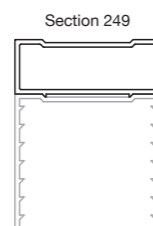
760 / 800 / 900 / 1000mm



Optional Filler Section

- Suitable to use with Skyline® doors, side panels and enclosures
- Extends the width of a Skyline door, side panel or enclosure by 18mm

To suit	Code	Price
Doors and side panels	1.1857.101	£66.00



How to order your Skyline® Bi-fold Door:

Step 1 Select your door size from the table below.




Reversible Door

Code	Width	Door adjustment min-max width	Door opening aperture	Price
1.1857.138	760mm	710-770mm	448mm	£548.00
1.1857.139	800mm	750-810mm	480mm	£569.00
1.1857.140	900mm	850-910mm	591mm	£611.00
1.1857.141	1000mm	950-1010mm	679mm	£646.00



Step 2 See page 328 for your coordinating tray.


Skyline® Bi-fold Enclosure




- Unhanded - orientation to be decided on installation by engineer
- 6mm thick safety glass door and panels
- Clear glazing
- Geometric handle mounted vertically
- Unique 30mm adjustment system on each wall channel
- Height from top of tray 1900mm
- Minimum tray rim width 40mm

Reversible door left hand enclosure shown

Technical drawings



760 / 800 / 900 / 1000mm



Optional Filler Section

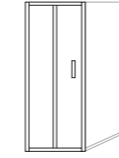
- Suitable to use with Skyline® doors, side panels and enclosures
- Extends the width of a Skyline door, side panel or enclosure by 18mm

To suit	Code	Price
Doors and side panels	1.1857.101	£66.00



How to order your Skyline® Bi-fold Enclosure:

Step 1 Select your door size from the table below.



Reversible Door

Code	Width	Door adjustment min-max width	Door opening aperture	Price
1.1857.138	760mm	710-770mm	448mm	£548.00
1.1857.139	800mm	750-810mm	480mm	£569.00
1.1857.140	900mm	850-910mm	591mm	£611.00
1.1857.141	1000mm	950-1010mm	679mm	£646.00



Step 2 Choose a reversible side panel from the table below.




Reversible Side Panel

Code	Panel size	Panel adjustment min-max width	Price
1.1857.135	760mm	725-755mm	£261.00
1.1857.136	800mm	765-795mm	£284.00
1.1857.137	900mm	865-895mm	£320.00



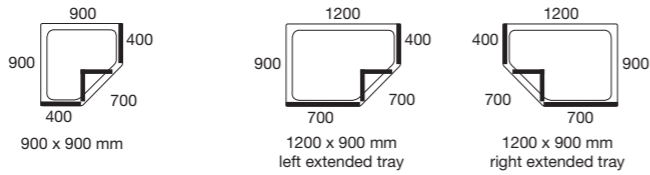

Step 3 See page 328 for your coordinating tray.

Skyline® Bi-fold Pentagon



- Unhanded - orientation to be decided on installation by engineer
- 6mm thick safety glass door and panels
- Clear glazing
- Geometric handle mounted vertically
- Unique 30mm adjustment system on each wall channel
- Height from top of tray 1900mm
- Minimum tray rim width 40mm
- Tray denotes handing of the unit

Technical drawings

How to order your Skyline® Bi-fold Pentagon:

Step 1 Select your Pentagon size from the table below. Price includes door and two panels.



Reversible Door

Code	Tray size	Door adjustment min-max width	Door opening aperture	Price
C1.1857.109B	900 x 900mm	710-770mm	448mm	£1,141.00
C1.1857.110B	1200 x 900mm	710-770mm	448mm	£1,377.00

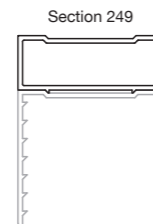


Step 2 See page 328 for your coordinating tray.


Optional Filler Section

- Suitable to use with Skyline® doors, side panels and enclosures
- Extends the width of a Skyline door, side panel or enclosure by 18mm

To suit	Code	Price
Doors and side panels	1.1857.101	£66.00



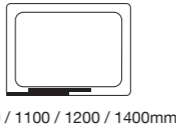
Skyline® Sliding Door 271




- Unhanded - orientation to be decided on installation by engineer
- 6mm thick safety glass door and panels
- Clear glazing
- Unique 30mm adjustment system on each wall channel
- Geometric handle mounted vertically
- Quick-release mechanism on sliders
- Hidden mechanisms and coated glass for ease of cleaning
- Height from top of tray 1900mm
- Minimum tray rim width 60mm

Reversible door left hand shown

Technical drawings



1000 / 1100 / 1200 / 1400mm



How to order your Skyline® Sliding Door:

Step 1 Select your door size from the table below.



Reversible Door

Code	Width	Door adjustment min-max width	Door opening aperture	Price
1.1857.111	1000mm	950-1010mm	360mm	£591.00
1.1857.112	1100mm	1050-1110mm	410mm	£626.00
1.1857.113	1200mm	1150-1210mm	460mm	£626.00
1.1857.114	1400mm	1350-1410mm	560mm	£716.00



Step 2 See page 328 for your coordinating tray.


Optional Filler Section

- Suitable to use with Skyline® doors, side panels and enclosures
- Extends the width of a Skyline door, side panel or enclosure by 18mm

To suit	Code	Price
Doors and side panels	1.1857.101	£66.00



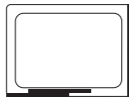
Skyline® Sliding Enclosure 272




- Unhanded - orientation to be decided on installation by engineer
- 6mm thick safety glass door and panels
- Clear glazing
- Unique 30mm adjustment system on each wall channel
- Geometric handle mounted vertically
- Quick-release mechanism on sliders
- Hidden mechanisms for ease of cleaning
- Height from top of tray 1900mm
- Minimum tray rim width 60mm

Reversible door left hand enclosure shown

Technical drawings



1000 / 1100 / 1200 / 1400mm



Optional Filler Section

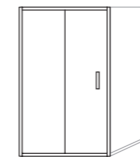
- Suitable to use with Skyline® doors, side panels and enclosures
- Extends the width of a Skyline door, side panel or enclosure by 18mm

To suit	Code	Price
Doors and side panels	1.1857.101	£66.00



How to order your Skyline® Sliding Enclosure:

Step 1 Select your door size from the table below.



Reversible Door

Code	Width	Door adjustment min-max width	Door opening aperture	Price
1.1857.111	1000mm	950-1010mm	360mm	£591.00
1.1857.112	1100mm	1050-1110mm	410mm	£626.00
1.1857.113	1200mm	1150-1210mm	460mm	£626.00
1.1857.114	1400mm	1350-1410mm	560mm	£716.00



Step 2 Choose a reversible side panel from the table below.




Reversible Side Panel

Code	Panel size	Panel adjustment min-max width	Price
1.1857.135	760mm	725-755mm	£261.00
1.1857.136	800mm	765-795mm	£284.00
1.1857.137	900mm	865-895mm	£320.00




Step 3 See page 328 for your coordinating tray.

Skyline® Double Sliding Door 274




- 6mm thick safety glass door and panels
- Clear glazing
- Unique 30mm adjustment system on each wall channel
- Geometric handle mounted vertically
- Quick-release mechanism on sliders
- Hidden mechanisms for ease of cleaning
- Height from top of tray 1900mm
- Minimum tray rim width 60mm

Technical drawings



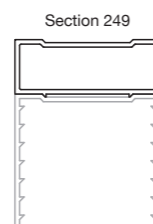
1500 / 1600 / 1700 mm



Optional Filler Section

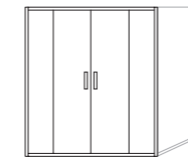
- Suitable to use with Skyline® doors, side panels and enclosures
- Extends the width of a Skyline door, side panel or enclosure by 18mm

To suit	Code	Price
Doors and side panels	1.1857.101	£66.00



How to order your Skyline® Double Sliding Door:

Step 1 Select your door size from the table below.



Door

Door code	Width	Door adjustment min-max width	Door opening aperture	Price
C1.1857.115	1500mm	1450-1510mm	516mm	£828.00
C1.1857.116	1600mm	1550-1610mm	516mm	£902.00
C1.1857.117	1700mm	1650-1710mm	516mm	£948.00



Step 2 See page 328 for your coordinating tray.

Skyline® Double Sliding Enclosure 278



- 6mm thick safety glass door and panels
- Clear glazing
- Unique 30mm adjustment system on each wall channel
- Geometric handle mounted vertically
- Quick-release mechanism on sliders
- Hidden mechanisms for ease of cleaning
- Height from top of tray 1900mm
- Minimum tray rim width 60mm

Left hand enclosure shown

Technical drawings



1500 / 1600 / 1700 mm



Optional Filler Section

- Suitable to use with Skyline® doors, side panels and enclosures
- Extends the width of a Skyline door, side panel or enclosure by 18mm

To suit	Code	Price
Doors and side panels	1.1857.101	£66.00



How to order your Skyline® Double Sliding Enclosure:

Step 1 Select your door size from the table below.



Door

Door code	Width	Door adjustment min-max width	Door opening aperture	Price
C1.1857.115	1500mm	1450-1510mm	516mm	£828.00
C1.1857.116	1600mm	1550-1610mm	516mm	£902.00
C1.1857.117	1700mm	1650-1710mm	516mm	£948.00



Step 2 Choose a reversible panel size from the table below.



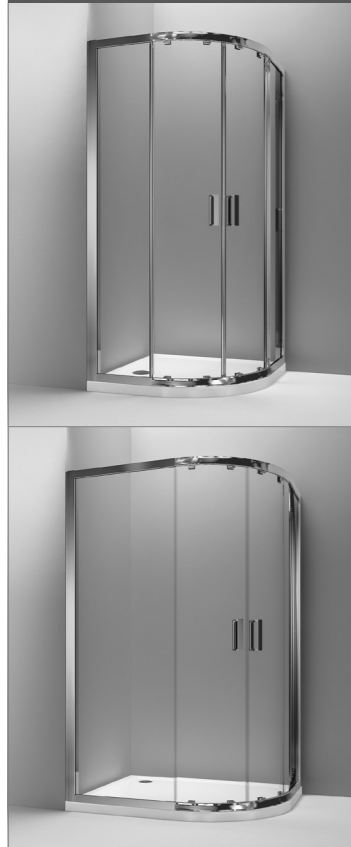
Reversible Side Panel

Code	Panel size	Panel adjustment min-max width	Price
1.1857.135	760mm	725-755mm	£261.00
1.1857.136	800mm	765-795mm	£284.00
1.1857.137	900mm	865-895mm	£320.00



Step 3 See page 328 for your coordinating tray.

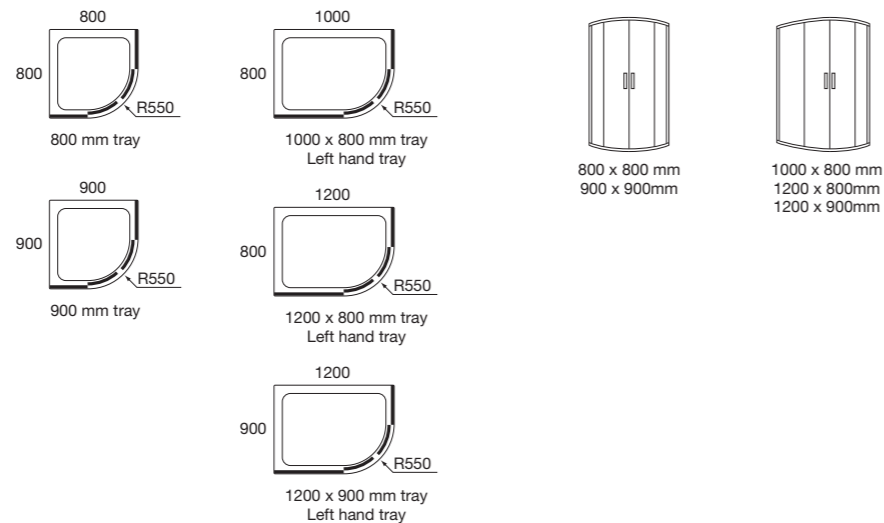
Skyline® Quadrant 298



- Reversible Quadrant
- 6mm thick safety glass door and panels
- Clear glazing
- Hidden mechanisms for ease of cleaning
- Quick-release mechanism on sliders
- Geometric handle mounted vertically
- Unique 30mm adjustment system on each wall channel
- Height from top of tray 1900mm
- Minimum tray rim width 60mm
- Tray denotes handing of the unit

Reversible door left hand enclosure shown

Technical drawings



Optional Filler Section

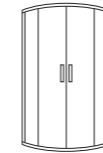
- Suitable to use with Skyline® doors, side panels and enclosures
- Extends the width of a Skyline door, side panel or enclosure by 18mm



To suit	Code	Price
Doors and side panels	1.1857.101	£66.00

How to order your Skyline® Quadrant:

Step 1 Select your Quadrant size from the table below. Price includes door and panels



Reversible quadrant

Door code	Enclosure size	Panel adjustment min-max width	Door opening aperture	Price
C1.1857.119	800 x 800mm	768-798mm	400mm	£689.00
C1.1857.120	900 x 900mm	868-898mm	500mm	£689.00
C1.1857.121	1000 x 800mm	968-998mm 768-798mm	450mm	£770.00
C1.1857.122	1200 x 800mm	1168-1198mm 768-798mm	450mm	£948.00
C1.1857.123	1200 x 900mm	1168-1198mm 868-898mm	500mm	£1,013.00



Step 2 See page 328 for your coordinating tray.

WALK-IN

Composed Glass Divider Panel

- Unhanded – orientation to be decided on installation by engineer
- Height from the top of the tray 2000mm
- 8mm thick safety glass
- Nominal sizes are designed to fit on to standard sizes of shower tray
- L-shaped bracket supplied with all side panels
- Additional 90 degree bracing bar supplied with panels wider than 1000mm
- Minimum tray rim width 40mm
- Return panels are retro-fittable for ultimate flexibility

NEW

Technical drawings

900
1000
1200
1400

Width = A

Width = A

Left hand door shown

Optional Filler Section

- Suitable for use with Composed doors, side panels and enclosures
- Extends the width of the Composed door, side panel or enclosure by 10mm or 18mm

Code	Item	Price
1.1862.277	10mm filler profile	£51.00
1.1862.278	18mm filler profile	£53.00

How to order your Composed Glass Divider Panel:

Step 1 Select your complete divider panel size.



Composed divider panel

Code	Width	Frame adjustment	Description	Price
1.1922.032	900mm	20mm	Composed divider panel	£396.00
1.1922.033	1000mm	20mm	Composed divider panel	£426.00
1.1922.034	1200mm	20mm	Composed divider panel	£487.00
1.1922.035	1400mm	20mm	Composed divider panel	£546.00



Step 2 Select your optional end panel.



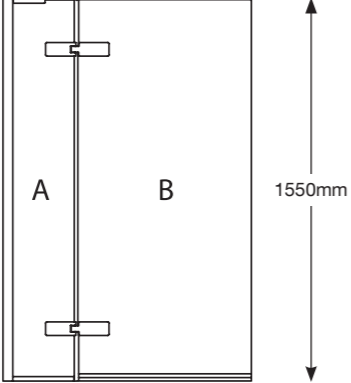


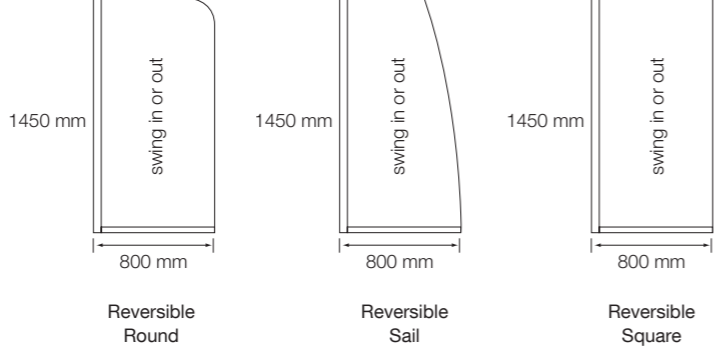

Code	Width	Description	Price
1.1922.036	760mm	Composed end panel	£560.00
1.1922.037	800mm	Composed end panel	£570.00
1.1922.038	900mm	Composed end panel	£601.00


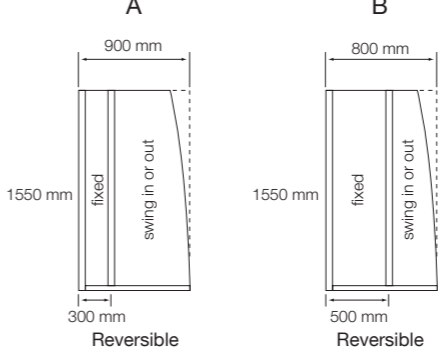



Step 3 Select your optional hinged panel.

Code	Width	Description	Price
1.1922.039	200mm	Composed hinged panel	£220.00
1.1922.040	300mm	Composed hinged panel	£248.00
1.1922.041	400mm	Composed hinged panel	£275.00

Step 4 See page 328 for your coordinating tray.

BATHSCREENS					
Composed Bathscreen	Code	Colour/Finish	Material	Kg	Price
 	Composed Hinged Bathscreen W1000 x H1550mm • Reversible for left or right fixing • Adjustment for out of true walls • 8mm thick safety glass • Panel A is fixed with panel B hinged	1.1922.031	Clear Glass	36.5	£605.00
	Recommended items: 10mm bathscreen filler profile or 18mm bathscreen filler profile	1.1862.230 1.1862.231			£40.00 £42.00
	 <p>Panel A 300mm Panel B 700mm</p>				
					
Single Bathscreen 050	Code	Colour/Finish	Material	Kg	Price
	Single Panel Bathscreen W800 x H1450mm • 5mm Safety glass • Adjustment for out-of-true walls • Swing in and swing out		Clear Glass	25	
	Single Panel Reversible Square	1.1863.068			£323.00
	Single Panel Reversible Round	1.1863.069			£323.00
	Single Panel Reversible Sail	1.1863.009			£330.00
 <p>Reversible Round Reversible Sail Reversible Square</p>					
					

Bathscreen 051/052	Code	Colour / Finish	Material	Kg	Price	
	A Reversible Twin Panel Sail W900 x H1550mm Reversible Twin Panel Square W900 x H1550mm • Fixed panel for folding screens • All panels are reversible • 5mm Safety glass • Hinged from fixed panel & folds to 90°	2.1863.001 1.1863.002	Clear Glass	24 24	£368.00 £368.00	
	B Reversible Twin Panel Sail W800 x H1550mm Reversible Twin Panel Square W800 x H1550mm • Fixed panel for folding screens • All panels are reversible • 5mm Safety glass • Hinged from fixed panel & folds to 90°	2.1863.046 2.1863.047	Clear Glass	22 22	£368.00 £368.00	
	 <p>A: 900 mm width, 1550 mm height, 300 mm fixed panel, 300 mm reversible panel. B: 800 mm width, 1550 mm height, 500 mm fixed panel, 300 mm reversible panel.</p>					
						

Product Portfolio

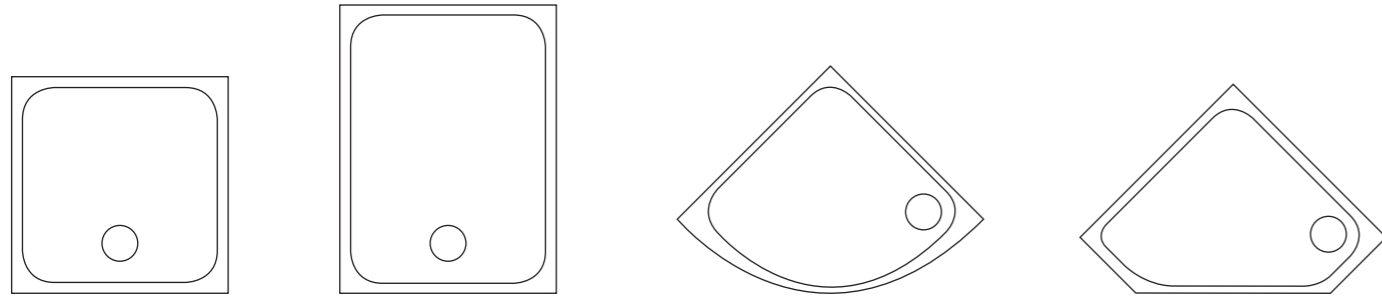
Trays

Standard Trays	328
Anti-Slip Trays	330

The following pages show an overview matrix of all Shower Trays, as well as in-depth product information and technical details.

Shower Trays - How to Shop

Less is more for our range of low profile shower trays. Thin yet incredibly strong, their slender lines almost vanish into the floor, complementing modern shower enclosures perfectly to complete the minimalist ideal. What's more, ingenious design and advanced materials help keep cleaning minimal too.



Low Profile Tray

Choose from a range of Low Profile shower trays to create your minimalist shower enclosure. The 40mm height makes it one of the slimmest shower trays available, giving a sleek almost invisible "wet-room" look. The sleek styling flows through to the waste, which is integrated into the design to give a level surface for you to stand on.





- Low profile tray with 'walk-on' waste
- Patented laminated construction gives incredible strength whilst reducing weight
- BioCote[®] incorporated to reduce bacterial/mould growth by up to 99.9%
- All trays available with riser kit for easy installation on concrete floors
- Tray colour white
- 10 year guarantee

Technical Details

Height: 40mm
 Rim width: 66mm
 Height on riser: 140mm
 Front surface: Durable Acrylic capped ABS incorporating BioCote[®]
 Filler: Resin-stone concrete for stiffness
 Rear skin: ABS
 Max flow rate: 30l/m



Clean and fresh forever with innovative BioCote[®] technology, every low profile tray stays protected for its whole lifetime, thanks to the antibacterial technology BioCote[®], which is incorporated into the manufacturing process. This innovative antibacterial technology will keep your new shower tray cleaner than ever before by reducing bacteria and mould growth by up to 99.9%.

STANDARD TRAYS					
Tray Shape	Code	Size	Price	Riser Kit	Price
Quadrant 	400931	800 x 800 x 40mm (radius 550mm)	£206.00	400966	£103.00
	400883	900 x 900 x 40mm (radius 550mm)	£221.00	400966	£103.00
	400941	1000 x 800 x 40mm left hand (radius 550mm)	£287.00	400963	£148.00
	400942	1000 x 800 x 40mm right hand (radius 550mm)	£287.00	400963	£148.00
	401012	1000 x 1000 x 40mm (radius 550mm)	£272.00	401022	£117.00
	400943	1200 x 900 x 40mm left hand (radius 550mm)	£326.00	400963	£148.00
Pentagon 	400932	900 x 900 x 40mm	£221.00	400965	£148.00
	400951	1200 x 900 x 40mm left hand	£327.00	400962	£148.00
	400952	1200 x 900 x 40mm right hand	£327.00	400962	£148.00
Square 	400921	760 x 760 x 40mm	£128.00	401001	£195.00
	400881	800 x 800 x 40mm	£142.00	401001	£195.00
	400882	900 x 900 x 40mm	£219.00	401001	£195.00
	400953	1000 x 1000 x 40mm	£303.00	401001	£195.00
Rectangle 	400922*	900 x 760 x 40mm	£221.00	400960	£91.00
	1.1824.001.WH*	1000 x 700 x 40mm	£234.00	400960	£91.00
	400884	1000 x 760 x 40mm	£228.00	400960	£91.00
	400885	1000 x 800 x 40mm	£244.00	400960	£91.00
	400886	1100 x 800 x 40mm	£270.00	400961	£95.00
	1.1824.002.WH*	1200 x 700 x 40mm	£291.00	400961	£95.00
	400887	1200 x 760 x 40mm	£246.00	400961	£95.00
	400888	1200 x 800 x 40mm	£263.00	400961	£95.00
	400923	1200 x 900 x 40mm	£272.00	400961	£95.00
	1.1824.003.WH*	1400 x 700 x 40mm	£341.00	400964	£131.00
	400889	1400 x 760 x 40mm	£307.00	400964	£131.00
	400924	1400 x 800 x 40mm	£368.00	400964	£131.00
	401013	1400 x 900 x 40mm	£385.00	401021	£209.00
	1.1824.004.WH*	1500 x 700 x 40mm	£390.00	400964	£131.00
	400890	1500 x 760 x 40mm	£392.00	400964	£131.00
	400925*	1600 x 700 x 40mm	£454.00	400964	£131.00
	400891	1600 x 760 x 40mm	£466.00	400964	£131.00
	401014	1600 x 900 x 40mm	£506.00	401021	£209.00
400926	1700 x 700 x 40mm	£475.00	400964	£131.00	
400892	1700 x 760 x 40mm	£493.00	400964	£131.00	
401015	1700 x 900 x 40mm	£531.00	401021	£209.00	

MADE TO ORDER *Made-to-Order products are available on an extended lead time only. Please contact the sales office for details.

RISER KITS

A riser kit allows you to convert a low level tray to a riser tray providing the flexibility of installation on a solid floor. Each kit contains easy to install removable panels, simple clip-on fixings and robust adjustable push-fit riser legs.

Riser kit legs provide adjustability to make flat, the height of the tray has to be 100mm from the floor surface to the underside of the tray. The new panel sits under the tray.

Numbers on each leg indicate level setting and once height is set, locking nuts ensure no movement.

antislip

Shower Trays

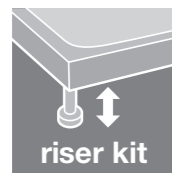
The KOHLER® anti-slip tray is an anti-slip tray like no other. This tray exceeds the most stringent independently tested anti-slip test, passing at the highest – Class C.



- Anti-slip coating is applied to the whole tray surface
- Low-profile 40mm shower tray
- The coating is bonded to the tray for a long lasting finish
- Tray colour white
- Patented laminated construction gives incredible strength whilst reducing weight
- BioCote®, integrated into the anti-slip surface which reduces bacteria and mould growth by up to 99.9%
- Easy to clean
- All trays available with riser kit for easy installation on solid floor installations
- Anti-slip is available on all trays
- 10 year guarantee



Ultimate safety with anti-slip coating.



Optional riser kits with easy 'push-fit' legs.



Reduces bacteria and mould by up to 99.9%.

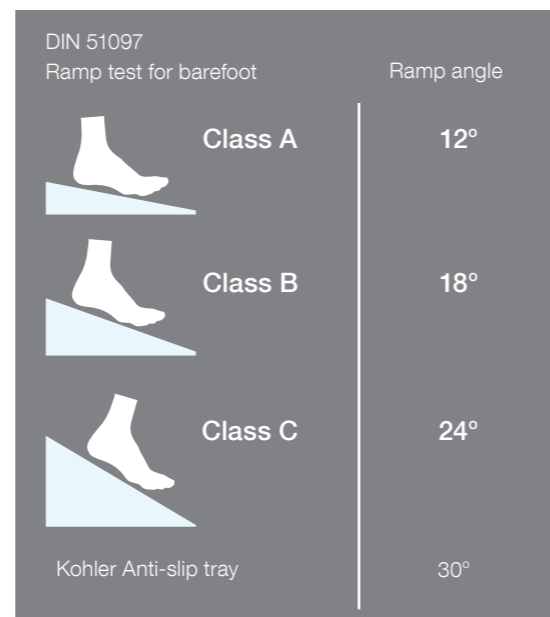
Best in Class





What does Class C mean?

Kohler Anti-slip tray has achieved Class C for DIN 51097 – a barefoot ramp test. In testing the tray is fixed to the ramp and made wet and soapy. The tray is then inclined until the test subject slips.

The grip is given a classification depending on the angle of inclination of the slip. Class C is the highest classification. A tray must be inclined to a minimum of a 24° with the test subject still standing.

On Kohler Anti-slip trays, test subjects were still standing at an incline of over 30°.



ANTI-SLIP TRAYS					
Tray Shape	Code	Size	Price	Riser Kit	Price
Quadrant 	1.1824.032.AS	800 x 800 x 40mm (radius 550mm)	£302.00	400966	£103.00
	1.1824.033.AS	900 x 900 x 40mm (radius 550mm)	£325.00	400966	£103.00
	1.1824.035.AS	1000 x 800 x 40mm left hand (radius 550mm)	£423.00	400963	£148.00
	1.1824.036.AS	1000 x 800 x 40mm right hand (radius 550mm)	£423.00	400963	£148.00
	1.1824.034.AS	1000 x 1000 x 40mm (radius 550mm)	£402.00	401022	£117.00
	1.1824.037.AS	1200 x 900 x 40mm left hand (radius 550mm)	£480.00	400963	£148.00
Pentagon 	1.1824.038.AS	1200 x 900 x 40mm right hand (radius 550mm)	£480.00	400963	£148.00
	1.1824.039.AS	900 x 900 x 40mm	£318.00	400965	£148.00
	1.1824.040.AS	1200 x 900 x 40mm left hand	£481.00	400962	£148.00
Square 	1.1824.041.AS	1200 x 900 x 40mm right hand	£481.00	400962	£148.00
	1.1824.011.AS*	760 x 760 x 40mm	£185.00	401001	£195.00
	1.1824.012.AS	800 x 800 x 40mm	£209.00	401001	£195.00
	1.1824.014.AS	900 x 900 x 40mm	£320.00	401001	£195.00
Rectangle 	1.1824.017.AS*	1000 x 1000 x 40mm	£448.00	401001	£195.00
	1.1824.013.AS*	900 x 760 x 40mm	£325.00	400960	£91.00
	1.1824.001.AS*	1000 x 700 x 40mm	£345.00	400960	£91.00
	1.1824.015.AS*	1000 x 760 x 40mm	£341.00	400960	£91.00
	1.1824.016.AS	1000 x 800 x 40mm	£357.00	400960	£91.00
	1.1824.018.AS	1100 x 800 x 40mm	£397.00	400961	£95.00
	1.1824.002.AS*	1200 x 700 x 40mm	£429.00	400961	£95.00
	1.1824.019.AS*	1200 x 760 x 40mm	£362.00	400961	£95.00
	1.1824.020.AS	1200 x 800 x 40mm	£386.00	400961	£95.00
	1.1824.021.AS	1200 x 900 x 40mm	£402.00	400961	£95.00
	1.1824.003.AS*	1400 x 700 x 40mm	£504.00	400964	£131.00
	1.1824.022.AS*	1400 x 760 x 40mm	£450.00	400964	£131.00
	1.1824.023.AS	1400 x 800 x 40mm	£543.00	400964	£131.00
	1.1824.024.AS	1400 x 900 x 40mm	£567.00	401021	£209.00
	1.1824.004.AS*	1500 x 700 x 40mm	£575.00	400964	£131.00
	1.1824.025.AS*	1500 x 760 x 40mm	£579.00	400964	£131.00
	1.1824.026.AS	1600 x 700 x 40mm	£668.00	400964	£131.00
1.1824.027.AS	1600 x 760 x 40mm	£689.00	400964	£131.00	
1.1824.028.AS	1600 x 900 x 40mm	£744.00	401021	£209.00	
1.1824.029.AS	1700 x 700 x 40mm	£699.00	400964	£131.00	
1.1824.030.AS	1700 x 760 x 40mm	£728.00	400964	£131.00	
1.1824.031.AS	1700 x 900 x 40mm	£785.00	401021	£209.00	

MADE TO ORDER *Made-to-Order products are available on an extended lead time only. Please contact the sales office for details.

Peace-of-mind guarantee

At KOHLER, we are confident in the quality and reliability of our products and guarantee them against faulty materials or workmanship, provided they have been installed, cared for and used in accordance with our instructions.

Bathrooms peace-of-mind guarantee:

- 25 years Ceramic and enameled cast iron products
- 10 years Acrylic baths, metal Vessels and Shower trays
- 5 years Shower valves, taps, bath panels, cistern fittings and seats
- 5 years Kohler Enclosures and Bathscreens
- 2 years Bathroom furniture and accessories
- 1 year Whirlpool and spa systems

Kohler UK guarantees are valid in the United Kingdom and Republic of Ireland and are available to the original purchaser upon registration of the product.

For further information please visit KOHLER.co.uk or call us for a copy of the terms and conditions and to register your guarantee.

Contacting us

For Kohler Customer Service or technical enquiries, please call us on 0800 001 4466
E-mail info@kohler.co.uk or visit our Website KOHLER.co.uk
For technical details please visit www.kohlerpro.co.uk for further information.

KOHLER.co.uk

mirashowers.co.uk
KOHLER.com

KOHLER® Invites You to Explore



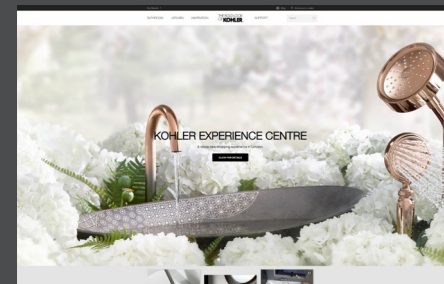
Bathrooms

With the consumer in mind, our 'Bathrooms' literature is an inspirational tool assisting the customer with product choices and decision making during the design process.

Kitchen Sinks & Taps

Combining beautiful design and smart functionality, Kohler kitchen sinks and taps simplify everyday tasks and bring inspiration to life. Our full-line catalogue will help you choose the right ingredients to create a kitchen that suits your life.

KOHLER.co.uk



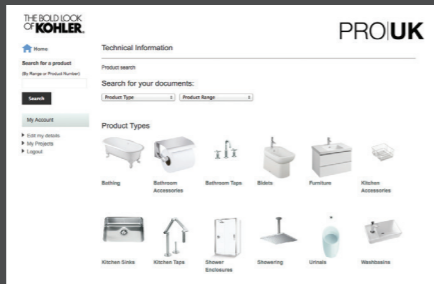
Consumer website.

SHOWROOMPORTAL.co.uk



Showroom portal contains Images, Sales information, Brochure downloads and Technical information.

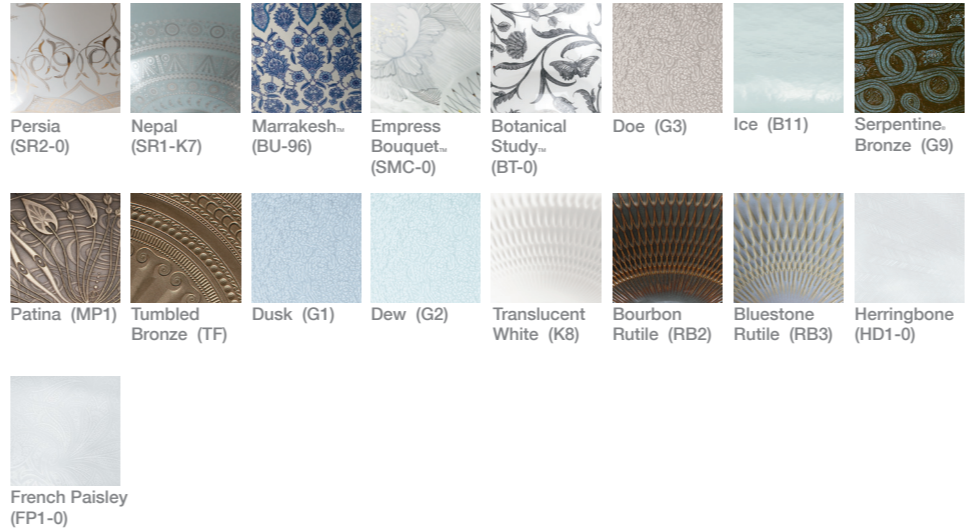
KOHLERPRO.co.uk



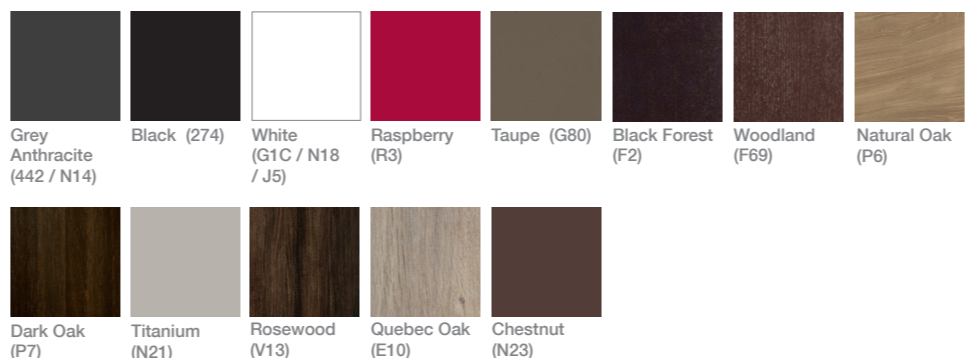
KOHLER Pro contains all Technical information including PDFs, CAD files and dimensional drawings.

Colour Indexes

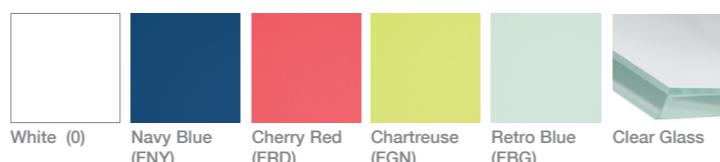
Artist Editions, Pattern Index



Furniture Finish Index



Moxie® Finish Index



Enclosure Finish Index

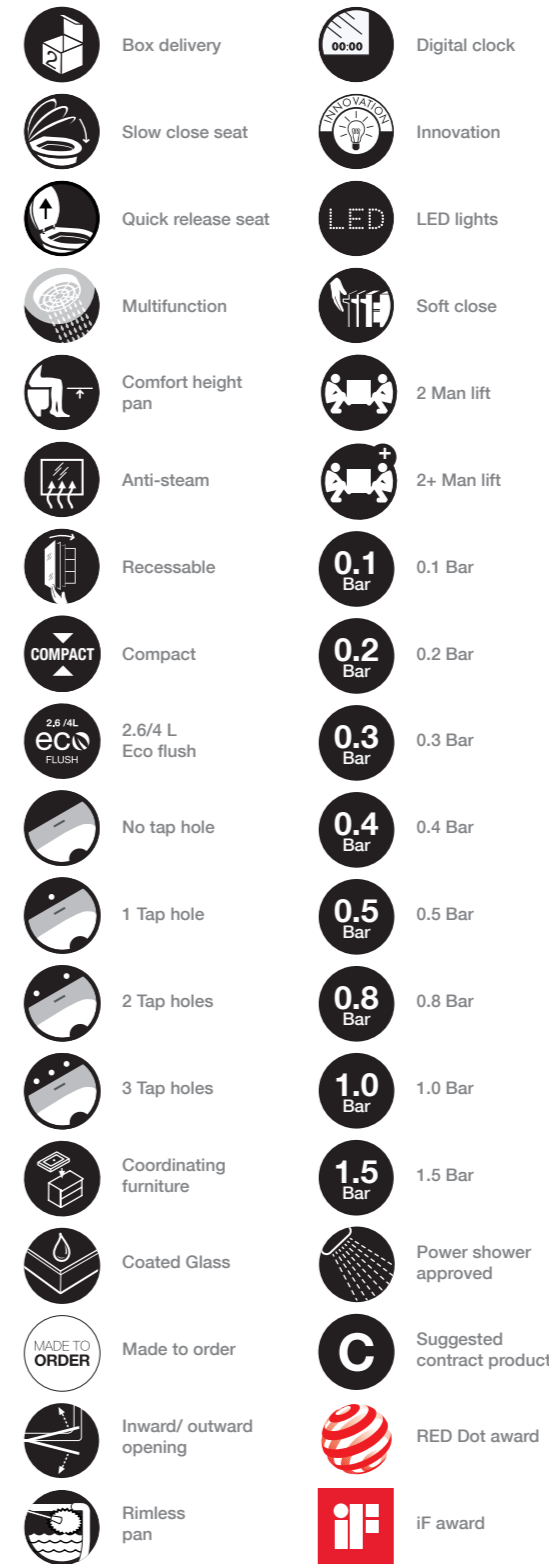
Taps Finish Index



DTV Prompt® Finish Index

Icon Key

Icons



View the latest bathroom designs
at KOHLER.co.uk.

© 2019 by Kohler Co.
Kohler UK
Cromwell Road Cheltenham Gloucestershire GL52 5EP United Kingdom
Sales & Technical Tel: 0800 001 4466

THE BOLD LOOK
OF **KOHLER**®

